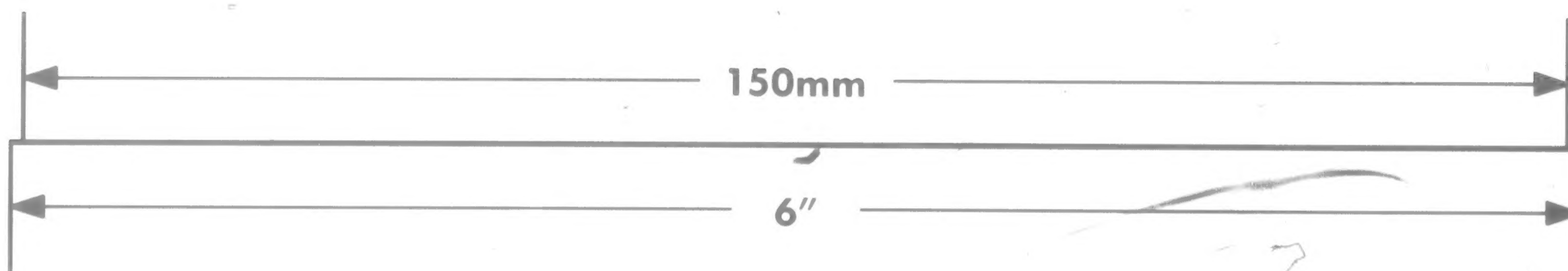
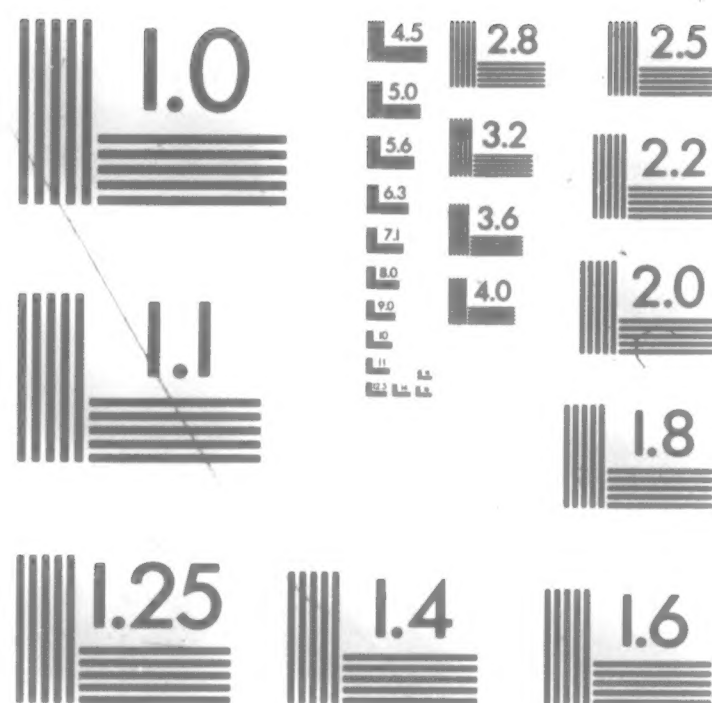
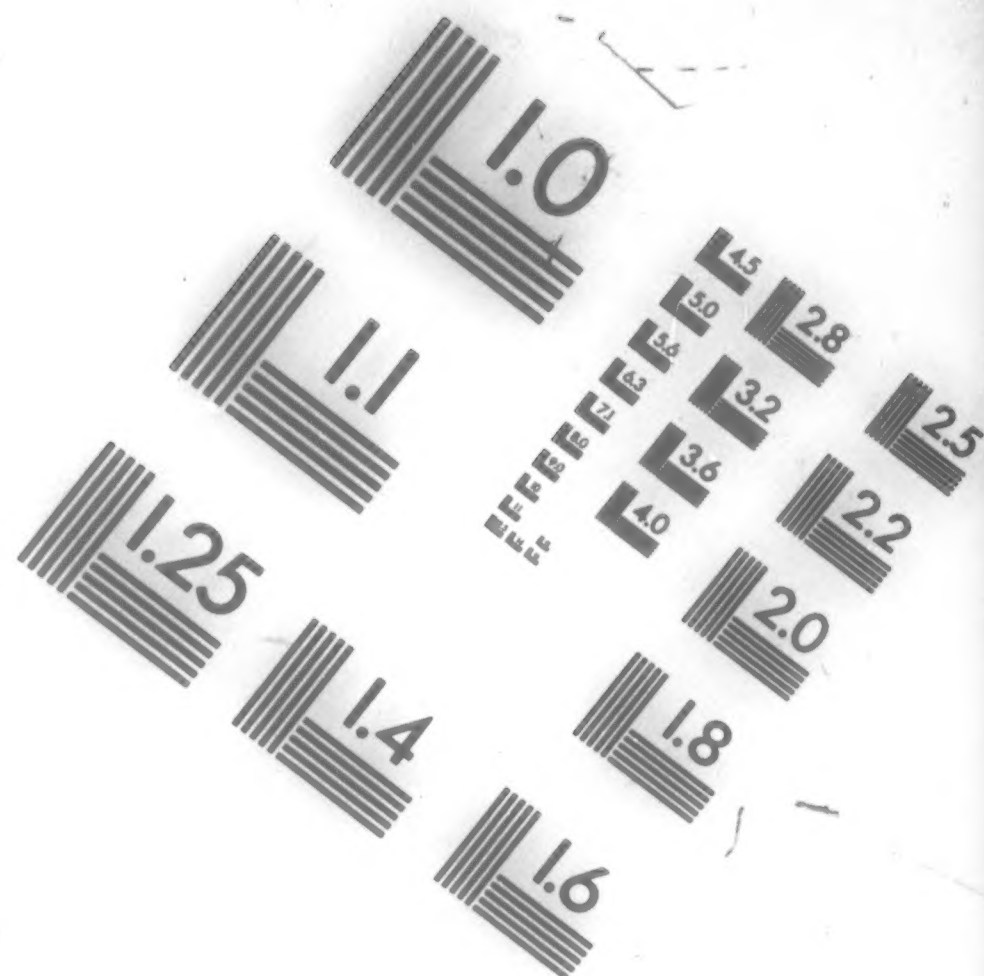
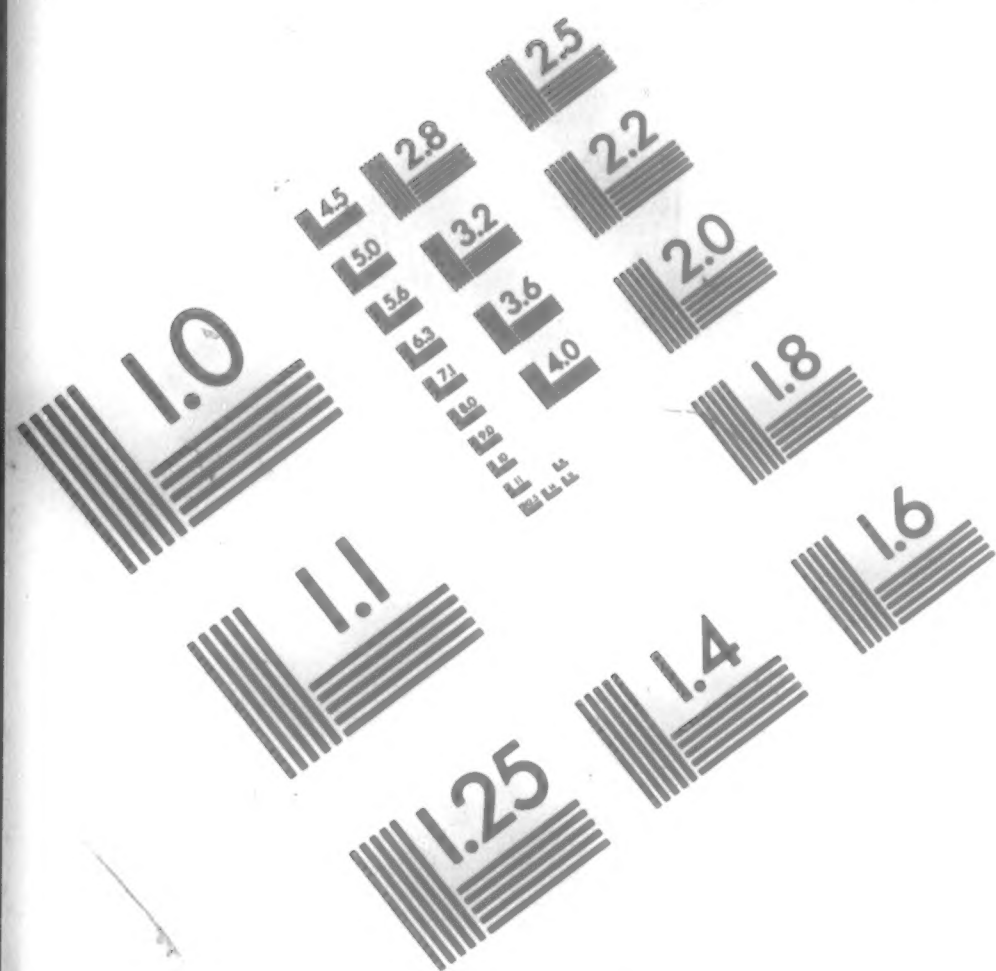


NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS

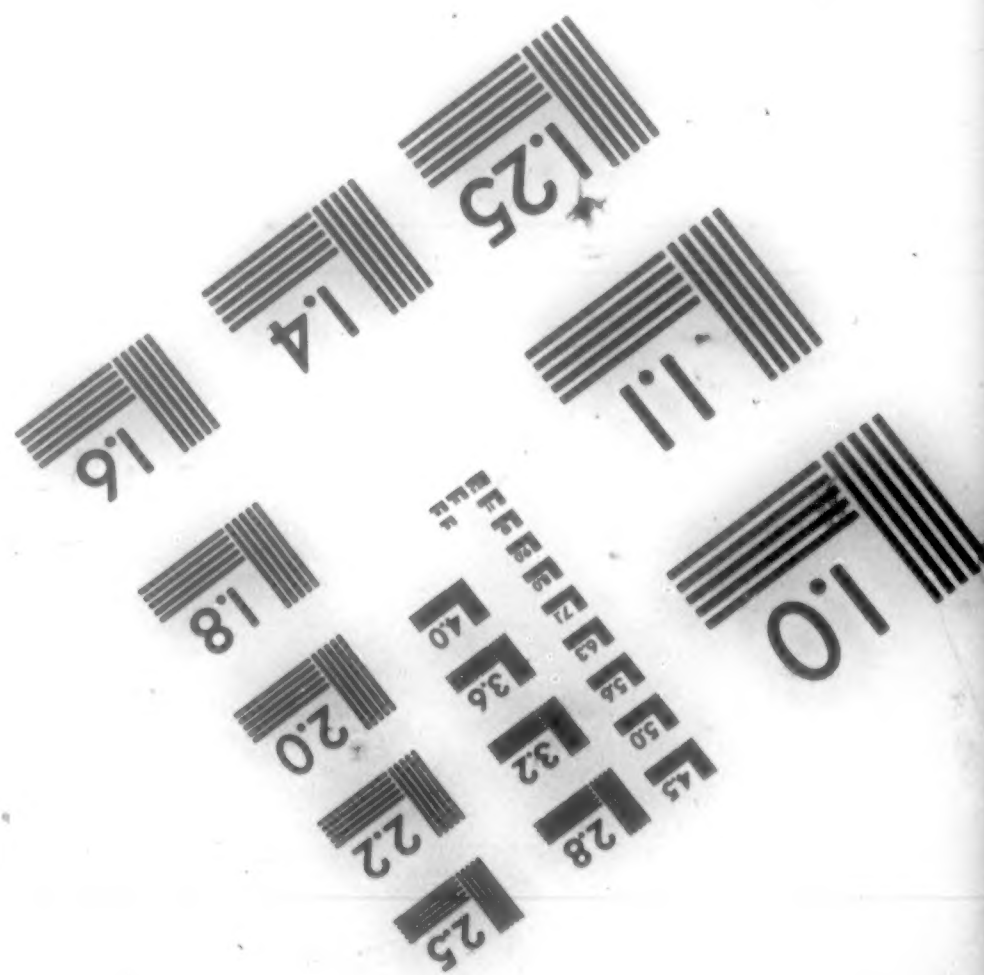


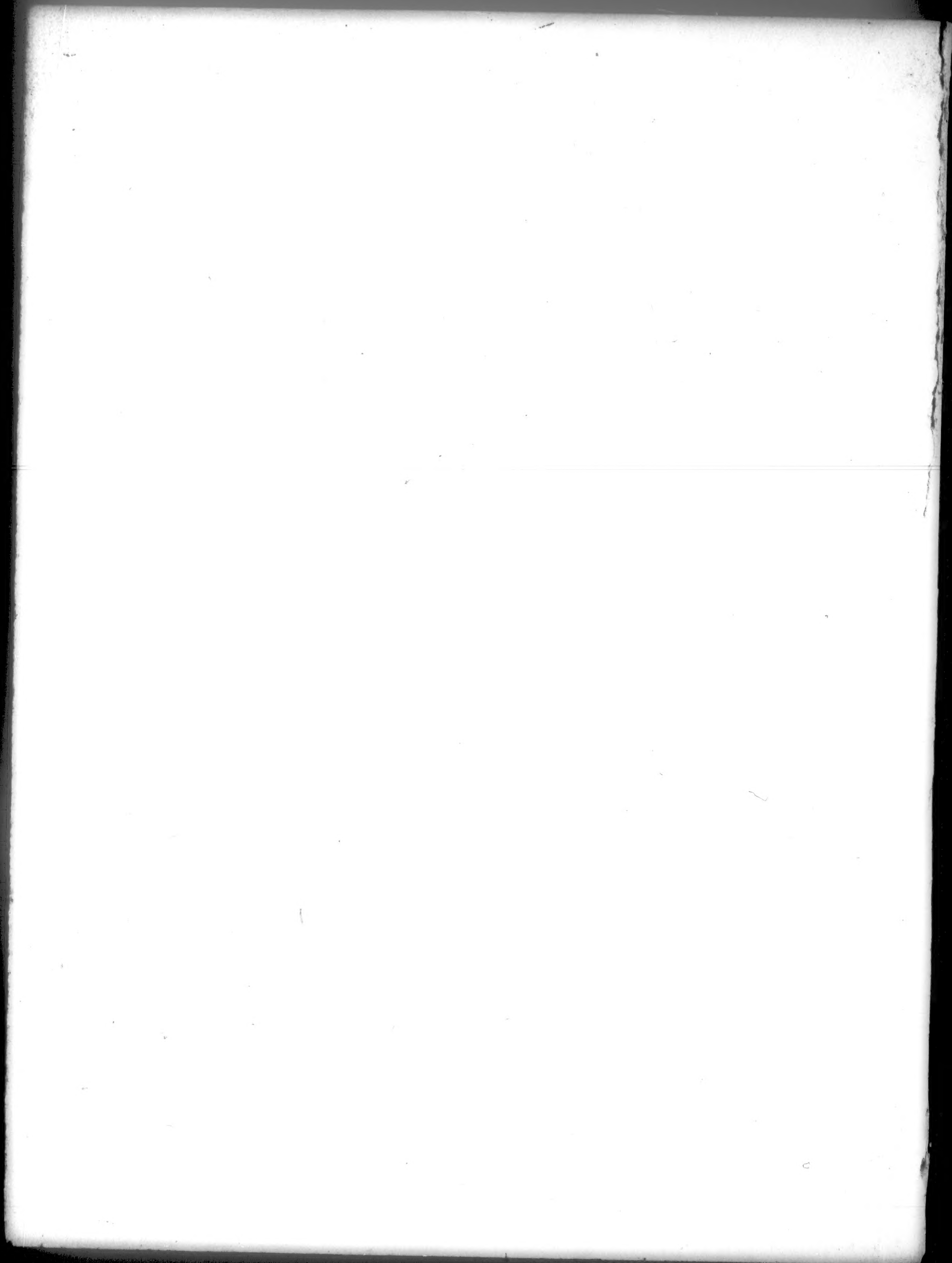
# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
Phone: 716/482-0300  
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved





# National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

Rebecca Sullivan

Z3

OPERATOR

CAMERA

March 9, 1990

10

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

461-0528-021-01

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M-1818

14

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER



MICROCOPY

1818

ROLL

14



M1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF  
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE  
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:  
Artillery Organizations

Introduction by Budge Weidman, Project Manager

Records prepared for microfilming by members of  
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Pat Alfredson	Sue Goward*	Mary Poggioli
Phyllis Altrogge	Bert Greenstein	Peggy Pratt
Kenneth Ashton	Anne Greenwood	Ray Puzio
Sue Barnard*	Jim Harris	Sylvia Scott
Dee Benson	Walter Hayden	Lynn Shearouse
Ann N. Brown	Mary Hayden	Mary Stack-Dunne
Robert Budway	Pat Ikonen	Ben Stearns
Randy Caldwell	Dick Ives	Bill Stormer*
MaryAnn Castellana*	Sarah Jaffe	Pat Sullivan
Mary Lou Cole	Barbara Kemp	Gorman Tidball*
Giovanni Croce	Bev Manypenny	Cathy Tinston
B.H. Custer	Frank Masterson	John Toole
Bob Denney	Joe Mazur	Maryellen Toole
Richard Dow	Kathleen McCarthy	Milt Weatherhead
Earl Dunn	Sarah McDougall	Russ Weidman
Yvette Fallin	Catherine McManus	C. Lois Young
Maria Flesher	Ben Miles	Robert Young
Naomi Glass	Dave Murray	

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC  
1998



## INTRODUCTION

On the 299 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1818, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the artillery units organized for service with the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 13 numbered artillery regiments plus one independent battery; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry; and Unassigned USCT. There are also miscellaneous service cards arranged alphabetically by surname at the end of the unit records. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

## Background

## United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans in combat until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Governor John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit



volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion; A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contain reports of operations and other official correspondence.

#### U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery

**1st Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Knoxville, TN, between February and November 1864. It served in Knoxville, eastern Tennessee, western Virginia, northern Alabama, and western North Carolina. It was mustered out on March 31, 1866.



**2d Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was changed from the 2d Heavy Artillery to the 3d Heavy Artillery on April 26, 1864, and the compiled military service records appear there.

**3d Heavy Artillery:** Organized as the 1st Tennessee Heavy Artillery (African descent) at Memphis and Fort Pickering, TN, from June 5 to December 22, 1863, this regiment's designation was changed to the 3d United States Colored Heavy Artillery in April 1864. It served garrison duty at Fort Pickering and in defense of Memphis, TN. The unit mustered out on April 30, 1866.

**4th Heavy Artillery:** This unit was organized as the 2d Regiment Tennessee Heavy Artillery (African descent) from June 1863 until April 1864. It became the 4th United States Colored Heavy Artillery in April 1864. It served at Fort Halleck; Columbus, KY; and Union City, TN. The regiment had duty near Fort Donelson, TN, and moved to Pine Bluff, AR, where it was mustered out on February 25, 1866.

**5th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Vicksburg, MS, between August 1863 and January 1864, as the 9th Louisiana Volunteers (African descent). Its designation was changed to the 5th Heavy Artillery in April 1864. The unit served garrison duty at Vicksburg, MS, and was mustered out on May 20, 1866.

**6th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized as the 2d Mississippi Heavy Artillery (African descent) at Natchez, MS, from September 1863 to January 1864. It was changed to the 6th United States Colored Heavy Artillery on April 26, 1864. The unit served at Natchez, Mississippi, and Vidalia, LA. It was mustered out on May 18, 1866.

**7th Heavy Artillery:** The 7th Heavy Artillery was designated the 11th United States Colored Infantry (New) on January 23, 1865, and the compiled military service records appear there.

**8th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Paducah, KY, from April to October 1864. It served garrison duty at Paducah and was mustered out on February 10, 1866.

**9th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment consisted of four companies and was organized at Clarksville and Nashville, TN, during October 1864. It was mustered out on May 5, 1865.

**10th Heavy Artillery:** Organization of this regiment at New Orleans, LA, began in November 1862. First designated the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African descent) in November 1863, it became the 1st Regiment Corps d'Afrique. In May 1864 the unit became the 10th United States Colored Heavy Artillery. The regiment was on garrison duty at New Orleans during its entire service. It served longer than any other USCT regiment, mustering out on February 22, 1867.



**11th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Providence, RI, from August 1863 through January 1864, as the 14th Rhode Island Colored Heavy Artillery. In May 1864 it became the 11th United States Colored Heavy Artillery. The unit served garrison duty at New Orleans, LA, and was mustered out on October 2, 1865.

**12th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, from July 1864 through July 1865. It served garrison duty at Camp Nelson, Bowling Green, and other points in the District of Kentucky. It was mustered out on April 24, 1866.

**13th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, in June 1865, where it served garrison duty. It also served at Smithland and Lexington, KY. It was mustered out on November 18, 1865.

**14th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at New Bern and Morehead City, NC, from March 1864 to April 1865, as the 1st North Carolina Colored Heavy Artillery. It became the 14th United States Colored Heavy Artillery in March 1865. The unit served garrison duty at New Bern, NC, and was mustered out on December 11, 1865.

#### U. S. Colored Light Artillery

The 1st Regiment Light Artillery was recruited and organized under Maj. Gen. Benjamin F. Butler in December 1863. In February 1864 it was changed to Battery B of the 2d Light Artillery.

The 2d Regiment Light Artillery consisted of nine batteries, A through I, that were independently organized and deployed.

Battery A was organized at Nashville, TN, in April 1864. The battery served garrison duty at Nashville and participated in the Battle of Nashville December 15-16, 1864. It was mustered out January 13, 1866.

Battery B was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, in January and February 1864. It operated in Virginia and participated in the siege against Petersburg and Richmond. The battery was ordered to Texas in May 1865, and mustered out March 17, 1866.

Battery C was organized at Hebron's Plantation, MS, in November 1863, as the 1st Battery Louisiana Light Artillery (African descent). It was designated Battery C in April 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Goodrich Landing, Vicksburg, and Milliken's Bend. It was mustered out December 28, 1865.

Battery D was organized at Black River Bridge, MS, in December 1863, as the 2d Battery Louisiana Light Artillery (African descent). It was designated Battery D in April 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Goodrich Landing and Vicksburg, MS, and was mustered out on December 28, 1865.



Battery E was organized at Helena, AR, in December 1863, as the 3d Battery Louisiana Light Artillery (African descent). It was designated Battery E in April 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Helena, AR, and was mustered out on September 26, 1865.

Battery F was organized at Memphis, TN, in November 1863 as the Memphis Light Battery. It was designated Battery F in April 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Memphis, TN, until April 1865, when it moved to Bridgeport, AL. It was mustered out on December 28, 1865.

Battery G was organized at Hilton Head, SC, in May 1864 and had garrison duty at Hilton Head for its entire term. The battery was mustered out on August 12, 1865.

Battery H was organized at Pine Bluff, AR, in June 1864, as the 1st Arkansas Colored Battery. It was designated as Battery H in December 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Pine Bluff the entire term and was mustered out on September 14, 1865.

Battery I was organized at Memphis, TN, in April 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Memphis, TN, and operations in Mississippi. It was mustered out on January 10, 1866.

Independent Battery was organized at Leavenworth, KS, in December 1864. It had duty at Fort Leavenworth until it was mustered out on July 22, 1865.

#### Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and



cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company, and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

The unjacketed miscellaneous cards were accumulated by the War Department with the expectation that they would be incorporated in individual compiled service records. However, the expectation was never fulfilled, because either insufficient or contradictory information made it impossible to associate the cards or papers with a particular soldier's service records.

#### Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594, *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).



## Roll list

Roll	Description
------	-------------

## 1st United States Colored Heavy Artillery

1	Ackerson, David - Baker, Barney
2	Baker, George - Bogle, Harry
3	Bolden, Joseph - Brown, Edwin G.
4	Brown, George - Carmack, Bachus
5	Carmack, Gilbert - Cleveland, Loudon
6	Clevenger, Charles - Cune, John C.
7	Curd, George - Eblin, Richard
8	Eckles, Silas - Furbush, Lewis
9	Gaines, George - Greenleaf, Andrew
10	Greenleaf, Julius - Hart, Benjamin
11	Hartman, Henry - Hoff, David
12	Holland, John - Jackson, Thomas J.
13	Jackson, Washington - Jones, James
14	Jones, John - Ledgewood, Clayborne
15	Lee, Elhanon - Martin, Robert
16	Mason, Henry - McKenney, Elijah
17	McKinney, Lewis - Montcastle, Stewart
18	Montgomery, Alfred - Owens, Benjamin
19	Owens, Granville - Ragan, Nelson
20	Ragan, Rome - Russell, Orlando A.
21	Russell, Perry - Smith, Archie
22	Smith, Bart - Suddles, Robert
23	Summers, Joseph D. - Turner, Charles
24	Turner, Henry - Weir, Richard
25	Weir, Robert - Willis, Albert
26	Willis, Beverly S. - Zimmerman, William

## 3d United States Colored Heavy Artillery

27	Abel, William - Armour, Lewis
28	Armstaed, William - Beaufort, Thomas
29	Beaumont, Henry - Bowler, Lafayette P.
30	Bowman, Fleming - Brummer, John E.
31	Bryan, Solon - Carter, William
32	Cartman, John - Cook, Isham
33	Cook, John - Davis, Doctor
34	Davis, George - Easen, Samuel
35	Easley, Wesley - Flinn, Clay
36	Flint, James - Gilbreth, Eli

Roll Description

- 37 Gilbreth, Guy - Griffin, Samuel
- 38 Griffin, William - Harrison, James
- 39 Harrison, James C. - Hicks, Smith
- 40 Higginbottom, Nimrod - Hunt, Rubin
- 41 Hunt, William - Johnson, Charles
- 42 Johnson, Crawford - Jones, Isaac
- 43 Jones, Isam - Knight, Warren
- 44 Knox, Overton - Mabin, Baker
- 45 Mabin, James - McDonald, Manuel
- 46 McDonald, Ruben - Mills, Robert
- 47 Milroy, John - Nealy, Henry
- 48 Ned, Lewis - Patterson, Pembroke J. (Perin J.)
- 49 Patton, Richmond - Powers, William
- 50 Prewitt, Greene - Roberts, Lewis
- 51 Robinette, Henry - Scott, Edmond
- 52 Scott, Elijah - Smith, Peter
- 53 Smith, Randall - Tapscott, Julius
- 54 Tarwater, Jesse - Todd, William
- 55 Todd, Willis - Wallace, Robert
- 56 Wallace, Sandford - Wells, Duncan
- 57 Wells, Joseph - Williams, Guyo
- 58 Williams, George - Wolbrecht, Adolf
- 59 Wood, Charles - Young, William H.

4th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 60 Abbott, John - Barnes, Samuel
- 61 Barnes, Thomas - Britt, Jackson
- 62 Britten, Charles - Clark, Mitchell
- 63 Clay, Henry - Daniel, Richard
- 64 Daniels, William - Dyson, Jack
- 65 Dyson, Paul - Gardner, Riley
- 66 Gardner, Washington - Hall, Henry
- 67 Hall, Jack - Horton, Mack
- 68 Horton, William - Jones, Levi
- 69 Jones, Louis - Lewis, Stephen
- 70 Lewis, Thomas - McMurray, Anderson (John)
- 71 McMurray, George - Need, Benjamin
- 72 Nelson, John - Prior, Alfred
- 73 Prior, Gabriel - Rutland, Isaac
- 74 Ruttkay, Albert - Smith, Louis
- 75 Smith, Samuel - Turner, Frank
- 76 Turner, James - White, Henry
- 77 White, Raven - Youngs, William



Roll Description

5th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 78 Abbott, Richard - Armstrong, William
- 79 Arrindale, John B. - Bentley, Francis A.
- 80 Bentley, Isam - Brooks, Lawyer
- 81 Brooks, Robert - Cabin, Henry
- 82 Cabin, Shadrick - Coleman, Nathan
- 83 Coleman, William - Davidson, Ellis
- 84 Davis, Alfred - Dodd, Taylor
- 85 Dodds, Peter - Feltis, Jackson
- 86 Felton, Martin - Gilford, Charles
- 87 Gillespie, Gilbert - Hagan, Alex
- 88 Hagans, Joseph - Hayes, John S.
- 89 Haythorn, Henry - Hood, John
- 90 Hooker, William - James, Warren
- 91 January, Nathan - Johnson, Wiley
- 92 Johnson, William - Kindley, Edward
- 93 King, Elijah - Lewis, Ely J.
- 94 Lewis, George W. - Manito, Samuel
- 95 Manly, Elisha - McNeil, William
- 96 McQuilley, Clayton - Mosley, Jacob
- 97 Moss, Alfred - Parker, James
- 98 Parker, John H. - Powell, Monroe
- 99 Power, Henry - Roach, Watt
- 100 Robb, Benjamin - Shaw, Barrow
- 101 Shaw, James - Smith, Robert
- 102 Smith, Samuel - Tate, John
- 103 Taylor, Anderson - Trueman, Henry
- 104 Truman, Nelson - Ward, George
- 105 Ward, Jacob - West, Moses
- 106 Westbrook, Ellick - Williams, John B.
- 107 Williams, Jordan - Wood, Theodore
- 108 Woodam, Henry - Young, William
- Miscellaneous Service Cards
- Allen, Geo. - Young, L.

6th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 109 Aaron, William - Barton, Granderson
- 110 Baseman, Jerry - Bracton, John
- 111 Bradford, Henry - Bush, Wilson
- 112 Bustis, Monney - Clay, Henry
- 113 Clay, William - Davenport, William
- 114 Davenport, Wilson - Dunbar, Newton

Roll	Description
115	Dunbow, Hannibal - Fox, William
116	Francis, James - Green, George
117	Green, James - Harris, Hiram
118	Harris, John - Hopper, Anthony
119	Hopper, Handy - James, Joseph
120	Jasper, Samuel - Jones, John
121	Jones, Jonas - Leavitt, Charles B.
122	Lee, David - McBride, Samuel
123	McCabe, Alexander H. - Moore, Joseph
124	Moore, Manual - Owens, Willis
125	Page, Benjamin - Reece, Edward
126	Reese, William - Samuel, William
127	Sanders, Archibald - Smart, Robert
128	Smith, Aaron - Suzette, Armstead
129	Swanson, Jack - Trotter, George
130	Troyman, George - Waters, Robert
131	Waters, Wesley - Williams, Bedney
132	Williams, Benjamin - Wilson, George
133	Wilson, Guy - Young, Wesley
	Miscellaneous Service Cards
	Adams, Winder - Williams, John

8th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

134	Abanather, Paten - Beasley, George W.
135	Beasley, Washington - Boyd, Isaac
136	Boyd, Paine - Burrill, George
137	Burris, Abram - Cofield, Henry
138	Cofield, Isaac - Davis, George
139	Davis, Jerry - Edwards, Frank
140	Edwards, Gus - Ginigan, Thomas
141	Givens, George - Hampton, Phillip
142	Hancock, James - Hodge, Cotney
143	Hodge, Gaines - Johnson, Charles
144	Johnson, Clinton - Lee, Wash
145	Leeper, Thomas - Maxwell, Henry
146	Maxwell, Samuel - Moore, Amos
147	Moore, David - Pearson, Alexander
148	Pearson, Charley - Rice, Pleasant
149	Rice, Taylor - Sherrer, Elick
150	Shirles, James - Talbot, Henry
151	Talley, William - Turner, Robert
152	Tyler, Jerry - Williams, John
153	Williams, Sam - Young, William



Roll Description

9th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 154 Ailer, John - Coleman, Miles
- 155 Collins, Moses A. - Grosskopff, Edward
- 156 Grubb, Andrew - Landon, Harry
- 157 Lanier, Jesse - Payne, George
- 158 Payne, James - Tory, Madison
- 159 Toryand, Emanuel - Young, George

10th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 160 Aaron, Benjamin - Auguste, Daniel
- 161 Augustus, Edward - Benson, George
- 162 Bentley, William H. - Brooks, Walker
- 163 Brooks, Washington - Camel, Paul
- 164 Cameron, Henry - Coleman, James
- 165 Coleman, John - Deale, Joseph
- 166 Deale, Thomas - Ellis, Robert
- 167 Ellis, Silas - Frederick, Joseph
- 168 Freeland, Martin A. - Grandison, Alfred
- 169 Grant, Moses - Harrison, Logan
- 170 Harrison, Thomas - Hoyt, Joseph
- 171 Hubbard, Henry - Jenkins, Solomon
- 172 Jennings, Caleb - Jozen, Jules
- 173 Julia, Nora - Libscomb, George
- 174 Lightfoot, Columbus - Maryday, John
- 175 Masdael, Noel - Misker, Robert
- 176 Mitchel, Alexander - Oldham, George B.
- 177 Oliver, Emile - Purnell, John
- 178 Putnam, Winthrop D. - Robinson, Henry
- 179 Robinson, Isaac - Simmons, Owen
- 180 Simms, Amos - Spencer, John
- 181 Spriggs, Thomas - Thornton, John
- 182 Thurston, Charles - Warner, Dudley
- 183 Warner, George E. - Wesley, John
- 184 West, Alexander - Willis, Stephen
- 185 Willson, George - Zozey, Jules
- Miscellaneous Service Cards
  - Cann, Mercer - Grayson, John W.
- 186 Miscellaneous Service Cards
  - Green, Andrew P. - Rygaard, Soren
- 187 Miscellaneous Service Cards
  - Sabatier, Peter - Zevenette, Paul

Roll Description

11th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 188 Abbott, George M. - Bailey, James A.
- 189 Baird, Sylvester - Boardley, James
- 190 Boardley, John W. - Brown, Nathan
- 191 Brown, Samuel - Carter, William H.
- 192 Cartright, George W. - Commings, Hugh S.
- 193 Comstock, Joseph J. - Davis, Lyman
- 194 Davis, Stephen - Dubois, James
- 195 Duesenbury, Lewis - Fletcher, Roderick S.
- 196 Fletcher, Samuel - Garrison, John
- 197 Gaskell, George L. - Groff, Joseph
- 198 Guard, Andrew - Hector, William H.
- 199 Heelms, Harkness - Howard, Richard
- 200 Howard, Thomas - Jackson, Lewis
- 201 Jackson, Norton - Johnson, Joseph W.
- 202 Johnson, Nathan - King, Cornelius
- 203 King, George - Loucks, John A.
- 204 Low, Charles H. - Miller, Benjamin
- 205 Miller, Floyd N. - Nicholas, Samuel
- 206 Nichols, Alfred - Pierce, George W.
- 207 Pierce, John B. - Reed, Washington
- 208 Reese, Edward - Sampson, William H.
- 209 Sanders, Edward - Skanks, James S.
- 210 Skanks, Thomas C. - Sommerset, Levi
- 211 Southwick, Henry K. - Taylor, Alfred M.
- 212 Taylor, Charles - Townsend, John
- 213 Tracy, John - Warren, John
- 214 Washington, George - Whiting, Joseph C., Jr.
- 215 Wigden, Cyrus B. - Wilson, Samuel
- 216 Wilson, William - Young, Francis
- Miscellaneous Service Cards
- Abbot, George W. - Dyer, William S.
- 217 Miscellaneous Service Cards
- Earl, Peter - Young, William H.

12th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 218 Abbott, John - Barbee, Squire
- 219 Barber, Sherwood - Boller, Jerry
- 220 Bolor, Collins - Bryant, Frederick
- 221 Bryant, Henry - Bush, Reason
- 222 Butler, Aaron - Clark, Richard
- 223 Clark, Samuel - Criffield, Lewis



Roll	Description
224	Christopher, James - Dock, Calvin E.
225	Dodge, Henry - Farnesley, Jack
226	Farrus, Ephraim - Gaves, David
227	Gentry, George - Haggin, George
228	Haggin, Samuel - Hawkins, Robert
229	Hawkins, Thomas - Hode, Adam
230	Hodge, Charles - Jackson, Andrew
231	Jackson, Augustus - Jopee, Joseph
232	Juda, Enoch - Lewis, Windsor
233	Lidick, Randall - Maton, Levi
234	Matthews, Charles W. - Mitchell, John
235	Mitchell, Monroe - Nelson, Joseph
236	Nesbin, William - Porter, Daniel
237	Porter, William R. - Richason, Shelly
238	Richie, George - Scott, Smith
239	Scott, Stephen - Smith, Leroy
240	Smith, Lyman - Taylor, Charles
241	Taylor, Cornelius - Turner, David
242	Turner, George - Warren, James
243	Washington, Anthony - Williams, Berry
244	Williams, Charles - Woodson, David
245	Woodson, Egbert - Young, Thomas
	Miscellaneous Service Cards
	Baughman, John - Heel, Rubin
246	Miscellaneous Service Cards
	Helm, Harry - Young, Stephen

13th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

247	Abbott, Josiah - Bell, Augustine
248	Bell, Charles - Brown, Jesse
249	Brown, Lindsay - Connor, Cyrus
250	Connor, Isaac - Dyre, George
251	Early, Edward - Ginn, Samuel
252	Ginnis, Sidney Clay - Heath, Henry
253	Heath, Lewis - Jarrett, Charles
254	Jay, Johnson - Lee, William
255	Lender, Richard - McKinney, Cass
256	McKinney, Henry Clay - Owens, Robert
257	Owens, Smith - Randolph, Loyd
258	Rankins, Archibald - Scott, Jerry
259	Scott, John - Sugg, Edmond
260	Suiter, Jacob A. - Waddie, Harry
261	Waddy, Peter - Willett, Price

Roll Description

- 262 Willett, Robert - Young, William  
 263 Miscellaneous Service Cards  
 Abbott, Josiah - Yumber, Anthony

14th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 264 Acot, Isaac - Becton, Henry  
 265 Becton, Moses - Burke, George W.  
 266 Burke, William A. - Davis, Toney  
 267 Dean, Thomas - Fullford, William  
 268 Fulton, James - Hardy, William  
 269 Harget, Israel - Hovey, William  
 270 Howard, Calvin - Kensley, Silas  
 271 Kent, Henry - McKeever, Simon  
 272 McMichael, Joseph - Noble, William  
 273 Nobles, Charles - Randall, Evans  
 274 Randall, Willey - Shark, Bryant  
 275 Sheckelford, Daniel - Smith, Samuel  
 276 Smith, Sterling - Thompson, John Henry  
 277 Thompson, Mark - Weeks, Ezekiel  
 278 Weidman, Albert - Wilson, Payton  
 279 Wilson, Richard - Young, William  
 Miscellaneous Service Cards  
 Acott, Isaac - Young, William

2d Regiment United States Colored Light Artillery

- 280 Able, John - Bernard, Albert  
 281 Berry, Henry - Brown, Sang  
 282 Brown, Thomas - Clark, William  
 283 Clay, Henry - Disen, Henry  
 284 Disen, Watkins - Francis, Henry  
 285 Franklin, Albert - Haines, Roe  
 286 Haines, Thomas - Hunt, Thomas  
 287 Hunter, Alexander M. - Kennedy, Abram  
 288 Kennel, George - March, George  
 289 Marcy, Anthony - Mobbs, Daniel  
 290 Moffet, John - Pattiller, Alfred  
 291 Pattiller, Patrick - Richardson, Jacob  
 292 Ridgeway, Anthony - Smith, Louis B.  
 293 Smith, Minus - Tucker, Alfred



Roll      Description

- 294      Tucker, Sandy - Williams, Calvin
- 295      Williams, Charles - Zinum, John
- 296      Miscellaneous Service Cards  
          Abraham, Francis - Young, Ruben

Independent Battery, United States Colored Light Artillery

- 297      Alexander, John - Hancock, George W.
- 298      Hanson, Noah C. - Scott, Andrew
- 299      Scott, Reynolds - Yeager, John  
          Miscellaneous Service Cards  
          Douglass, H. Ford - Minor, P.M.

# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION  
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED  
TROOPS: Artillery Organizations

Roll 14

1st United States Colored Heavy Artillery

Jones, John - Ledgewood, Clayborne

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION



1170  
Jones, John  
Co 1, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5414904	26
2	5415071	27
3	5415214	28
4	5415366	29
5	5415509	30
6	5415695	31
7	5397726	32
8	5416588	33
9	9109578	34
10	40733966	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Jones*

....., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Roane Co Tenn*

Occupation *Fitter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 5* ....., 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *E B Bigelow* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted at Knoxville  
Tenn March 2<sup>d</sup> 1865*

*C. L. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.



*J.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Jones,*

*Priv.*, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn Aug 10*, 1864.

Where born *Roane Co, Tenn.*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *Aug 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Aug 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K.*

Remarks: *Knox Co Tennessee*

*Enrollment Dis No. 2,*

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson,*

(356d)

Copyist.

1 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

John Jones  
Priv., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Aug 10 to Aug 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

F. C. Dickerson,  
(358) Copyist.



*J.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Jones*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Retain pay  
for one Haversack  
and canteen.*

Book mark:

*F. L. Dickerson*

(358)

Copyist.

*J.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Jones.*

*Pvt.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for 1  
Haversack & Canteen  
Bounty due \$308.00*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson.*

(358)

Copyist.



*J.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Jones*  
*Priv*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick at Knoxville*  
*Stop pay for 1 Haversack,*  
*1 Canteen. Bounty due*  
*\$300.00*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson*  
(358) Copyist.

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Jones*  
*Privt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted*  
*Stop pay for 1 Month & 15<sup>th</sup>*  
*12 of Spd R. Muster with*  
*accountments \$ 22.50*

Book mark:

(858)

*W. H. H. H.*  
Copyist.



*J. A. Hardy* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Jones*

*Priv.*, Co. *K*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *A. Hardy*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Knoxville, Tenn. April 30*, 1865.

Deserted :

When *March 9<sup>th</sup>*, 1865.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

Arrested :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(851)

*Springfield* *th*  
Copyright.

J | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.  
John Jones  
Capt., Co. K 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1865 - Absent with  
out leave since  
March 2, '65.  
April 1865 - March 2, Knox-  
ville, Tenn. Deserted.

Book mark:

(546) O. T. Taylor - Copyist.



*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Jones*

*priv*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn, March 3, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186 *4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged from Knoxville Tenn March 2<sup>d</sup> 1865.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*H. L. Sullivan*  
(361) Copyist.

Jones, John

, Co. K,

1

Reg't

USCWA

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A

Med Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John Jones* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Twenty four* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knoxville Tenn*  
The *5* day of *August* 186*4*  
WITNESS: *E. B. Bigelow*  
*John Jones* his mark

*Bo. J. E.*  
*1st M. S. R. A. H.*  
No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Volunteered at *Knoxville Tenn*  
*August 5* 186*4*  
By *E. B. Bigelow* *Atty-Gen*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
WITNESSES: \_\_\_\_\_





1174

*James, Joseph*  
Co L, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 4 1 6 6 8 2	26
2	5 4 1 6 8 3 7	27
3	5 4 1 6 9 8 8	28
4	5 4 1 7 1 3 3	29
5	5 4 1 7 2 8 0	30
6	5 4 1 7 4 1 6	31
7	5 4 1 7 5 4 9	32
8	5 4 1 7 6 7 6	33
9	5 4 1 7 8 0 3	34
10	5 4 1 7 9 2 3	35
11	5 4 1 8 0 5 0	36
12	9 1 0 9 7 1 0	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Jones*

, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd II. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Dallas Alabama*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 15* , 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Lt Duncan* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

*O. C. Parker*

Copyist.



1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Jones

Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn, Sept. 26, 1864.

Where born Dallas Ala.

Age 32 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept. 19, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville, Tenn

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Sept 26/64 to date Sept. 19, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville, Tenn

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited En. Dist. No. 21, Tenn

Company to which assigned L

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

(356d)

Copyist.

*J* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**  
*Joseph Jones*  
*Priv*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 26 To Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. Smith*  
Copyist.



*J* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Jones*  
*priv*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty Due \$300<sup>00</sup>*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. Harrison*

Copyist.

*J* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Jones*  
*Pvt.*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Three Hundred Dollars bounty due Sick in Quarters*

Book mark: *100*

*W. Harris*

*J*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Lona*

*Co.* Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March to April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Joseph Lona*

(358)

Copyist.



# U.S.C.T.

Joseph Lemaire

*Wm. L. ...*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1867.

Present or absent..... *Present* -

Stoppage, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Ed. Thompson

(358)

*Copyist.*

# U.S.C.T.

*Ente*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

## Company Muster Roll

Present or absent Present

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Copyist.*

L | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Jones

Ante, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 7 Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. J. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.



*J* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Jones*  
*priv*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186 *5-*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for*  
*ordnance 34 cents.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. Harrison*

Copyist.

*J* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Jones*  
*Prvt*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W Harrison*

(358)

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Jones

Capt, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga, Tenn, Mch. 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch. 31, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 24 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Harrison

(361)

Copyist.



Jones, Joseph  
Co. L, Reg't WSCVa

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Joseph Jones desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Thirty - Two years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knoxville Tenn  
The 19<sup>th</sup> day of August 1864  
WITNESS: J. H. B. Correll His  
Joseph X Jones  
mark

Joseph Jones  
Volunteered at Knoxville Tenn.  
August 19<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By St. Vincent  
1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
July, 1864  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

No.

1<sup>st</sup> M. S. Co. 2<sup>d</sup> H.

45.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Knoxville*

I, *Joseph Jones* born in *Dallas*  
in the State of *Alabama* aged *Thirty-two* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Nineteenth* day of *August* 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Joseph Jones* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn.*

this *Nineteenth* day of *August* 1864

BEFORE *T. H. B. Cornell*  
*Sgt. & Adj.*

*Joseph X Jones*  
his  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Lanning*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Joseph Jones*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5* feet *9* inches  
high

*V. L. Duncan*

*Lt Recruiting Officer*

Mustered into service

*26<sup>th</sup>*

day of

*Sept.*

1864

*W. P. Hargrave* Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. Inf.  
*St. C. M.* Mustering Officer.



11/10

*Jones, Peter*  
**Co H, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**  
*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5411278	26	
2	5411446	27	
3	5411665	28	
4	5397594	29	
5	5413054	30	
6	9109195	31	
7	40733967	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Peter Jones*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Knorrville Tenn June 17*, 1864.

Where born *White Bluff Tenn*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 9*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knorrville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Br*; hair *Br*

Complexion *Br*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *June 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knorrville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Wm H. Sumner 2. Dist*

Company to which assigned *H*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wynn*

(356d) Copyist.



*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Peter Jones*  
*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *August June 30*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Harmon*

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Peter Jones*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July to Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted at  
Memphis Tennessee Aug  
19. 1864.*

Book mark :

(358)

*J. W. Wynn*  
Copyist.

*J. A. Harty* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Peter Jones*

*Det*, Co. *H*, *A* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Harty*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Knoxville, Tenn July 31*, 186*4*.

Deserted :

When *July 19<sup>th</sup>*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

Arrested :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(851)

*J. A. Harty*

Copyist.



J

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Jones

Priv., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 - July 19, Knox  
ville, Tenn. Deserted.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor.

(546)

Copyist.

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Peter Jones*

*Pri.*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn., Mar 31*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from Enlistment* 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *June 12*, 186*4*; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *30* *64*/*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted at Knoxville*

*Tenn. July 19 - 1864*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*C. C. Parker*

Copyist.

Jones, Peter

, Co. H, 1 Reg't WSCNA

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Peter Jones* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Twenty Five* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knappville Tenn*  
The *3<sup>rd</sup>* day of *June* 186 *4*  
WITNESS: *Capt J B Charles*  
*1<sup>st</sup> M S Col (A)* *Peter Jones*  
*his X mark*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_


*By*  
*Volunteered at Knappville Tenn*  
*June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864*  
*By Capt J B Charles*  
*1<sup>st</sup> M S Col (A)*  
*Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.*  
*and Henry*  
*1<sup>st</sup> M. S. A. A. H.*  
*No. 1*  
*68*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee*  TOWN OF *Knopville*  
I, *Peter Jones* born in *Prober*  
in the State of *Aberbema* aged *Twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *ninth* day of *June* 1864  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Peter Jones* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knopville Tenn*  
this *9<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 1864 }  
BEFORE *Capt J B Charles*  
*Chas S. C. H. W.*

*Peter Jones*  
*his mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Peter Jones*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *BR* eyes, *BR* hair, *BR* complexion, is *5* feet *4* inches  
high

*J B Charles*  
Capt. Recruiting Officer  
Mustered into service *14<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 1864  
*Chas S. C. H. W.*  
Mustering Officer.



1176  
Jones, Samuel  
Co of, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5413140	26
2	5413307	27
3	5413452	28
4	5413602	29
5	5413753	30
6	5413901	31
7	5414052	32
8	5414194	33
9	5414336	34
10	5414475	35
11	5414614	36
12	5414755	37
12	9109363-	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S 10 62 58 8 Room 711

A. 2399743 po off

S-2660374- S.A.R.

A 3068636 P.O. R.T.

P 3095457 P.O. R.T.

S 3173 Vvy Port

22194.20 A.S.

Ed. P. 1111  
C.

# U.S.C.T.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

of the organization named above.

Age 33 years; height 6 feet — inches.

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Occupation Farmer

When *July 8* . . . . ., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *Edw Brown* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

C. C. Parker

(383g)

*Copyist.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Jones*

*Pvt.*, Co. *A.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn. July 13* 1864.

Where born *Washington Tenn*

Age *33* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *July 8*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *6* ft. *in.*

When mustered in *July 8*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co Tenn 2 Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J W Hillman*

(356d)

Copyist.



*J* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Jones*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *15<sup>th</sup> July to Aug, 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present* -

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*C. G. Powell*  
(358) *C. G. Powell* Copyist.

*J*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Jones*

*Privt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. W. Hillard*

Copyist.

*J*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Jones*

*Pvt*

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov & Dec*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S W Dillon*

(358)

Copyist.



*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Jones*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. 1 to Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*D. W. Hillier*  
Copyist.

J. | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Jones  
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for March April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Retain pay for one  
haversack

Book mark:

(358) Francis  
Copyist.

*J.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**  
*Samuel Jones*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358) *Quicios*  
Copyist.



1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Jones*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

(Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Certain pay for*  
*one team driver and one*  
*wagoner.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Exmior*

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel James*

*Quint*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1<sup>st</sup> / Oct 1<sup>st</sup>*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Quint*

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel James*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov. 1<sup>st</sup> Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*L. J. J. J. J.*  
Copyist.



*S.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Jones*  
*priv*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for *haverdack*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. L. Pratt*  
Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Jones*

*Co. I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Mch. 31*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

*Mch. 31*, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*Dec. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*35*<sup>*74*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: *V112 P69.70*

*M. B. Ferguson*

(361)

Copyist.

*Jones, Samuel*

, Co. *I*,

Reg't

*USCHA*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>1</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Samuel Jones* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**,  
**Do Declare** that I am *Twenty three* years and *—* months of age;  
that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at  
The

day of

July 1864

WITNESS:

*Edw. Brown*  
*Capt. U.S. Army*

*Samuel Jones*  
*Recruit*

Discharged 186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry

Volunteered at

*Samuel Jones*

*1st M. S. A. H.*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of ; that the  
said is years of age; and I do  
hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

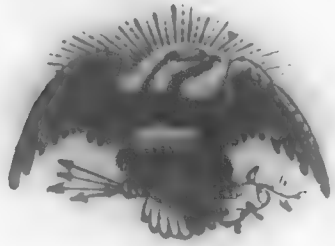
day of

186

WITNESS:

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Marion*

I, *Samuel Jones* born in *Washington*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty three* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Eight* day of *July* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of  
**THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the United States, approved July 17th, 1862;  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations,  
and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I,

*Samuel Jones* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and al-  
legiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully  
against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me according to the  
Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Marion*  
this *8th* day of *July* 186*4*  
BEFORE *E. H. Browne*  
*Capt. M. S. Leary*

*Samuel Jones*  
*Make*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreea-  
bly to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects  
and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Samuel Jones*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *six* feet — inches  
high.

Mustered into service

*Ed. H. Browne*  
Recruiting Officer  
*18* day of *July* 186*4*  
*J. H. S. Leary*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt. A. C. M.*



Jones Sheppard  
Co C, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Greene Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-401893	26
2	5-402060	27
3	5-402204	28
4	5-402344	29
5	5-402472	30
6	5-402604	31
7	5-402748	32
8	5-402893	33
9	5-402992	34
10	5-403130	35
11	5-403268	36
12	5-403405	37
13	5-403538	38
14	5-403669	39
15	9108172	40
16	40733969	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



Hds Repl. 4/15/42/512

W. L. Patton  
G

*J* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Sheppard Jones*  
....., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *McMinn Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb'y 27*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *S D Dye*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*J B Gage*  
Copyist.

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Sheppard Jones*  
Put., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., Feb. 27, 1864.*

Where born *McMinn, Tenn.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 27, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 27, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Tenn. Knoxville, Second*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

(356d)

Copyist.



*J* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**  
*Sheppard Jones*  
*Put.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *date April 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358) *E. H. Hunter* Copyist.

*J* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**  
*Sheppard Jones*  
*Priv.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*E. H. Hunter*  
(358) Copyist.

*J* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Sheppard Jones*  
*Put.* \_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate \$7 per month from date of enrollment to April 30th/64. Due difference between \$7 and \$13 per month from date enrollment to April 30th/64.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.



*J* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Sheppard Jones*  
*Pvt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hamblet*  
(358) Copyist.

S. | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Sheppard Jones  
S., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stub for one  
harness and

Book mark:

Steele

Q. | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Shepherd Jones,  
Pl., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stap for one  
Canteen and  
two haversacks,

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_



2. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Shepherd Jones,  
Pt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Me. & Co.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stap for one  
Canteen, two  
haversacks and  
one bayonet scabbard.*

Book mark:

*Stuck*

*A.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Sheppard Jones,*  
*Cop.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Corp.*  
*per S.O. no 48 Regt*  
*Ad. grs. date May*  
*22/65.*

Book mark: *100*

(358)

*Stuck*

Copyist.

*Q* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Shepherd Jones,*  
*Corp*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Atch*



1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Sheppard Jones

Corp, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: stop for one screw  
driver and wiper

Book mark:

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.

*J.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Sheppard Jones*

*Capt*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Randolph*

(358)

Copyist.

*J.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Sheppard Jones*  
*Corp*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb*

1866

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Absent with*  
*leave*

Book mark:

*Pandolph*

(358)

Copyist.



J

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Sheppard Jones  
Ort, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 - On Recruiting  
service

Feb'y 1866 - Absent on  
furlough

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Sheppard Jones  
Corp., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga Tenn, Mch 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 24 <sup>42</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed May 22  
65- Stop for transport <sup>n</sup>/<sub>27</sub>  
\$ / 27

Book mark: V. 09 P. 150 70

Rudolph

(361)

Copyist.

Jones, Shepard

, Co. C, 1 Reg't 1st Cavalry

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Sheppard Jones* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knoxville Tennessee*  
The *27th* day of *February* 186*4*

WITNESS.

*Am Gray*  
*1st Lt. 78th U.S.*

*Sheppard Jones*  
*1st Lt.*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

By \_\_\_\_\_  
1st Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
Volunteered at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ 1864

*1st Lt. M. S. D. A. H. L. L. L.*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Knoxville*

I, *Sheppard Jones* born in *McMinn Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty Seventh* day of *February* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for **U. S. Colored Troops**.  
And I, *Sheppard Jones* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*4*

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Sheppard Jones*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5* feet *4* inches  
high

*S. S. Dye*  
Recruiting

Mustered into service

*27* day of

186*4*

*W. L. Litcher*  
Mustering Officer.



1110  
*Jones, Wallace*  
Co *B* 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5411283	26
2	5411449	27
3	5411593	28
4	5411744	29
5	5411886	30
6	5412028	31
7	5412167	32
8	5412307	33
9	5412447	34
10	5412583	35
11	5412713	36
12	5412842	37
12	5412975	38
14	9109200	39
15	40733968	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



Ø 1185522. P.O. m m  
D 1482 290 And. w. d.

Ed. Patterson  
Ed

# U.S.C.T.

Hall & Jones

Co. 7, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

### DESCRIPTION.

Age 32 years; height 5 feet  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Complexion *Bk*

Eyes *Bk* ; hair *Bk*

Where born *Knox Co Tenn.*

Occupation- *Farmer*

## ENLISTMENT.

When *June 5<sup>th</sup>* . . . , 186 .

Where *Knoxville*

By whom J. B. Charles: term 3 v'rs.

Remarks:

C. C. Parker

(383g)

*Copyist.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wallace Jones*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Winfrille Tenn*, June 17, 1864.

Where born *Winfrille Tennessee*

Age *35* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 9*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Winfrille Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Bk*; hair *Bk*

Complexion *Bk*; height *5* ft. *9 1/2* in.

When mustered in *June 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Winfrille*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Winfrille Tennessee 2 Dist*

Company to which assigned *"H"*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Sperry*  
Copyist.



*J*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wallace Jones*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *August June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

*W. Harmon*

(358)

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wallace Jones*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wallace Jones*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept to Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*J. W. Wynn*  
Copyist.



*J* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wallace Jones*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Stop \$0.40 for one  
Haversack lost*

Book mark : .....

(358)

*J. Jones*  
Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wallace Jones*  
Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$40 for  
saddlery lost.*

Book mark:

(358)

*William*  
Copyist.

*1* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wallace Jones*

*Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. + Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$ D. 45  
for Haversack lost.*

Book mark:

*J. Stearns*



*1* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wallace Jones*  
*Prs.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$0.65 for*  
*one canton lost.*

Book mark:

*A. Stearns*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wallace Jones*

*C*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$0.65 for*  
*one canteen lost.*

Book mark :

(358)

*J. Stearns*

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wallace Jones*

*Priv.* Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$ 0.63 for  
Bunker cost*

Book mark :

(358)

*W. H. Keane*  
Copyist.



*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Wallace Jones*

*Pri.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on detached service*

Book mark:

*C. C. Parker*

(358)

Copyist.

# U.S.C.T.

Pri. Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

## Company Muster Roll

Present or absent Present

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks:

Book mark :

C. C. Parker

J | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.  
Wallace Jones  
Pvt., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1865 - On duty  
which amanga.  
Dec. 1865 - Absent at  
Cumberland Gap, Tenn.

Book mark:

(546)

O. J. Taylor.

Copyist.



J | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Hallace Jones

Pri, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga Tenn; Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ 10 <sup>12</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : V D P 217. 68

C. Parker  
(361) Copyist.

Jones, Wallace

, Co. H, 1 Reg't N S C W A

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Wallace Jones desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty five years and   months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

Given at Knob Hill, Tenn  
The 9<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864  
WITNESS: Capt O. B. Charles  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. C. F. (H) Wallace Jones  
Jos. F. Mark

Wallace Jones  
Volunteered at Knob Hill, Tenn  
June 9<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By Capt O. B. Charles  
First Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
A. H. (Heavy)  
enlistment; last served in Company    
Reg't of    
Discharged   186

Co. H  
1<sup>st</sup> U. S. Col. Inf.


## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I   Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of  ; that the  
said   is   years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at    
The   day of   186    
WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee*  TOWN OF *Shawnee*

I, *Wallace Jones* born in *Shawnee Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *thirty five* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *thirtieth* day of *June* 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Wallace Jones* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Shawnee Tenn*  
this *9th* day of *June* 1864  
BEFORE *Capt J B Charles*  
*(U.S. Cavalry)*

*Wallace Jones*  
*his X mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Wallace Jones*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *brn* eyes, *brn* hair, *brn* complexion, is *5* feet *9 1/2* inches  
high

*J B Charles*  
*(Capt)* Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service *17th* day of *June*

1864

*J. P. Langran* *(Capt)* *Indt. Infy Regt*  
Mustering Officer

1179  
Jones, William  
Co L, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5417423	26	
2	5417556	27	
3	5417682	28	
4	5417809	29	
5	5417928	30	
6	5418054	31	
7	9109789	32	
8	40733970	33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



A.615890 2 ant,  
S- 840 137- 80 m + m.  
S1312617- P.O. med  
S1428769 P.O. aff

Ed. Patterson  
E



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Jones William*

....., Co. *L*....., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Gray*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *yellow*

Where born *c Kollawa Co Virginia*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 30*....., 186*7*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Lt Schenckman* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Jones

Cpte, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Hospital at Greenville Tenn, name improperly omitted last Muster.

(Enrol Jan 20/63 Knoxville  
M/m Feb. 10/63. "

3 yrs)

Book mark:

S. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

*J.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Jones*  
*Pate*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

*Company Muster Roll*  
for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in*  
*Hospital*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. Thompson*

Copyist.



*L.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Lonal*  
*Cpte*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*E. Thompson*

Copyist.

*J* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Jones*

*mt*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. for  
ordnance 34 cents*

Book mark:

(358)

*W Harrison*

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Jones

prvt, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.



1 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

William Jones  
Pr. , Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Febr'y 1865 - Feb 10, '65.  
Knoxville, Tenn.  
Rec't.

April 1865 - Absent sick  
at Knoxville, Tenn.  
since Mar. 14, '65

May 1865 - Absent sick  
at U. S. A. Genl. Hosptl

June 1865 - Greenville, Tenn.  
dropt'd for want of  
muster in Rolls & taken  
up after procur'g them.  
Absents sick in U. S.  
U. Genl. Hosptl at Green  
ville, Tenn.

July 1865 - Absents sick at  
U. S. A. Genl. Hosptl at  
Greenville, Tenn. (over)

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor.

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 19.

40733970

1899.

Aug. 1865 - Absent sent to  
Hosptl. sick Feb. 10 '65  
Lo at the Post Hosptl  
at Greenville, Tenn.

J | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

William Jones  
priv, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Chattanooga, Tenn March 31, 1866.  
Muster-out to date March 31, 1866.  
Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
Due soldier \$ 13<sup>51</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100  
Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ 100<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Due H. S. for one  
S.K. Musket with acc  
counterparts complete  
Retained as per G.O. No.  
101 War Dept 5600

Book mark : .....

W. Harrison  
(361) Copyist.



1 U.S. GOVERNMENT

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5416680	26
2 5416835	27
3 5416987	28
4 5417132	29
5 5417278	30
6 5417414	31
7 5417547	32
8 5417674	33
9 5417801	34
10 5417921	35
11 3418048	36
12 9109708	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

*J*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Hilson Jones*

, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *2* inches.

Complexion *yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *New Orleans La*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 15*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Lt Duncan*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Jones*  
Priv., Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., Sept. 26, 1864*

Where born *New Orleans, La.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug. 19, 1864*

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 26/64* to date *Aug. 19, 1864*.

Where mustered in *Knoxville, Tenn.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *En. Dist. No. 21, Tenn.*

Company to which assigned *L*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*F. B. Smith*

(356d)

Copyist.



*J*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Jones*

*Priv.*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 26 to Oct 31*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. B. Smith*

(358)

Copyist,

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wilson Jones*

*pr*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty Due \$300.00*  
*Sick in Regimental*  
*Hospital.*

Book mark:

*R. Harrison*

(358)

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Jones*

*privt*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present* -

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Three Hundred Dollars bounty due.*

Book mark: *100*

(358)

*M. Harrison*

Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Jones*

*Plt*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apr*, 186 *J*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. Thompson*

(358)

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Wilson*

Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. Thompson*

Copyist.

*J* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wilson James*

*Qte*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug to Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Champlin*



*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Jones*

*Cpte*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 7 Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. Thompson*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Jones*  
*pr*t, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*J.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. for*  
*ordnance 34 cents*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. Harrison*

Copyist.

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Jones*

*pr*t, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. for  
ordnance 34 cents*

Book mark:

*W. Harrison*

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Jones*

*Art*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb*, 186 *6*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. Harrison*

Copyist.



*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wilson Jones*  
*priv*, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga, Tenn* *Mar 31*, 186*6*.  
Muster-out to date *Mar 31*, 186*6*.  
Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100  
Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *23* <sup>*40*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100  
Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : *477-029*

*W. Harrison*  
(361) Copyist.

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Jones*  
*privt*, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn* *Mch 31*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

*Mch 31*, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$ *23* *40* *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$ *100* *100*; due \$ *100* *100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: *477-029*

*M. Harrison*

(361)

Copyist.

*Jones, Wilson*

Co. *L* / Reg't *USCHA*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



# DECLARATION OF RECRUITING

I, Wilson Jones desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare that I am Eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knoxville Tenn.  
The 19<sup>th</sup> day of August 1864  
WITNESS: J. H. B. Combs  
Wilson Jones  
Mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Wilson Jones  
Volunteered at Knoxville Tenn.  
August 19<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By St. Quicque  
1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

1<sup>st</sup> M. S. R. A. H.  
90

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, Wilem Jones desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knoxville Tenn.  
The 19<sup>th</sup> day of August 1864  
WITNESS: T. H. B. Combs Wilem Jones  
Mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Volunteered at Knoxville Tenn.  
August 19<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By W. H. Quisenberry  
1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

1<sup>st</sup> M. S. R. A. H.  
90

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Knoxville*

I, *Wilson Jones* born in *New Orleans*  
in the State of *Louisiana* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Nineteenth* day of *August* 1864  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Wilson Jones* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

*Knoxville Tenn*

this *Nineteenth* day of *August* 1864.

BEFORE

*T. H. B. Cornell*

*St. & Adjt*

*Wilson Jones*  
*Black*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Wilson Jones*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk eyes, Blk hair, yellow complexion,* is *5* feet *2* inches  
high

*O. L. Duncan*  
*St. & Recruiting Officer.*

Mustered into service

*26*

day of

*Sept.*

1864

*W. D. Hargrave, Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. V. B.*  
*A. C. M. Mustering Officer.*



Private - Private

CARD NUMBERS.

16	Dr. Johnson, James	26
		27
17		28
		29
18		30
		31
19		32
		33
20		34
		35
21		36
		37
22		38
		39
23		40
		41
24		42
		43
25		44
		45
26		46
		47
27		48
		49
28		50

Book Mark:

See also:

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



Vol. 1 U.S. Census  
Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5401891	26
2	5402058	27
3	5402203	28
4	5402342	29
5	5402470	30
6	5402601	31
7	5402746	32
8	5402891	33
9	5403035	34
10	5403174	35
11	5403314	36
12	5403446	37
13	5403578	38
14	5403711	39
15	9108120	40
16	40733971	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S 612371 P.O. off.  
S-116 5443, - P.O. - m & m  
D. 1967 754 O m m m

Ed. J. Patterson  
E

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Jordan*

....., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Huntsville, Ala*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 28*, 186*4*

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *S A Durby*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(383g)

*J B Yage*

Copyist.



*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Jordan*  
Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Huntsville, Ala*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 28*, 186*4*

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *S A Durby*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. B. Yager*  
Copyist.

*J* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**  
*Henry Jordan*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., Feb. 27* 1864.

Where born *Huntsville, Ala.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan. 28*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Tenn., Knoxville, Second*  
*Dist.*

Company to which assigned *C.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*E. H. Hunter*

Copyist.

**1** H. Art'y.

# U.S.C.T.

Henry Jordan  
 Put. Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *dated April 30,* 1864.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks:.....

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

E. H. Hunter

(358)

*Copyist.*



*J*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Jordan*  
*Pvt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Jordan*  
*Put.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & August*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate \$7. per month from date of enrollment to April 30th/64. Due difference between \$7. & \$13 per month from date enrollment to Apr. 30th/64.*

Book mark: .....

*E. H. Hunter*  
(358) Copyist.

*J* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**  
*Henry Jordan*  
*Pvt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186 *4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stopped for new  
Gun sling.*

Book mark:

(358)

*E. H. Hauvile*  
Copyist.



*J.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Gordon,*  
*Rt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*  
*gun sling*

Book mark:

(358)

*Steel*  
Copyist.

*J.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Gordon*  
*Pf.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stap for*  
*one gun sling,*

Book mark:

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Jordan*  
*Pl.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*  
*gun sling.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Stuck*, Copyist.



J. | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Gordon,  
Q., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Heck

Copyist.

*J* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Jordan*  
*G.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Heck*

Copyist.

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Jordan*  
*Private*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company *Mustan* Roll  
for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *✓*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*  
*wiper.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Ruedolph*  
Copyist.



J. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Jordan

Pr., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.

J. | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Jordan

Pr, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: 3101

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Jordan

Prs., Co. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1864 - On duty  
across the Holstein  
River by virtue of  
S. O. Reg't. Hd. Qrs.

Dec. 1864 & Jan'y 1865 - Ab-  
sent driving For-  
age Team.

Feb'y 1865 - Absent on  
detached duty.

July 1865 - Guard at R.  
R. Depot.

Book mark:

P. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.



*f*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Jordan*

*Pr*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *32* <sup>*37*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark: *12504-74 P 233, 68*

*Randolph*

(361)

Copyist.

Jordan, Henry

, Co. C, 1 Reg't USCHA

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Henry Gordon desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am \_\_\_\_\_ years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Pineville Tenn  
The 24 day of January 186 4  
Henry Gordon  
his X mark

WITNESS:

Amos  
1st St. 79th V

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

1st M. S. Co. 4th Reg. S. A.  
No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Henry Gordon  
Volunteered at Pineville Tenn  
January 24th 1864  
By W. A. Derry  
Regiment of U. S. Colored ~~Infantry~~ Artillery

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Knoxville*

I,

*Henry Gordon*

born in

*Huntsville*

in the State of

*Alabama*

aged

*Twenty*

years,

and by occupation a

*Farmer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this

*Twenty-eight*

day of

*January*

1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I,

*Henry Gordon*

do solemnly

swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed

*at Knoxville Tenn*

this

*24th*

day of

*January*

1864

BEFORE

*Michael J. St. John*

*Henry Gordon*

*his X mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Henry Gordon* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blue* eyes, *blue* hair, *blue* complexion, is *5* feet *9* inches high

*S. A. Ruby*

Recruiting

Mustered into service

*24th*

day of

*February*

1864

*W. B. Leitch*

Mustering Officer.

*Capt. S. A. Ruby*

CARD NUMBERS.

97289  
 13213  
 13365  
 413515  
 413656  
 413956  
 414665  
 4186954  
 40733972

26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39  
 40  
 41  
 42  
 43  
 44  
 45  
 46  
 47  
 48  
 49  
 50

Book Mark:

See also



116 Art'y U.S.C.T.

Samuel H. Jordan

2 Lt. Co. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Art'y

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank

2 Lieut

Date of appointment

July 25 1864.

Remarks:

Appointed per S O

200 Head 2nd Dep Ohio  
from private Co B 79  
Inf reg must in  
by Capt Letcher July  
25/64.

Discharged on order  
of resignation with  
Surgeons certificate  
of disability per special  
orders no 132 of Mech  
18/65. War Dept A.G.O  
Recd 1 MSC a 76 Apric  
1/65

Forrest

Copyist.



1st | 1st H. Art | U.S.C.T.

Saml. H. Jordan

2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art.

Age 40 years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn., Aug 1, 1864.

Muster-in to date

July 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 30, 1864.

Where Knoxville, Tenn.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Disch'd in S. O. No 205 D.O.  
to bear date July 29 '64 Appt'd  
2<sup>d</sup> Lieut by Genl. Comd. Dept. Ohio,  
Appt. rec'd, accepted, and entered  
over

Book mark:

(336)

J. J. Kearney

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5397289

☆ 1891 ☆

upon duties July 30. '64

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel H. Gordon*  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 15<sup>th</sup> July to Aug. 31<sup>st</sup>, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Appointed by S.O. 200 Hd  
qms. Dept of the Ohio July  
29, 1864.*

*On duty at Regt. Hd qms  
for S.O. July 18/64, 109d  
Hd qms.*

Book mark:

*Ch. Towell*

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel W Jordan*

*2 Lt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed by S. O. 20076a  
Qs Dept of the Ohio July 29/64*

Book mark:

*D W Hilton*

(358)

Copyist.

*I* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel H. Jordan*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Lt.*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Not Stated*

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. W. Hillard*  
(358) Copyist.

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Saml H Jordan*

*2 Lt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S W Allen*

Copyist.



*J.* | **1 H. Art'y.**

| **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel H. Jordan*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Lt.*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March / April*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Resigned in Surg.*  
*Certificate, accepted March*  
*18/65 by S.O. No. 132 A.G.O.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Francis*  
Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Samuel H. Jordan

2 Lieut. Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

July 1864 - Present, appointed by S. O. 200 D. O. July 25 '64, detailed for duty at Regtl Hd. Qrs by S. O. No. 55, July 26 '64.

Aug. 1864 - Present on duty at Regtl Hd. Qrs by S. O. Regtl Hd. Qrs.

Sept. 1864 - Absent on Surg. certificate since Sept. 9, per S. O. No. 237 Hd. Qrs Dept. of the Ohio

Oct. 1864 - Present.

Nov. 1864 - Present, on special duty, as Batt Adj. by S. O. 3 Batt, Hd. Qrs.

Dec. 1864 - Present on special duty as Batt Adj. (over)

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor.

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 19.

40733972

1899.

by S. O. No. 3, Batt'n Hd, Dis.  
Signs Return Comd'g Co.

Jan'y 1865 - Present. on  
Special duty as Batt'n  
Adj't by S. O. No. 3, Batt'n  
Hd, Dis.

Feb'y 1865 - Present Batt'n Adj't.  
by S. O. No. 3 Batt'n Hd,  
Dis. Sick in Quarters.

March 1865 - Absent Sick  
at Knoxville, Tenn.



9 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Sam'l H. Jordan*  
2<sup>d</sup> Lieut., Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn. Mar 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Resigned on*  
*Surgeon Certificate*  
*accepted by S. O.*  
*132, War. Dept. A.G.O.*  
*Mar. 18, 1865,*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*C. S. M. Laughlin,*  
(361) Copyist.

Jordan, Samuel  
2 Lt, Co. 1 Reg't USCHA

15 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med Certificates 2
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders 7
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A 2
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank /
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty /	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1824

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
1ST REGIMENT OF HEAVY ARTILLERY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



19 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



Headquarters 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. C.A.  
Knoxville, Tenn. July 26/64.  
# 147 - 1864  
Jordan, Saml. St.  
Senior 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. C.A.  
Late Private Co. J. 79  
Regt. N. Y. S. Vols.

Makes application  
for his discharge  
to accept an appoi-  
ntment as Senior  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lt in the 1<sup>st</sup>  
U.S. C.A. (Heavy).

J. O. 205-5  
File

Knoxville Tenn  
August 1<sup>st</sup> 1864  
Respectfully forward  
to Lieut Col Flint  
C. W. D. & 1 app't bears  
date of July 1864. need  
accepted & duties entered  
up on 25 July 1864. Discharge  
should bear date July 29  
1864 -

J. M. Petchen  
Capt & 1<sup>st</sup> Lt

Headquarters, Dept. of the Ohio  
Office Comy. of Mustos.  
Knoxville, Tenn. Aug. 1. 64.

Respectfully forwarded  
to Dept. Headquarters,  
& Discharge recommended  
to bear date, July 29. 64

J. J. Flint  
Lieut. Col. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt.  
C. M.



Head Quarters 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. Col. A. "H"  
Knoxville Tenn July 20<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Colonel.

I Saml. St. Jordan  
have the honor to make application  
for discharge as an enlisted man, in  
the 79<sup>th</sup> Regt. New York Volunteers,  
Commanded by Col. David W. Garrison  
to accept an appointment in the  
1<sup>st</sup> U. S. Col. Art'y "Henry" as Ser-  
geant. I was enrolled as an en-  
listed man in Company "B" 79<sup>th</sup>  
Regt. New York Volunteers by Capt-  
ain Joseph Lewis July 30<sup>th</sup> 1862.  
Mustered into the service of the United  
States, as an enlisted man July  
30<sup>th</sup> 1862 by Mustering Officer U. S. A.  
I was last mustered for pay as  
an enlisted man June 30<sup>th</sup> 1864.  
and last paid to include June 30<sup>th</sup> 1864,  
by Major Decker.  
I was appointed by Major



Genl. Scherfield July 25<sup>th</sup> 1864, the date  
of My appointment being July 25<sup>th</sup>  
1864, which was received and accepted  
by me July 25<sup>th</sup> 1864. I entered  
upon duty as such. July 25<sup>th</sup> 1864,  
by virtue of said appointment, a  
vacancy existing in said grade  
of Senior 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut in Company  
"B" same Regiment, caused by  
Original Vacancy.

Number of enlisted men in the  
Company into which I desire to  
be mustered 147 members of Com-  
missioned Officers in the same  
one.

Sam'l. H. Jordan  
Senr. 2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Co "B" 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Cav. H  
Late Private Co "B" 79<sup>th</sup> N.Y. Infy

Headquarters 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Cav. H  
Fort Smith Tenn. July 25<sup>th</sup> 1864  
J. L. Col. J. H. Shannon, Com-  
manding the 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. U.S. Cav. H



To Certify, Upon Oath, that the facts  
in Statements above made by Sam<sup>l</sup>  
H Jordan, are correct

John A. Shannon  
Lt. Col. Comd<sup>g</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> MS. C. A. B

Lt. Col. J. H. Pascom  
Asst. Surg. Genl.  
Dept. of the Ohio

Ad. Pres. Dept of Ohio  
Knoxville Tenn. July 25<sup>th</sup> 1864

S. O. 200. Par. 2.

Pro. Samuel H. Jordan esq.

79<sup>th</sup> Regt N. Y. vol. Inf. Is  
hereby appointed Senior  
2<sup>d</sup> Lieut in 1<sup>st</sup> Regt N. W. S.  
(Colonel) H. anti. subject  
approval War Dept.

Jan. 1906. This paper was formerly  
filed with the records of the Chief  
Mustering Officer Dept of the Omb.  
in the Archives Div. M. S. O.



Headquarters Department of the Ohio,

Knoxville, Tenn.,

July 25<sup>th</sup> 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 200

2 " " Private Samuel H. Jordan  
Co. "I" 79<sup>th</sup> Regiment New York Volunteers  
having been recommended by the Board appoint-  
ed to examine applicants for commissions in  
the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment U. S. Cavalry Artillery (Heavy)  
is, subject to the approval of the War Depart-  
ment, hereby appointed Senior 2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant  
in said Regiment, to date from the 25<sup>th</sup> day  
of July 1864.

By Order of Major General Schofield:

B. Morrow

Assistant Adjutant General.

Lt. Col. Hunt

C. M.



H. G. 1st Lt. W. C. Cable  
Knoxville Tenn  
Sept. 5/64

Headquarters 4th Div. 23rd Ala  
Knoxville Tenn Sept 8th 1864

Respectfully certifies  
that of absence for  
Twenty (20) days on  
Duty in the  
of Disability for  
the reasons  
on Enclosure

H. G. 1st Lt. W. C. Cable  
Knoxville Tenn  
Sept 5/64  
After being  
for some time  
in the  
same in person  
John A. Shannon  
Lt. Col. 1st  
Regt. Ala. Cav.

Head. Qrs. 2nd Brig. (R. A.) 4th Div. 23rd Ala.  
Knoxville Tenn. Sept 6th 1864

Approved and respectfully  
forwarded.  
Davis Tillson  
Brig. Gen. Vols.  
Commanding

Headquarters 4th Div. 23rd Ala  
Knoxville Tenn Sept 8th 1864

Approved and respectfully  
forwarded  
J. Ammen,  
Brig. Gen. Vols.  
C. J. Div.

H. G. 1st Lt. W. C. Cable  
Knoxville Tenn. Sept. 8/64  
Respectfully referred to the  
Asst. Med. Dir. for action  
on Surgeon's certificate.  
By command of  
Major Gen. Schfield  
G. W. Pearson  
St. Col. & A. A. G.  
Rec'd back to A. Sept 14/64  
H. G. 1st Lt. W. C. Cable  
Knoxville Tenn. Sept. 14/64  
C. J. Div. 23rd Ala. 9/14/64

20 days granted  
Pearson

S. O. # 2370 m. 5



Spring 1821 W. C. A. Dey  
Hempville Tenn. Sept. 5th

Colonel. I would most re-

spectfully ask for leave of  
absence for twenty (20) days.

On the Surgeons Certificate  
of Disability enclosed.

I have now been gone some  
over 2 years, & have never  
been home or asked to go  
& from last news from home  
my Father & only daughter  
are probably dead. Trusting  
my application will be favorably  
considered.

I am, Colonel,

Very Respectfully,  
J. C. M. Bascom. From Capt. Dey  
Capt. Dey. Gen. Saml. H. Jordan  
H. J. Dey. Gen. Dey. Dey. Dey.



Surgeon's Certificate  
Approved.

Josiah Curtis

Surgeon U.S.A.

Asst Med. Director

Dept of the Ohio

M.D. & S.D.

Sept. 9. 1864.

J. 154 - 20. 10. 1864

Recd M.D. & S.D. 1864



Form 20.

# MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

*Second Lieutenant Samuel H. Jordan Co. 1st*  
of the *First* Regiment of *U.S. Colored Artillery (Heavy)*  
having applied for a Certificate on which to ground an application for leave of absence,

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined this officer, and find that *he has*  
*suffered from an attack of Diphtheritis, from which*  
*he is imperfectly recovered.*

and that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he  
will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than *twenty days* and that  
*a change of climate greater than the limits of this Military Division*  
*afford, is desirable to ensure permanent recovery*

Dated at

this

*Proximately, E. T. Am.*  
*fifth* day of *September* 186*4*

*Ralph W. Cummings.*  
*Surgeon, 1st U.S. Colored Artillery (Heavy)*

New York Sept. 24/64.  
2738 Post 55 Lt.

Assistant Genl USA  
Washington D.C.

I enclose  
herewith Surgeon's  
Certificate for extension  
of leave of absence  
for 20 days.

I left  
Knoxville Tennessee  
on Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup> & am  
here Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup>  
I have been confined  
to my house ever since.

I am, Genl

Very Respy

Yours Obedt Servt.

S. H. Jordan

Per Genl L. Thomas, Lt. 1<sup>st</sup> MS Capt.



O. X. B no 171

H<sup>d</sup> Q<sup>r</sup>. Dept of the Ohio  
Knoxville Tenn Sept. 9<sup>th</sup> 1864

Special Order

No. 237

Par. 3<sup>rd</sup> Extract-

Grant Leave of Absence to  
Lieut. S. H. Jordan for 20 days



Headquarters Department of the Ohio,  
Knoxville, Tennessee, September 9<sup>th</sup> 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 237

[Extract.]

3<sup>rd</sup> On Surgeon's Certificate, Approved by Med. Director  
Leave of Absence is hereby granted the following named officers, for the number of days  
set opposite their respective names: 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Daniel H. Jordan  
Co. "I" 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Arty. (Regt) for twenty (20) days,  
to go without the Department limits.

The following extracts from Regulations and General Orders, relative to Leaves of Absence, will be strictly observed:

- "When not otherwise specified, leaves of absence will commence the day an officer is relieved from duty at his post, after receiving the order granting him leave.
- "At the expiration of his leave, the officer must report in person with his command, and not at the office from which his leave issued.
- "No officer is permitted to visit Washington without special permission from the Secretary of War, which must be stated in the order granting leave of absence.
- "If an officer be not able to travel at the expiration of his sick leave, he must report his address to the commander of his post, regiment or corps, and also to the Adjutant General of the Army; and in his first report state the day when his leave of absence commenced. These reports must be repeated every twenty days, and each one must be accompanied by the certificate of a medical officer of the army, made in the usual form and stating that the officer is not able to travel. If there is no army physician in the place where the officer resides, the certificate of a citizen physician, the truth of which must be sworn to before a civil magistrate, may be substituted. Extensions of leave are not granted in orders.
- "Officers absent from duty without leave, or beyond the time of their leaves, will not be allowed to draw pay until a court or commission, which will be ordered on their return to their post or command, shall determine whether there was sufficient cause for their absence. They will accordingly provide themselves with a full description of the nature and cause of their disability, certified by the proper medical authority as required by existing orders and regulations.

By Command of Major General Schofield:

C. O. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Arty. Regt

Col. Geo. T. Tillson

Henry Curtis

Assistant Adjutant General.

J. S. CLARK, Wm,

---

New York City  
September 24<sup>th</sup> 1864

---

Samuel H. Jordan.

2<sup>d</sup> Lieut 1<sup>st</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> W. S. C. Art. (Heavy)

4  
Howard's Surgeons certificate  
of disability, for an extension of leave  
for twenty days.

---

1 Enc

---

Recd. A. G. O. Sept. 26<sup>th</sup> 1864.



Gen. I<sup>st</sup> Lt Samuel H. Jordan of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regt of  
N. S. C. S. D. having applied for a certificate on which to  
ground an application for leave of absence, I do hereby certify  
that I have carefully examined this officer, and find that the  
said Samuel H. Jordan is suffering from the  
effects of a cold which has settled upon his kidneys  
accompanied <sup>with</sup> a chill & a fever & I certify that he  
is unable to leave at present

and that, in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for  
duty. I further declare my belief that he will not be able to  
resume his duties in a less period than twenty days from  
passing leave

Dated at New York City, this 24<sup>th</sup> day of September 1864  
Subscribed & sworn to before me at New York City  
this 24<sup>th</sup> Sept 1864  
Sam B. Jordan  
Major, 1<sup>st</sup> Regt N. S. C. S. D.  
George Wilson M. J.  
Major, 1<sup>st</sup> Regt N. S. C. S. D.  
Room 201, East 58<sup>th</sup> St. N. Y. City



H. G. Co. "B" 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Cavalry  
Knoxville Tenn.  
Oct. 24. 1864

J. G. 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry 1864

Order.

Sam. L. H.  
2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Cavalry

Requests the appointment  
of a Military Board  
or Commission to  
determine whether ab-  
sence on sick leave  
was from proper cause

N. H. 3<sup>rd</sup> Batt. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Cavalry  
Knoxville Tenn. Oct 24/64

Respectfully forwarded

Ed. H. Browne

Capt. Comdg. Batt.

Recd. J. G. 1677 C. S.  
to 77

Recd. 1<sup>st</sup> Div 23<sup>rd</sup> U.S. Cavalry

Recd. N. H. 3<sup>rd</sup> Batt. Oct 24/64

Recd. 1<sup>st</sup> Div 23<sup>rd</sup> U.S. Cavalry Oct 24/64

Head Quarters 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Cavalry

Knoxville Tenn. Oct. 24/64

Respectfully forwarded

Approved.

John A. Shannon

Lieut. Col. Comdg.

Head Quarters 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Cavalry

Knoxville Tenn. Oct. 24/64

Approved and respectfully  
forwarded Davis C. Wilson

Brig. Gen. 2<sup>nd</sup> Div  
Oct 24/64

Head Qrs. Co "B", 1st U.S. Cavalry  
Knoxville Tenn. Oct 24. 1864.  
Captain,

I have the honor most  
respectfully to request the Appoint-  
ment of a Military Board, or  
Commission, to determine whether  
my absence on sick leave was  
from proper cause or not.

I am, Captain  
Very Respectfully  
Yours, Obedt Servt.  
Saml. H. Jordan  
1st Lt. Co "B", 1st U.S. Cavalry

Capt. Henry Curtis Jr.  
Asst. Adjt. Genl.  
B & B



H. G. 3 1/2 Bath 1 1/2  
Knoxville Tenn Dec 29  
J. H. J. Dist of East Tenn 1864  
Johnson Wm J. M.  
Commanding

(attends to)  
Wishes request that  
2 Lieut. Sam H Jordan  
1st M. S. Col. A. Hy  
detached by virtue  
of Special Order  
No. 124, 1864  
4th Div 23 Army Corps  
on a tour of duty,  
be relieved & returned  
to duty, giving reasons.

Head Quarters 1st C. S. C. A. Hy  
Knoxville Tenn Dec 29 1864  
Respectfully forwarded  
Approved  
J. E. McGowan  
Lieut. Col. Comdr Regt  
H. G. 1 1/2 Bath 1 1/2 29-12-64

Adj. Gen. 2nd Brig. 4th Div. 23d A. C.  
Knoxville Tenn, Dec 30 1864.  
E. B. P. 146. Vol. 2.  
Approved, recommended  
and respectfully forwarded.

Davis T. H. 1864  
Brig Genl 4th

Head Qrs 1st Dist of East Tenn  
1 1/4 1/4 Dec 23 a. e.  
Knoxville Tenn Dec 31 1864

File J. C. 1 1864



No 3 & 4 Batt<sup>n</sup> W<sup>th</sup> Mass<sup>y</sup> Art<sup>y</sup>  
Kennebunk Camp. Dec<sup>r</sup> 24/64  
Captain.

I have the honor to re-  
spectfully request that Lieut. Saml.  
H. Jordan, <sup>as per order</sup> detached by Order of  
Special Order No. 1224. Dr<sup>g</sup> & Co.  
On a Board of Chummy, be relieved  
and returned to duty for the following  
reasons.

Lieut. Jordan is my Adj<sup>t</sup>.  
and his services are almost indis-  
pensable to me for the ensuing  
three (3) days, in making up the  
monthly papers of the Battalion  
and I have no other Lieut. who  
is capable of doing the business.  
Besides this he is the only of-  
ficer left of the Company to which  
he belongs, (in the City) and is  
charged with the making the  
monthly returns, for the Company.



Which is on Attached Service  
gathering forage.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully  
Yours. J. M. Johnson

James M Johnson

May 10th 1863 Bath

To W. J. Johnson  
1st Cavalry

St. Louis

H. M. Johnson



Jordan, Lieut  
J. F. 1865  
Samuel St.

One Enclosure.

St. J. Co. I. 1st U.S.C.A. Ky.  
Knoxville Tenn. Feb'y 21/68  
Respectfully Forwarded  
Approved.

E. Boughner  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Comd<sup>r</sup> Co<sup>d</sup> I<sup>st</sup> Regt Cavalry

Recd. M<sup>rs</sup> D<sup>r</sup>. Feb. 25, 1865.

Am. 11 Oct 22-2 28/5

*L. A. J. S. Butte 1<sup>st</sup> N. E. Co. D., 68*

W.O. 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> Batt. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. (W)  
Knoxville Tenn. Feb. 22/65.

Approved and respectfully  
forwarded. Wm. F. D.

el. *W. E. Story*

*Capt. Comdg. 3<sup>rd</sup> Batt.*

Head Quarters "A. Casey"

Knoxville Tennessee

February 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

L. 11. 145 - 1 -

Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

J. E. M. Givran

Lieut Col. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. Arty.  
Comdy Regiment

ref. to B. 1. 1. 1.

H<sup>d</sup> Grs. Ind. Brig. (A. R.)  
14<sup>th</sup> Division, 23<sup>rd</sup> A. C.

14<sup>th</sup> Division. 23<sup>rd</sup> A.C.

Knoxville, Tenn. Sept. 1865.

R. Feb. 24. 68. - E. B. P. 93. Vol. 3.

Respectfully forwarded  
Approved

H. J. Gibson

Col. and A. A. A. A.

Comedy Brigade

Approved

Josiah Curtis

*Surgeon U.S. A.*

Med. Director Dist of

East Tennessee.

Ms. 531

Feb. 27. 1865 } J.C.R. 267



Knoxville, Tenn., Feb 28<sup>th</sup>, 1865.

**Approved and respectfully forwarded.**

Doris Wilson

BRIG. GEN. U. S. VOLS.,

COM'NG DIST. AND DIV.

Read for Dept Cumberland  
Medical Directors Office.  
Nashville Tenn Mar 7/825

Approved

Geo. E. Cooper

Surgeon U.S. Army  
Medical Director D.C.

203  
K. C. Co. B. 1st  
Hempville, W. Va.  
W. H. L. R. 1st

Jordan, 2<sup>nd</sup> Dec  
1871  
Samuel

Respectfully  
Designation  
-Count of Ph  
Disability as  
Surgeons Petition  
Enclosed.

*Enc. Enclosure*

H. J. Co. Jr. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S.  
Knoxville Tenn. 70

Respectfully  
Approved.

E. Bourgh

1<sup>st</sup> St. Louis Co. Co.

Dec 11 1880 Dec. Feb 2  
1881 11/11/1880 22-

*L. 18<sup>th</sup> Apr 3<sup>d</sup> Batta 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup>*



Head qrs Co "I" 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Col A.<sup>y</sup> (Hearg)  
Knoxville Tenn. February 21<sup>st</sup> 1865

Sir.

I have the honor respectfully to tender  
my resignation as 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut in this Reg<sup>t</sup>  
on account of physical disability as per  
Surgeons Certificate enclosed.

I have been in the U.S. Service  
almost 3 Years, and now in my 42<sup>nd</sup>  
year of age, and I certify upon Honor  
that I am not indebted to the U.S.  
Government in any manner whatever,  
never having been responsible for any  
Government property. I was last  
paid by Major Pratt to include  
Sept. 30 1864.

I am, General  
Very Respectfully  
Yours, Wm. H. Jordan  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Co "I" 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Col  
Knoxville Tenn.

Brig Genl. S. Thomas.  
Deputant General.  
Washington D.C.



Form 20.

## MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

of the Lieut. Samuel A. Jordan Co. "I,"  
5<sup>th</sup> ind Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry (44)  
having applied for a Certificate on which to ground an <sup>his tender of resignation</sup> ~~application for leave of absence,~~

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined this officer, and find that he has  
suffered for the past two months from a rheumatic af-  
fection, complicated with intractable inflammation of the kidneys,  
and that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he  
will not be able to resume his duties <sup>as an officer,</sup> ~~in a less period than~~ and that from the nature of  
his disease, he is not physically suitable to enter or re-  
enlist in the Invalid Corps

Dated at Knoxville Tenn.,  
this twenty-fifth day of February 1865 }

Ralph W. Lummis  
Surgeon, U.S. Colored Cavalry (44)



of 24  
Specimen - J. G. Sept. June.  
Trans. June March 8. 1865

of 24 - enclosed to the  
Adjutant General of the  
Army recommended

Geo. B. Thomas  
Major in U.S.A.  
Cavalry

What is the  
reason for  
go.

Recd. H. O. March 15 1865.

J. G. W. R. B. 1865,  
Nashville Tenn.  
February 21 1865

Samuel H. Jordan  
Lieut. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. Arty (Heavy)

Tenders his resignation  
based on Surgeons certi-  
ficate of disability enclosed

(Wrapper)  
Note. Discharged by  
Order No. 132 of  
March 18<sup>th</sup> 1865 - Adj.  
Office

War Dept A.G. O.  
Washington  
Mar 18 1865

Specimen Order  
No. 132

Accepting resignation  
of Lieut. J. H. Gordon  
124th Ill.

O. - B. - P. - 5.

R. H. D. D. C. 3. - 30

SPECIAL ORDERS, }  
No. 132.

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, March 18th, 1865.

(Extract.)

17. 2d Lieutenant *Samuel H. Jordan*, 1st U. S. Colored Artillery, (Heavy,) having tendered his resignation, is hereby honorably discharged the service of the United States, on account of physical disability, with condition that he shall receive no final payments, until he has satisfied the Pay Department that he is not indebted to the Government.

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

OFFICIAL:  
*E. D. Townsend*

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

C.O. 1st U.S. Col'd Art'y. (Hvy)  
Chas Army Exmb'd



~~S.D.~~ Jordan

1st U.S. Colored  
Arty

SPECIAL ORDERS, }  
No. 132. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, March 18th, 1865.

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*

17. 2d Lieutenant *Samuel H. Jordan*, 1st U. S. Colored Artillery, (Heavy,) having tendered his resignation, is hereby honorably discharged the service of the United States, on account of physical disability, with condition that he shall receive no final payments, until he has satisfied the Pay Department that he is not indebted to the Government.

\* \* \* \* \*

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

OFFICIAL:

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

*Col. Foster*

*J. F. G.*

*Sup*

SPECIAL ORDERS, }  
No. 132. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, March 18th, 1865.

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*  
17. 2d Lieutenant *Samuel H. Jordan*, 1st U. S. Colored Artillery,  
(Heavy,) having tendered his resignation, is hereby honorably discharged  
the service of the United States, on account of physical disability, with  
condition that he shall receive no final payments, until he has satisfied  
the Pay Department that he is not indebted to the Government.  
\* \* \* \* \*

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

OFFICIAL:

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

*Col. B. reek.*



War Dept  
A. G. O.  
Washington D.C.  
Mch 30 1870.

Special Order  
No 152.

Official Copy of Order from  
War Dept. discharging  
Lieut Samuel A. Gordon  
USCA 49.

War Department  
Adjutant General's Office  
Washington D. C. March 30<sup>th</sup> 1865

Special Order  
No 152

Lieut Samuel H. Jordan  
1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. (M) having tendered his resignation is hereby  
honorably discharged the service of the United States on the  
account of physical Disability with condition that he  
receives no final Payments until he satisfied the pay  
Department of his non-indebtedness to the Government.

By Order of the Secretary of War  
(Sd) E. D. Townsend.  
Asst. Adj't General

Official  
H. H. Deane  
Capt Gen A. C. C.

C. O. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. (M)

Samuel L. Jordan was mustered in as 2d Lieut.  
1st Regt U. S. C. Army (Reg) July 30, 1864. On Return  
of that Regt for the month of February 1864. he is reported  
"Present Sick"

W. A.



CARD NUMBERS.

*Dr Junior Squier*

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark:

See also

U.S. GOVERNMENT  
Personal papers

*Private* *Personal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5399878	26
2	5399972	27
3	5400240	28
4	5401815	29
5	7107842	30
6	7108030	31
7	40733919	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Sash Julian*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Drk*

Eyes *Drk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Bradley Co., Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 26*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn*

By whom *A. H. Pettigrew*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Knoxville, Tenn. May 2, 1864. Disease Pneumonia. Inventory & Final Statement sent to A.G.O. May 11, 1864.*

*J B Gage*



*J* | **1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*Sash Julian*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Where born *Bradley Co., Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 26* 186*4*.

Where *Knowville Tenn*

By whom *A. H. Pettigrew*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Knowville, Tenn, May 2, 1864, of Pneumonia. Inventory of Effects and Final Statements forwarded to A.G.O. May 11, 1864.*

*J. B. Gage*  
Copyist.

*J*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Lash Julian*  
*Private*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., Feb. 20*, 1864.

Where born *Bradley, Tenn.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan'y 26<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *9 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Feb'y 20<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2<sup>d</sup> Dist. Knox Co., Tenn.*

Company to which assigned *B*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*W. F. Pagan*  
Copied.

*J*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Sash Julian*

*Capt.* Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to April 30*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

*Appointed April 1,  
1864, Lt. Col. 13th Regimental  
Hd. Qrs.*

Book mark: .....

(358)

*W F Ragan*

Copyist.



*J*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Sash Julian*

*Capt.* Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*4*

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Died in Knoxville,*  
*Tenn. May 2<sup>d</sup> 1864.*  
*Inventory of effects +*  
*Final Statement sent to*  
*A.G.O. May 11, 1864.*

Book mark : .....

(358)

*W.F. Ragan*  
Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Sash Gallien*

*Capt*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*May 1864 - May 2 64.  
Knoxville, died  
of disease*

Book mark :

*O. J. Taylor*

(546)

Copyist.

*J*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Sash Julian*

*Corpl. B*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Mch 31, 1866*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to

*Apr 30, 1864*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *19* <sup>*67*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> ; due U. S. \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Bounty paid \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> ; due \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks *Died of disease May 28/64*

*in Reg't. Heph. Knoxville Tenn*

Book mark: *P. 28. P 90 12- 240 P 12, 77*

(861)

*J. M. Farley*

Copyist.



Julian. Sash?  
Corp, Co. B., 1 U.S.C.H.A.  
Reg't

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders
Enlist paper 1	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, Sash Julien desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am 27 years and 0 months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

Witness

Wm. H. S. to. N. H. to. B.  
Sash Julien  
maire

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry

Heavy Artillery

By

3rd Jan'y 26 1864

Volunteered at

Summerville S. C.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, Wm. H. S. to. N. H. to. B. Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of Sash Julien; that the  
said 27 years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

Witness:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tenn* TOWN OF *Russell*  
I, *Sash Julien* born in *Boadley Co*  
in the State of *Tenn* aged *27* years  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *January* 186 *4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Sash Julien* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Russell Tenn* this *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *Jan* 186 *4*  
BEFORE *Thos May 1st 79. M. R.* *Sash Julien*  
*Mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Joseph M. Jennings*  
EXAMINING SURGEON  
*Sash Julien*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *5* feet *9 1/2* inches  
high

*A. H. Pettigrew*  
Recruiting  
Mustered into service *20* day of *Feb* 186 *4*  
*E. H. Lister*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt. A. B. W.*



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Corporal Vash Julian*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U.S.C.A. (Heavy)*

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

1864





I certify, on honor, that Wash Julian a Corporal of  
Captain A G Cassil Company (B) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of USCA Heavy  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Brooklyn, State  
of Tennessee, aged 27 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Dark eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tennessee, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tennessee, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death-Caused by  
Remuneration

The said Wash Julian has not been paid by Paymaster  
Enlistment to include the 26<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Ninty 68 dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enlistment,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tennessee, this 2<sup>nd</sup> day  
of May, 1864.

A G Cassil  
Captain  
Commanding Company



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Capt. Mark J. Galt*

*1st Reg't of USCA (Heavy)*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*May 2d 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*May 30th 1864,*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*Mark J. Galt*  
*B*



I certify, on honor, that Wash Julian a Captain of  
Company (B) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S.C. & Heavy  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Brookly County, State  
of Tennessee, aged 27 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Dark eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tennessee, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tennessee, on the 9<sup>th</sup> day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Caused by Pneumonia

The said Wash Julian has pay due him from Enlistment  
\_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the 30<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Nineteen 67 dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enlistment,  
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has ~~received from the United States~~  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tennessee, this 2<sup>nd</sup> day  
of May, 1864.

A. G. Cassil  
Captain

Commanding Company



Inventory of the effects  
of  
Corporal Gash Julian

Late of Company B.  
First Regt. of U.S. C.A. (Heavy)  
Who died at Knoxville Tenn  
on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of May 1864





Inventory of the effects of Sash Julian late a Corporal of Capt. A. Capile Company B. of the First Regt of U.S.C.A. (Heavy) who was enrolled as a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of January 1864. and mustered into the service of the United States as a Private on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of February 1864. at Knoxville Tenn. in Company B 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S.C.A. (Heavy), to serve three years unless sooner discharged: he was born in Bradley County in the State of Tennessee. he was 27 years of age 5 feet 9 inches high. Dark Complexion Dark eyes Black hair and by occupation a ~~Farmer~~ when enrolled a Farmer. he died in Camp Hospital at Knoxville Tennessee on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of May 1864 by reason of Pneumonia.

Inventory					
Articles	No.	Articles	No.	Articles	No.
Blouses	1	Pairs Trowsers	1		
		Pairs Cotton Drawers	1		
		Flannel Shirts	2		

I Certify on honor that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Corporal Sash Julian deceased and that the effects are in the hands of myself at Knoxville Tenn. to be disposed of by a council of Administration

The balance of his clothes were buried with him

Station: Knoxville Tennessee

Date May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864

A. H. Basil Capt-  
Commanding the Company



Personal

CARD NUMBERS.

5399875	28
5400093	29
5401797	30
9107839	31
9108028	32
40733973	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Squire Junior*  
....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Green Co., Ohio*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feby 7*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn*

By whom *G. H. Root*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Quarters on College Hill, Knoxville, Tenn, Feby. 22, 1864. Disease Acute Pneumonia. Inventories & Final Statement made & forwarded to proper destination March. 31, 1864.*

*J B Gage*

*J* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Squire Junior*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Greene Co., Ohio*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feby*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *G. H. Root*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in quarters on College Hill, Knoxville, Tenn. Feby 22 1864. Disease Acute Pneumonia. Inventory of Effects and Final Statements forwarded to A. G. O. March 31, 1864*

*J. B. Gage*



*J*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Squier Juinar*

*Private*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., Feb. 20, 1864.*

Where born *Green Ohio,*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb'y 7<sup>th</sup>*, 186 *4*.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

When mustered in *Feb'y 20<sup>th</sup>*, 186 *4*.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2<sup>d</sup> Dist. Knox Co., Tenn.*

Company to which assigned *B*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*W. I. Ragan*

*Copied*

*J*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Squire Junior*

*Private*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Died in Knoxville,*

*Tenn., Feb'y 22, 1864.*

*Inventory of effects +*

*Final Statement sent to*

*A. G. O. April 1, 1864.*

Book mark : .....

(358)

*W. F. Pagan*

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Squire Junior

Pr., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1864 Feb 22, 64  
Knoxville, died of  
disease.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.



*J.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Squires Junior*

*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn* *March 3*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay Due from Enlistment* 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks *Died of disease Feb 23/64*  
*in Reg't Hosp'l at Knoxville*  
*Tenn.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*J. M. Farley*

Copyist.

*Junior. Squire*  
*P. Co. B.*, **1** **U.S.C.H.A.**

*4* Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

*Enlistments*

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, Squire Junior desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am 20 years and        months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Kingsville, Tenn  
The 7th day of February 1864

WITNESS:

Paul Hay 1st Lt 79th Regt Squire Junior  
W. X. Mack

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

186

By

W. H. Roach

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry

Heavy Duty

186

Volunteered at

Kingsville, Tenn

No.

1st Lt S. B. A. H. Co. 1st.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
said        of        years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

I, **Squire Bunion**, born in **Ohio**, aged **Twenty** years, and by occupation a **Farmer**, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this **Tenth** day of **February** 186 **4** to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I, **Squire Bunion**, do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at **Knowlton**, this **Tenth** day of **February** 186 **4**, before **Mark**, **Squire Bunion**.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

**Ralph W. Jamming**  
EXAMINING SURGEON.  
**Squire Bunion**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has **Black** eyes, **Black** hair, **Black** complexion, is **5** feet **6** inches high.

**Geo. H. Root**  
Recruiting

Mustered into service **20** day of **July** 186 **4**

**W. M. Litcher**  
Mustering Officer.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Squire Junior*  
*Co B 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of M.S.C.A. (Heavy)*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



1864



I certify, on honor, that Squire Hunter a Private of  
Captain Albans Company (B) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S.C.A. Heavy  
~~Artillery~~, of the State of Ohio, born in Green County, State  
of Ohio, aged 20 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Servant, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the Seventh day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Germany  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death  
Caused by Acute Pneumonia

The said Squire Hunter Has pay due him  
from enlistment to include the Seventh day of February, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tenn, this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of February, 1864.

A. Glassie Capt-  
Co. B, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg U.S.C.A. (Heavy)  
Commanding Company.



V C  
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Squire J. Union*

*C. B. 1/4* Reg't of *M. L. C. A. (Heavy)*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Died Feb. 22<sup>d</sup>, 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*May 23<sup>d</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*Sent*

I certify, on honor, that Squire Junior a Private of  
Captain A. Gassil Company (B.) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. C. (Heavy)  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of Green Co., born in Green Co. State  
of Ohio, aged 20 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Servant, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn. and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn., on the 20<sup>th</sup> day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by  
..... at ..... on the ..... day of .....  
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death  
Caused by Acute Pneumonia  
Died Feb 22 1864 at Knoxville Tenn.

The said Squire Junior Has been due him  
from enlistment to include the seventh day of February, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 20 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of Ohio, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, 100 dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to 100 dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from ..... and for other  
stoppages, viz:

..... amounting to 100 dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the  
....., 186 .

He is indebted to ..... **SUTLER**, ..... dollars.

He is indebted to ..... **LAUNDRESS**, ..... dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tenn., this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of February, 1864.

A. Gassil  
.....  
Captain  
.....  
Commanding Company.



I certify, on honor, that Squire Union a Private of  
Captain Albassil Company (B) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U S C (Heavy)  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Green Co, born in Green Co State  
of Ohio, aged 20 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Servant, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by  
....., at ....., on the ..... day of .....,  
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death  
Caused by acute pneumonia  
Died Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1864 at Knoxville

The said Squire Union Has been discharged  
from military to include the seventh day of February, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Inventory for clothing account 100 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of Ohio, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, 100 dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to 100 dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from ..... and for other  
stoppages, viz:

..... amounting to 100 dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the .....  
....., 186 .

He is indebted to ..... **BUTLER**, ..... 100 dollars.

He is indebted to ..... **LAUNDRESS**, ..... 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tenn, this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of February, 1864.

Albassil  
Captain  
.....  
Commanding Company.



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster-roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Private Syrus Jussier*

Late of Company "B"

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U. S. C. A. Heavy

Volunteers, who died at Knoxville Tenn

on the 20 day of February 1864.





Inventory of the effects of Squire Sumner late  
a Private of Captain Albassil Company "B" of  
the First Regiment of U. S. Col (Heavy) ~~Volunteers~~, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Kennett in the State of Germany on  
the 7<sup>th</sup> day of February 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of February 1864, at Kennett Tenn  
in Company "B", 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. Col (Heavy) ~~Volunteers~~, to serve Three  
~~years or during the war~~ under some discharge; he was born in Green County in the State  
of Ohio; he was 20 years of age, 5 feet 6 inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Servant; he died in Quarters at  
Kennett Tenn on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of February 1864, by  
reason of Acute Pneumonia

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats .....	0	Pairs trousers .....	0	Knapsacks .....	0
Caps .....	0	Pairs flannel drawers .....	0		
Forage caps .....	0	Pairs cotton drawers .....	0		
Great coats .....	0	Flannel shirts .....	0		
Uniform coats .....	0	Cotton shirts .....	0		
Uniform jackets .....	0	Pairs boots .....	0		
Flannel sack coats .....	0	Pairs shoes .....	0		
Blouses .....	0	Pairs socks .....	0		
Stable frocks .....	0	Blankets .....	0		
Fatigue overalls .....	0	Haversacks .....	0		
				MONEY.	
				Specie .....	\$
				Notes .....	\$

Squire Sumner, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

"No clothing issued to deceased"

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION:

Kennett Tenn

DATE:

Feb 22 1864

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

Albassil  
Captain  
Commanding the Company.



1 U.S. ...

*Male*

*Sergeant Major*

CARD NUMBERS.

	26
	27
<i>See Kalmees</i>	<i>John</i>
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



*Abraham Lincoln*

00-*Abraham Lincoln*

1 U.S. 1

Personal papers herem.

*Private*

*Sergt. Major*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5398055	26
2	5398127	27
3	5398279	28
4	5398417	29
5	5398550	30
6	5398674	31
7	5399807	32
8	5397872	33
9	5397882	34
10	5397895	35
11	5397908	36
12	5397921	37
13	5397934	38
14	5397951	39
15	5397972	40
16	9107701	41
17	40733982	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Kalmes*  
....., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**  
Age *18* years; height *5* feet *9 1/2* inches.  
Complexion *Dark*  
Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Black*  
Where born *Bourbon Co., Ky*  
Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**  
When *Jan'y 30*, 186*4*.  
Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*  
By whom *S. A. Derby*; term *3* y'rs.  
Remarks: *Promoted to Sergt. Major  
of the Regt. Transferred to Rolls  
of Non commissioned Staff,  
December 24, 1865.*

*J B Gage*  
(383g) Copyst.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Kalmes*

*Priv*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn Sep 20*, 1864.

Where born *Barbours Co Ky*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 30*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5 ft. 7 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Sep 20*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. E. Parks*

(356d)

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Kalmers*

*Sgt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Enlistment to April 30* 1864.

Present or absent.

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Appointment confirmed by special order No 13 Hdqrs 1<sup>st</sup> M.S. Colord Arty (N.Y.) April 1-64.*

Book mark:

*A. E. Parks*

(358)

Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Nalamees*

*Sergt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. E. Parks*

(358)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Kalmes*

*Sgt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. E. Parks*

(358)

Copyist.



*27*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John R. Baker*  
Sept., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*John R. Baker*  
Copyist.

*R.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Palmer*

*Sgt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Dec 31, 1864*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred to non-*  
*commissioned Staff General*  
*order No. 33. dated Ad. Gen.*  
*of the Regt Dec 24. 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*John Palmer*

Copyist.

C | 1 Reg. | U.S.C.T.

John Calames

Rank Sgt Maj, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty (Ky)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: App'd. Sergt Co. A, Gen  
Orders 33, Dec 24, 1864.

Filed with John Calames

Book mark:

No chance

Copyist.



K. | | Reg. | U.S.C.T.

John Kalamus

Rank Sgt Maj 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty (Hy)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for Mar + Apr, 1865 .

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appld Sgt Major from  
Sgt Co. "A", S.O. No. 33 Dec 24"  
1864 Hd. Qrs. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Ca.  
(Hy)

Book mark:

mochance

Copyist.

K | 1 H. Art. | **U.S.C.T.**

John Kalamus

Rank Sgt. Maj., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

no chance

Copyright.

K | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

John Kalamus

Rank Sgt Maj., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on furlough  
Paris, Ky. Expires Sept 18.

Book mark:

Mochance

Copyist.



K | 11 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

John Kalamus  
Rank Sgt. Maj., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: One dollar and ninety  
cents \$1.90 to be stopped for  
transportation furnished on  
furlough.

Book mark:

Mochance

Copyist.

K | 1<sup>st</sup> H. Arty. | **U.S.C.T.**

John Kalamus

Rank Sgt. Maj., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Arty.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

No Chance

Copyright.

K | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

John Kalamus

Rank Sgt Maj, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for Jan + Feb, 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged and Final  
statement given Feb 10, 1866

Book mark:

No Chance

Copyist.



*John* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Kalmes*  
Serg't. Co. A  
Sgt. Maj., Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec. 1864 - Dec. 24 '64, Knoxville, Tenn. Transfd to Non Commissioned Staff for G.O. No. 33 from Hd. Qrs. of the Reg't.

Feby/866 - (Sgt. Maj.) Feb 10 '66, Chattanooga, disch'd for disability by order Genl. Stoneman.

<sup>+</sup> Name appears also as John Kalamus

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(546)

Copyist.

K | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

John Kalamus

Rank Serjt Maj / Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on a

**Field and Staff Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar 31, 1866 .

Muster-out to date Mar 31, 1866 .

Last paid to Dec 31, 1866 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Discharged and Final  
statement given Feb 10, 1866.

By order of Genl Stoneman for  
physical disability. Paralysis  
of right leg. Was apptd. from  
Serjt Co "A". Dec 24/64 by order

Book mark: P.V. & P.33, '69. C. 10.

MoChance

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Kulimee*

*Sgt.*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *App'td. Sargt from Private*

*Apr 1 / 64 Dec 24 / 64. App'td.*  
*Sargt Maj. of the Reg't*  
*Transferred to the Non Com*  
*Staff.*

Book mark: *P. & P. 33. '69.*

(361)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.



JAN. 10

5397972

1891 ☆

of Lt. Col. McGowan.

*Kalamus, John*

, Co. *A*, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't *US C B A*,

*4* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>2</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, John Calamies desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Russell's Farm  
The 30 day of Jan 1864

WITNESS:  
John Calamies  
John Gray  
St. J. 39th

Volunteered at Russell's Farm  
30th Jan 1864  
By St. J. 39th  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1866

John Calamies  
1st M. S. R. H. Co. 10th Ill.  
Calamies No. \_\_\_\_\_

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

WITNESS:  
\_\_\_\_\_



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Kentucky* TOWN OF *Parisville*  
I, *John Palamies* born in *Portsmouth Co*  
in the State of *Kentucky* aged *20* years  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *20th* day of *January* 186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *John Palamies* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *20th* day of *January* 186*4*  
BEFORE *Wm Gray*

*John Palamies*  
his X mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Lanning*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *John Palamies*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *dark* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *5* feet *5 1/2* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*20*"

day of

*February*

186*4*

Recruiting

*J. H. Litcher*  
Mastering Officer.  
*Capt Aug H. W.*

AMERICAN TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Kalamus, John

Sgt Major

1 U.S.C. A.A.

John Kalamus

U.S.A.

have also copied that  
monthly returns dated for  
you by telegraph to my  
friend Mr. Kalamus  
offer our best of wishes  
to you on the coming  
of the 1st

Wm. H. H. H.  
1880



AMERICAN TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

SOUTHERN DISTRICT,

UNDER CONTROL AND SUPERVISION OF UNITED STATES MILITARY TELEGRAPH.

By Telegraph from

Challanoygo

Dated

Sept 18

1865.

To

J M Southard

A. A. G.

I have already sent  
monthly returns asked for  
you by telegraph to my  
brother-in-law  
Major on List of Absentees  
I sent on the morning of  
the 16th

J L Maltse

Capt. USCA



# AMERICAN TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

SOUTHERN DISTRICT,

UNDER CONTROL AND SUPERVISION OF UNITED STATES MILITARY TELEGRAPH.

By Telegraph from

Dated

September 16 1865

To

A. J. M. Southard

only

Please account for cash  
Maj. John Kalasmas in  
list of absentees on monthly  
return I forgot to oblige  
I gave you the list monthly  
in person at the Franklin  
House

J. S. Melly  
ag, at once



NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of a person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ , &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the two certificates on this paper, so that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these to the Adjutant-General, United States Army, at Washington, D. C., who will send them, under any circumstances, to the hands of the soldier.

March 5 1866

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

John Kalamus  
Sergeant Major  
First Reg't of U.S.A.R.

Adm'l. L. G. S. 1866

Had Rheumatism of the Limbs

(Discharged June 5<sup>th</sup> 1866)

(Ext. sent to Am. June 22, 66)

Is to be discharged

By Command of  
Maj Gen Stevenson

Amey Porter

RECEIVED FEB 27 1866

Received (A. G. 1866)

En on 1866

Recd by Regt  
Chattanooga Tenn.

January 25 1866

This Soldier should in my opinion be discharged.

J. E. McIlwain  
Col. U.S.A. (Army)  
Commanding

Recd by Dist of C. T.  
Chattanooga Tenn.

January 26. 1866

Respectfully forwarded approved

May. Genl

D.B.V. No. 348.

Approved (R. McK. Insent)  
Feb 8 1866

Dr. Edmunds

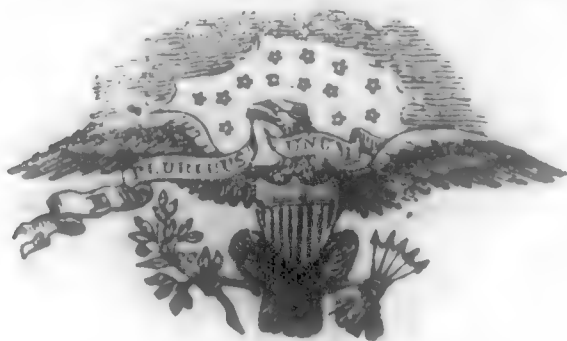
Surgeon USA

Medical Director

Dept. of Tenn.



ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
CERTIFICATE  
OF DISABILITY



FOR DISCHARGE.

Approved  
H. S. Lynde  
Surgeon U.S.A.  
Rec'd 1st Sep 1866  
D.J.

John Kalamus, Supt Major, of Captain  
Company, ( ) of the First Regiment of the United States  
was enlisted by S. A. Derby, rec'd Officer  
the First Regiment of U.S.A. at Knoxville, Tennessee,  
on the 27th day of January, 1864, at the age of 27 years,  
feet 7 inches high, complexion, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last four months said soldier has been unfit for duty 120 days. He has been unfit for duty since Sept 8, 1865, on account of Paralysis of right leg. It is my opinion that he has as far lost the use of this limb as to render him unfit for further Mil duty during present term of enlistment and that the disability was contracted in the service and in the line of his duty.

STATION: Chattanooga, Tenn.  
DATE: January 23, 1866.

J. M. Miller  
1st Lieut & Adjutant  
Company  
U.S.A. "Kalamus"

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said John Kalamus -  
a Captain Supt Major, U.S.A. Artillery, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Paralysis of right leg with atrophy contracted in line of duty. A careful operating of this soldier for a period of three months, during which he has been under treatment, what to the fact that points to the development of his malady, he has never applied to the Surgeon for treatment or excuse from duty, and it is my opinion that no deception has been attempted or even meditated. In my opinion this soldier is ineligible to re-enlistment or transfer to the Veteran Reserve Corps. Degree of disability - entire

Dr. W. H. Cummins Surgeon  
Chattanooga

DISCHARGED, this 27th day of February, 1866, at Chattanooga Tennessee

J. E. McGowan  
Colonel  
Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at  
Town Paris County Bourbon State Kentucky  
\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.



Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5413151	26
2	5413312	27
3	5413456	28
4	5413606	29
5	5413757	30
6	5413904	31
7	5414056	32
8	5414201	33
9	5414340	34
10	5414481	35
11	5414620	36
12	5414762	37
13	9109376	38
14	40733983	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: LB 14/670

See also

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Jacob Kane*

....., Co. *I*....., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *44* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *dk*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Lincoln Co Tenn*

Occupation *Fanner*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 8* , 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *E R Hall* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*C. C. Parker*

(383a)

Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Jacob Kane*

*1st*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn July 13, 1864.*

Where born *Lincoln Co Tenn*

Age *44* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *July 8*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *July 8*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co Tenn 2 Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S W Wilton*

(356d)

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Jacob Kane*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *15<sup>th</sup> July to Aug. 31*, 1864.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358) *C. J. Powell* Copyist.

*J*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jacob Kane*

*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. W. Willard*

Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jacob Kane*

*Pvt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Hillman*

(358)

Copyist.



*1* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Lane*  
*W*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B. W. Hillard*  
Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jacob K. Kane*

*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March / April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Retain pay for me*  
*Canteen*

Book mark:

(358)

*Eniclos*

Copyist.

K.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Kane  
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May<sup>11</sup> June, 186<sup>5</sup>.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. Francis  
Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Jacob Kane*  
Private Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *July and Aug* 1865.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Retain pay for*  
*me warmer*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Emilio*  
Copyist.

K.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob H. Hare

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1<sup>st</sup> Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Return pay for new  
Nursack.

Book mark:

(358)

Francis  
Copyist.

K.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Kears

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov<sup>th</sup> Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Amicos  
Copyist.



*K.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jacob Kane.*

*Priv.*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & feby*, 1866.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

*driver, 1 cone wrench.*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. D. Pratt*

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Kane  
Pr., Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. to Nov. 1864 - Co. Cook  
Jan'y to Feby 1865 - Co. Cook.  
Sept. 1865 to Feby 1866 - Co.  
Cook.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.

*10*  
*Jacob Kane*  
*Priv, Co. I*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Nov. 31*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

*Nov. 31*, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*Nov. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*21* *54* *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. for*

*Transportation \$4* *60* *100*

Book mark: *1008.1882* *SP* *14* *670*

(361)

*Wm. Ferguson*

Copyist.



*James Jacob,*

Co. *B*

Reg't *U.S. Infantry*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Jacob Rans desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**,  
**Do Declare** that I am fifty four years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age;  
that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

1864

WITNESS:

Ed. F. Browne  
Capt 1st US Cavalry  
Jacob Rans  
marks

Discharged

186

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.

By

E. F. Browne

1864

Volunteered at

Fort Mifflin

1st U. S. Col. A. H. Stea  
Jacob Rans

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do  
hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_

day of

186

WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Marion*  
I, *Jacob Kane* born in *Lincoln County*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *forty four* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *8th* day of *July* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of  
**THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the United States, approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations,  
and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I,

*Jacob Kane* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and al-  
legiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully  
against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me according to the  
Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Marion*  
this *8th* day of *July* 186*4*. } *Jacob + Kane*  
BEFORE *Ed. H. Brown* }  
*Capt. H. Seady* } *Mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreea-  
bly to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects  
and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Lanning*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Jacob Kane*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *eight* inches  
high.

Mustered into service

*Ed. H. Brown*  
Recruiting Officer  
*15* day of *July* 186*4*  
*J. H. Putcher*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt. H. A. C. M.*



1000

Private

CARD NUMBERS,

1	5399882	26
2	5400037	27
3	5400186	28
4	5400323	29
5	5400453	30
6	5400579	31
7	5400716	32
8	5400863	33
9	5401014	34
10	5401161	35
11	5401310	36
12	5401455	37
13	5401595	38
14	5401740	39
15	7108032	40
16	9107846	41
17	7412-D-1888	42
18	40723984	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 7412 D EPB 88

See also

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS,

1	5399882	26
2	5400037	27
3	5400186	28
4	5400323	29
5	5400453	30
6	5400579	31
7	5400716	32
8	5400863	33
9	5401014	34
10	5401161	35
11	5401310	36
12	5401455	37
13	5401595	38
14	5401740	39
15	7108032	40
16	9107846	41
17	7412-D-1888	42
18	40723984	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 7412 D EP 88

See also



J. 755624 B. off  
51073699 Rd Rtd.

SP Whiting



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edward Keelan*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion

*Dark*

Eyes

*Black*

; hair

*Black*

Where born

*Davidson Co., Tenn*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Jan'y 24*, 186*4*.

Where

*Knoxville, Tenn*

By whom

*H. W. Kipp*

; term

*3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. B. Gage*

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edward Keelen*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Drk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk* -

Where born *Davison Co. Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 27*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *H. W. Kipp*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*J. B. Gage*

*H*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Keller*

*Private*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn., Feb. 20*, 1864.

Where born *Davison, Tenn.*

Age *28* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan'y 27<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 8 in.*

When mustered in *Feby 20<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2<sup>d</sup> Dist. Knox Co. Tenn.*

Company to which assigned *B*

Remarks:

Book mark: *See 74/2-D(EB)-88.*

(356d)

*W. F. Ragan*

Copyist.



*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Reelen*

*Private*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to April 30*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. F. Ragan*

Copyist.

*H*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Xulen*

*Private*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W F Pagan*

Copyist.

*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Keelen*

*Private* Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Paid \$700 for m. m. from enrollment to April 30, 1864. Due difference between \$700 + \$1300 for m. m. from enrollment to April 30, 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. F. Ragan*

Copyist.



*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Keelen*

*Private*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for one Canteen.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. F. Pagan*  
Copyist.

No.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Keeler

Priv.; Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop. for one  
canteen

Book mark:

M. M. Murphy

(358)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Keelen*

*Pvt.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. 9 Feb.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*

*month*

Book mark: *100*

(358)

*M. M. Murphy*

Copyist.



*St*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Keeler*

*Priv.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop. for one*  
*barracks*

Book mark:

*M. C. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

*HC*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Keelen*

*Priv.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*M. M. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Keelan  
Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent.

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Absent on a  
furlough of 30 days  
from H. A. Co. Dept.  
of the Tenn. dated  
Knoxville, Tenn. Aug. 12/65.

Book mark:

(358)

M. M. Murphy

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Keelan*

*Priv.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *9.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Fairly*

Copyist.

16

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Keelan

Priv., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Garity  
Copyist.

16 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Keelan  
Gm, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Gandy  
Copyist.



K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Keeler  
Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Co. Cook,

Sept. & Oct. 1864 - Co. Cook,

Nov. 1864 - Building Co.

Drs.

Dec. 1864 - Building Drs.

for 1 Batt.

Aug. 1865 - Absent on furlough which expires

Sept. 17, '65.

† Name appears also as Edward Kellan.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Kestland*  
Sgt., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn.,* *Mar 31*, 186*6*

Muster-out to date

*Mar 31*, 186*6*

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *14 97* 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark: *7412 RD-1613188.*

(361)

*J. M. Fair*  
Copyist.

*K 1" H. A. U.S.C.*

*Edmond Keelen*

*, Co. B, 1" Reg. U.S.C. Hq.*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: *7412 D. 1888.*

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *Dec. 14*, 1888.

Application for certificate in lieu of lost discharge.

*One* Certificate furnished.



Keelen Edward.

Co.

B

1

Reg't

U.S. C. H. A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers / .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, *Edward Keeler* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Twenty Eight* years and *months*  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Keokuk Iowa*  
The *28th* day of *January* 186*4*

WITNESS: *Wm. H. Smith* *Edward Keeler*  
*Wm. H. Smith* *in mark*

*1st M. S. L. A. H. Co. 1st Regt.*

No.

Volunteered at

*Keokuk Iowa 1864*

By

*Wm. H. Smith*  
Regiment of *M. S. Colored Infantry*

*Edward Keeler*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of

Discharged

186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee*

TOWN OF *Union*



I, *Edward Feelen* born in *Tennessee*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty* years,  
and by occupation a *Soldier*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Seventy-seventh* day of *January* 186*4*  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S. approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Edward Feelen* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Purville Tenn*

this *29th*

day of *Jan.*

186*4*

BEFORE

*Wm. H. S. 1879*  
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches  
high

*Henry W. Tripp*

Mustered into service

*25* day of *Decr*

Recruiting

186*4*

*Saml Mc Latchie*  
*Capt A Co*

Mustering Officer



CARD NUMBERS.

	26
	27
<i>Edmund</i>	<i>Edmund</i>
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

also

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397290	26
2	5409613	27
3	5409765	28
4	5409917	29
5	5410050	30
6	5410187	31
7	5410326	32
8	5410460	33
9	5410593	34
10	5410712	35
11	5410941	36
12	5411056	37
13	5397546	38
14	5397291	39
15	5403386	40
16	5403520	41
17	5403645	42
18	9436342	43
19	O. 173-B.T.-1864	44
20	40733985	45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark 1418 67 83. 2060 67 83 with  
O. 173-B.T.-1864.

See also 1<sup>st</sup> Ohio H.A.



REF 310  
Ref 409  
81392044 Ann. W. L.

Anthony  
John



*K. 16* | *Barby* | **U.S.C.T.**  
*Oliver F Keith Jr*  
*1st*, Co. *1*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *Barby*

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank *1 Lieut*

Date of appointment *May 29* 186*4*.

Remarks: *Appointed by virtue*  
*of S.O. No 146 H.A. 2nd*  
*Dept Ohio May 27/64*  
*from Serg Majr Ohio H.A.*  
*Mustered in by - to date*  
*May 27/64 in Co G.*  
*Capt Oct 20/65. Mus-*  
*tered Nov 3 to date Nov*  
*Nov 3/65. by Capt B. E. A*  
*Simons A.C. M. D. C. T*  
*Reed*

*Forrest*  
Copyist.

*K.* | *1st Art* | **U.S.C.T.**

*F. M. Keith, Jr*

*1st Lt., Co. G,* *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *1st Art*

Age *21* years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn*, *June 1*, 186*4*.

Muster-in to date *May 27*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 27*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged in b.o. No 149*

*Sept. Ohio to bear date May 27. '64*

*App't as 1st Lieut. rec'd accepted &*

*duties entered upon May 27. '64 To*

*fill an original vacancy*

Book mark: *Co. 173 - C.T. - 1864*

(336)

*J. J. Kearney*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Fordyce M. Keith Jr.*  
*1st Lieut.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to June 30, 1864.*

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*App'd. from Sergt.  
Major, 1st Ohio Heavy  
Art'y. by virtue of  
Special Order No. 146  
Hd. Qrs. West. of the  
Ohio.*

Book mark:

*Martin*



*St.*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Fordyce M. Keith,*

*1st Lt.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Absent sick since July 10<sup>th</sup> 1864.*

Book mark:

*Pal*  
Copyist.

*SC.*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Fordyce M. Keith, Jr.*  
*1st Lt.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Pal*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Fordyce M Keith*

*1st Lieut*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Martin*

(358)

Copyist.



*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Fordyce M. Keith Jr.*

*1st.*  
Lieut., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan'y & Feb'y, 1865*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*240189*

(358)

*M. M. Jackson*

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Dodge M. Keith*  
*1st.*  
*Lieut.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mehtapl*, 1865.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. M. Jackson*  
(358) Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George M. Keith*  
*Lieut*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *On detached duty commanding Co. "E" 1st U.S. (A.A.) since June 1, 1865.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*M. M. Jackson*  
(358) Copyist.



*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Fordyce M. Keith,*  
*1st Lt.,* Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.,* 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No. 1 / On detached*

*duty Comdg Co. "E", 1*  
*M.S.C.A. (H) since*  
*June 1 / 65 -*

Book mark:

(358)

*Hastie*

Copyist.

*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Fordyce M. Keith.*

*1st Lt.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept* ~ *Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached duty*

*at Post No 9 Co. Chat*  
*tanooga, S.C., 196*  
*D.E.T.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Hastie.*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Fordyce M. Keith,*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Transferred, Pro-*  
*moted from 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. to*  
*Capt. & assigned to Co. C,*  
*1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Art., Oct. - 1865.*  
*Mustered to date from*  
*Nov. 3/65.*

Book mark:

*Baxter*

(358)

Copyist.



*B | / H. A* | **U.S.C.T.**

*F. Myron Keith*

*1<sup>st</sup>*, Co., *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *H A*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup>*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Nov. 2<sup>nd</sup>*, 1865.

Last paid to *Apr. 30<sup>th</sup>*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out by reason*

*of having received a*

*Commission as Capt.*

*1 U. S. C H A.*

*Muster out to date Nov. 2<sup>nd</sup>*

*1865*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W B Ferguson*

(348)

Copyist.

K. | 1 H. Art | U.S.C.T.

L. Myron Keith

Capt. Co. —, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art

Age 22 years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Chattanooga, Tenn., Nov. 3, 1865.

Muster-in to date Nov. 3, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov. 3, 1865.

Where Chattanooga, Tenn.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Muster'd in to fill a vacancy  
caused by the resignation of Capt  
Ed Foster Co. 6. 1 U.S. Col. Ky

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(336)

J. J. Kearney

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Fordyce M. Keith

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On S. C. as A. A. G. M.

per A. O. 271 dated H&S

D. E. J. Dec 11 1865

Assigned to Co. C. 2nd S. O.

96 dated H&S 1 Nov. C. A. H.

Chattanooga Tenn. Nov 3/65

Book mark

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.



✓

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Fordyce Keith

Capt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1866.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

On L.O. as A.A.G.M.  
per L.O. 271 dated H.S. 2nd  
S.E.T. Dec 11 1865-

Book mark:

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Fredyce M. Keith,*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Nov. 30* \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Originally enrolled*

*Jan'y 19/64, as private*  
*Ohio, as private Co. C, 1<sup>st</sup>*  
*Ohio W. Art'y, served in*  
*same Reg't, as private &*  
*W. C. O., until May 27/64,*  
*over*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*Center*

Copyist.

JAN. 12

5411056

★ 1891 ★

when apptd, 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Co. G,  
1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Ca. Ky, was 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. and  
till Nov. 3/65 when apptd,  
Capt, & transferred to Co. C,  
1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Ca.



K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Fordyce M. Keith, Jr.  
Lieut. Co. G.  
Capt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 - Present, appointed  
from Sergt. Major 1 Co. U. H. A.  
May 27, 1864, by S.O. No. 146, P. 8,  
Hd. Qrs. Dept. Ohio.

June 1864 - Present.

July & Aug. 1864 - Absent.

Sept. & Oct. 1864 - Present signs Return  
Comdg. Co.

Nov. 1864 - Present Commanding Company

Dec. 1864 - Present.

Jan'y 1865 - Present on special duty  
Asst Adj't. signs Return Comdg. Co.

Feb'y 1865 - On detached du-  
ty Comdg. Co.

March & April 1865 - Present.

May 1865 - On detached duty per  
S.O. Regt. Hd. Qrs.

(Co. E) Present transferred  
from G. G. & Co. E. Per Regt Order 49  
(over)

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor.

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 19.

40733985

1899  
T

June 1865 - Absent on detached duty by S.O. no. 137, Hd. Qrs. Dist. of East Tenn. June 16, '65.  
† (Co. E) Dropped per order from Regt. Hd. Qrs.

July & Aug 1865 - Present on special duty Comdg Co. E. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Cal. Hvy. by virtue of S.O. no. 49 Regt. Hd. Qrs. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Cal. (H.)

Sept. & Oct. 1865 - On detached duty at Post Head Qrs. Chattnooga Tenn. per S.O. no. 196, Dist. Hd. Qrs. E. T.

Nov. 1865 - (Capt. Co. 6) Present. Promoted to Capt. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Cal. no. 1. On special duty at Post Hd. Qrs. Chattnooga Tenn. No order.

Dec. 1865 to Feby 1866 - Present S.O. no. 271, Hd. Qrs. D. E. T., Chattnooga Tenn. Dec. 11, '65.

\*Entry cancelled on Return.

K.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Fordyce M. Keith

Capt, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mar 31, 1866.

Last paid to

Jan 31, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Originally enrolled Jan 19/64  
at Cincinnati O. as priv. in Co. C. 1st  
V. H. A. Private until Jan 20/64  
when appointed Serg't Maj same reg't  
was Serg't Maj until May 27/64 when ap-  
pointed 1st Lt. Co. G. 1st U.S.C.A(H).

Book mark: 1.418. C.E. 83. 2060. C.E. 83

Randolph

(361)

Copyist.



JAN. 10

5403645

1891 \*

Max 1<sup>st</sup> Lt until Oct-20/65  
when appointed Capt Co C  
1<sup>st</sup> U.S. C. A. (H)

*11 Hy Art U.S.C.T.*  
*Fordyce M. Keith*  
*Capt H, Co. C, 1 Reg't U.S.C. H. Art.*

NOTATION.  
*1418-C.T.-83 } with*  
*2060-C.T.-83 }*  
Book mark *173, C.T. 1864*

**Record and Pension Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, *mch 7*, 1895.

Under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved  
June 3, 1884, and the acts amendatory thereof, this  
officer is considered by this Department as commissioned  
to the grade of *captain*

Co. *C*, *1* Reg't *U.S.C. H. Art.*

to take effect from *Oct 20*, 1865,  
vice *E. F. Foster, resigned*

*Camp*

*Keith F. M. Jr*  
 Capt., Co. *G*, *1* Reg't *U.S.C.H.A*

*13* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates <i>2</i> .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders <i>2</i> .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. <i>2</i> .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information <i>1</i> .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports <i>1</i> .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty <i>4</i> .....	Transportation <i>1</i> .....



Head Quarters 1<sup>st</sup> Sept 1<sup>st</sup> Brig. 5<sup>th</sup> Div  
Chattanooga Tenn March 15<sup>th</sup> 1866

Special Order  
No 3

1. " " Capt F. W. Keith 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.  
Colonel Artillery Heavy is hereby relieved from  
duty at Head Quarters Post. Chattanooga and will  
report for duty to the Comdg officer of his  
regiment without delay. Capt Keith will  
turn over all public property now in his  
possession to Col. Maj. Thos. J. Carlile  
A. D. W.

By Command of  
Maj Genl A. G. Gillem  
J. M. Forward

C. O.  
1<sup>st</sup> U.S. C. A. H.

J. S. C. A. A. A. Genl

Hqrs. 1<sup>st</sup> Sep Bn, Dept Tenn  
Chattanooga, Tenn. Mch 13/66.

---

Special Order }  
No 3.

Relieving Capt J. M. Smith  
Co C. U. S. G. M. from duty  
as such and ordering him  
to report to the Comdg officer  
of his regt without delay.



Head Quarters Port  
Chattanooga Tenn  
F. S. No. 30. 1866  
March 15<sup>th</sup> 1866.

Colonel

As the 1<sup>st</sup> W. S. C. A. Hq. is ordered to be mustered out of service, I have the honor to request that Capt J. M. Keith Jr 1<sup>st</sup> W. S. C. A. Hq. & A. A. D. M. be relieved from duty at these Head Quarters, and request that some officer be ordered to receive from Capt Keith the D. M. property for which he is now responsible, in order that he may make his proper returns to the Port before his discharge.

I am Very Respectfully  
Your Obt. Svt.  
Wm B. Gano  
Col. 16<sup>th</sup> W. S. C. L.  
Comdg.

Maj G. M. Pusey

A. A. G. & Port Col. W. S. Hq.



Ad. Quors. Post  
Challanoga Inn  
March 15. 1866

Saw

Col. William B.  
Commanding Post

Requests that Captain  
F. M. Gill Jr. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Art. be  
relieved from duty at Post  
Ad. Quors. and that some officer  
be ordered to receive from him  
the QUORS properly for which  
he is now responsible.

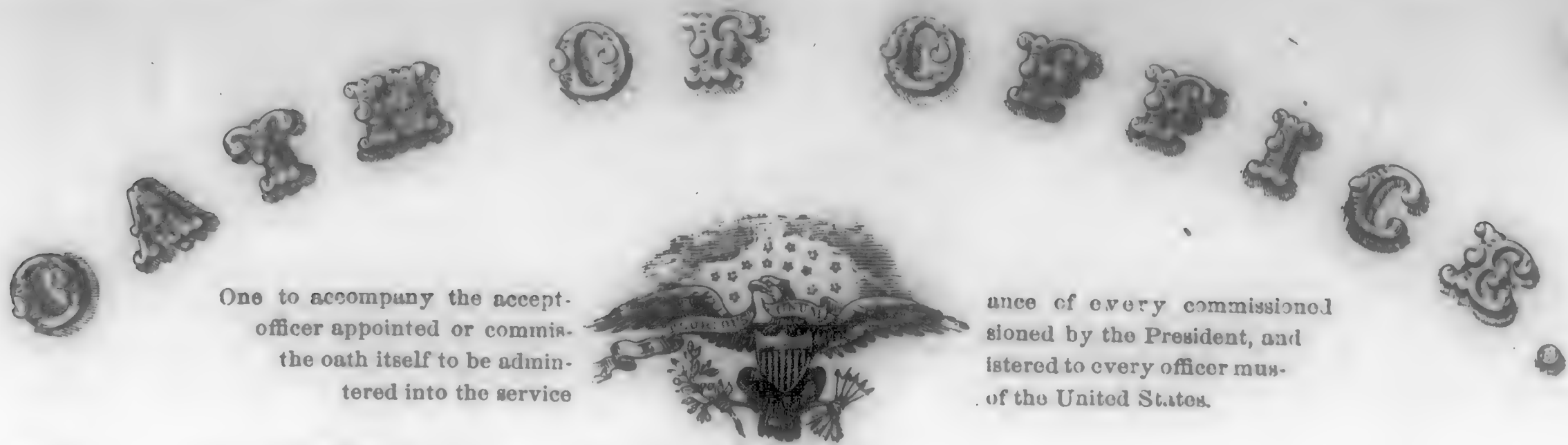
F. M.

Keith, D. M. Jr.

Capt 1780

meal





One to accompany the accept-  
officer appointed or commis-  
the oath itself to be admin-  
tered into the service

ance of every commissioned  
sioned by the President, and  
istered to every officer mus-  
of the United States.

*S. A. M. Keith*, having been appointed  
a *Captain* in the **MILITARY**  
**SERVICE** of the United States, do solemnly swear that I have  
never voluntarily **BORNE ARMS** against the United States since I  
have been a citizen thereof; that I have voluntarily given no **AID**,  
**COUNTENANCE**, **COUNSEL**, or **ENCOURAGEMENT** to persons engaged in **ARMED HOSTILITY**  
thereto; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted  
to exercise the functions of **ANY OFFICE WHATEVER**, under any  
authority, or pretended authority, **IN HOSTILITY** to the United States;  
that I have not yielded a voluntary **SUPPORT** to any **PRETENDED**  
**GOVERNMENT**, **AUTHORITY**, **POWER**, or **CONSTITUTION** **WITHIN** the United States,  
**HOSTILE** or **INIMICAL** thereto. And I do further swear that, to  
the best of my knowledge and ability, I will **SUPPORT** and **DEFEND**  
the **CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES** against all enemies, **FOREIGN** and  
**DOMESTIC**; that I will bear true **FAITH** and **ALLEGIANCE** to the same;  
that I take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation or  
purpose of evasion; and that I will **WELL** and **FAITHFULLY** discharge the  
**DUTIES** of the **OFFICE** on which I am about to enter: So help me God.

*S. A. M. Keith Jr.*  
*Captain 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C. & A.*

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at *Chattanooga Tenn.*  
this *5<sup>th</sup>* day of *December*, 1865.

*Benj. C. Spurgeon*  
*Capt. in Regt. 150<sup>th</sup> Me.*  
*D.C.*



Head Quarter Post  
Chattanooga Tenn  
Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Law Col Ormsby  
Comdg

g

Requests that Capt  
J. M. Keith Jr - 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.A.H.  
be ordered to report to  
Post Hd "Qu" for duty.  
States that he has been  
on duty at Post Hd "Qu"  
as A. A. D. C. & A. A. Q. M.  
and is still responsible  
for the Govt property  
in use at Post Hd "Qu".

Head Qr Post Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1865

Stl. Surv. Post  
Kallamya Tumpu  
November 6 - 1823

Major

I have the honor of requesting that  
Captain F. M. Keitt 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. A. "Hy." be ordered  
to report to this Head Surv. for duty. He has  
been on duty at this Stl. Surv. as A.A.D.C. and  
A.A.Q.M. and is still responsible for the  
Government property in use at this Stl. Surv.  
Colonel McEwan, and Major Johnson  
Comdr. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. A. "Hy." are quite willing  
that he should be detailed for duty here

I am very respectfully

Yours truly  
Wm. B. Gaud

Col. 16<sup>th</sup> U.S. Infantry  
Commanding

Major G. M. Barren  
A.A.D.C., D.C.  
Kallamya Tumpu



Head Quarters Post  
Chattanooga Tenn  
Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1865

Law Col Wm B.  
Condy

Requests that Capt  
J. M. Keith Jr 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. C.  
be ordered to report  
at Post Hd "B" for  
duty.

J

Recd 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. C. Co. Nov 7/65

6<sup>th</sup> M. P. 9<sup>th</sup> Vol. 3. I. E. S. 1865

Reper. referred to  
C. O. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. C. A. H.  
for remark.

By command of  
B<sup>re</sup> Major Gen. Willm  
G. M. Dascow  
May 1<sup>st</sup> 1865

Nov 6. 1865

Reper. Ado it may

G. M. Dascow aad,  
with remark that  
Capt Keith Company  
has two officers now on  
duty with it

J. M. Dascow  
all comd  
Regt

C. N. E. S. Nov. 6. 1865

(File)

See S. O. No. 271

Page 2

See S. O. No. 271



Head Quarters Post  
Chattanooga Tenn

November 4<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Major G. M. Bascom  
1<sup>st</sup> Dep't. Brig. Dist. of C. Tenn.

Sir.

I have the honor to request that Captain F. M. Keith Jr. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. (Regt) be detailed for special duty at these Head Quarters and ordered to report to me for assignment to duty, immediately. This is the Officer of whom I spoke to you yesterday who was relieved to enable him to be mustered.

Wm. D. Gano

Tenn Major.

Very Respectfully

Wm. D. Gano

Col. Comd'g Post.

Nashville Tenn June 25/85

K7 MD 7 1885

Keith Lt. F. M.

U. S. C. A.

States business and requests  
that the G. M. be ordered  
to furnish transportation to  
Louisville Ky. to enable him  
to subpoena witnesses.

27.0

7/17

Genl. Ad. Q. M. & J. June 26/85

Sub No 3 per 7 June  
28/85



Nashville Tenn June 25<sup>th</sup> 1875.

Major Dist  
Adj. Adjt. General  
Dept of the Cumberland.

Sir.

I have the honor to state that in compliance with Special Order No 137 W. & A. Dist. of East Tenn Dated June 16<sup>th</sup> 1875 - I am here for the purpose of subpoenaing witnesses and collecting evidence in the case of Col. S. H. A. Patton 8<sup>th</sup> Tenn. Cav. One of the witnesses, Col. Crawford, whom I am required to summon is in Louisville Ky., as I am informed, to which place I am unable to proceed owing to the refusal of the Quarter Master to furnish the necessary transportation.

As I have received no pay from the Government during the last two months I am unable to pay my fare and I respectfully request that an order be issued requiring the Quartermaster to furnish me with transportation that I may obey the orders under which I am acting.

I have the honor to be

Major  
Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt. Servant  
F. M. Keith Jr.  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. P. & G. A. Co.



Nashville Tenn June 25<sup>th</sup> 1875

Major Dist  
Adj. Adjt. General  
Dept of the Cumberland.

Sir.

I have the honor to state that in compliance with Special Order No 137 W. B. Dist. of East Tenn Dated June 16<sup>th</sup> 1875 - I am here for the purpose of subpoenaing witnesses and collecting evidence in the case of Col. S. B. A. Patton 8<sup>th</sup> Tenn. Cav. One of the witnesses, Col. Crawford, whom I am required to summon is in Louisville Ky., as I am informed, to which place I am unable to proceed owing to the refusal of the Quartermaster to furnish the necessary transportation.

As I have received no pay from the Government during the last two months I am unable to pay my fare and I respectfully request that an order be issued requiring the Quartermaster to furnish me with transportation that I may obey the orders under which I am acting.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt. Servant  
F. M. Keith Jr.  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. P. & A. Co

Knoxville Tennessee  
June 16<sup>th</sup> 1865

S/o - Lt. F. M. Keith  
1st Lt. Col. A. J. Fy.  
will proceed to  
Huntsville and  
Franklin Tenn  
and such other  
places as may be  
necessary ~~to~~  
to procure docu-  
mentary evidence  
in the case of  
Col. S. K. H. Patton  
and family.  
Lt. Keith will report  
to Capt. E. J. Brooks  
A. J. A., D. E. Tamm, for  
instructions.  
His absence will be <sup>12</sup> days  
R. M.



Knoxville Tenn.

June 16<sup>th</sup> 1863

B-151-D.E.D.-1500.

Brooks E. J.

Capt<sup>and</sup> J. A. - D.E.D.

Requests that Lieut  
H. M. Keith, & Aff. Lett. by

be detailed to proceed  
under his orders to

Asheville and Frank

linn Tenn. to procure

documentary evidence in

the case of Col. J. K. W.

Patton & Tenn. convy.

Gen J. O. No. 137- D.E.D.

Filed

Recd. D.E.D. June 16<sup>th</sup> 1863



Knowville Tennessee

June 16<sup>th</sup> 1865

Capt

I have the honor to request that Lieut Lordyce  
with 1<sup>st</sup> Lt S. A. (V. y.) be detailed to proceed  
under my orders to Nashville and Franklin  
Tenn for the purpose of procuring Documentary  
Evidence in the case of Col S. A. Patton the  
whereabouts of which is not exactly known and  
also to subpoena the holders thereof when found

Very Respectfully

Capt

Your Obedt Servt

E. J. Brooks

Capt S. A. J. A.

Dist E. Tenn

Capt R. B. Morrow

A. A. G.

Dist E. Tenn

Hd. Qrs. 9<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.A.N.  
Knoxville Tenn Sept. 18<sup>th</sup> 1864

Keith, Lieut. J. M.

11<sup>th</sup> Nov 21<sup>st</sup> - 1864

Requests that a committee  
be appointed to examine  
the cause of his delay, having  
ord. leave of absence, and failed  
to report at the expiration  
of the same.

Filed J. O. No 63-

Hd. Qrs. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.A.N.  
Knoxville Tenn Sept. 19<sup>th</sup> 1864

Respectfully forwarded  
Approved

James A. Shannon  
Lieut. Col. Comdg.

Hd. Qrs. 2<sup>nd</sup> Brig. 4<sup>th</sup> Div. 23<sup>rd</sup> A.C.

Knoxville Tenn. Sept. 19<sup>th</sup> 1864

Approved and respectfully  
forwarded

David Wilson  
Brig. Gen. Vols

C. S. 4223 Commanding

Received 23<sup>rd</sup> Sept 1864



Head Quarters Co. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. (26)

Knoxville Tenn. Sep. 18<sup>th</sup> 1874.

Colonel

I have the honor to state that on the 17<sup>th</sup> of July 1874 I received leave of absence on Surgeon's certificate, which leave of absence was <sup>not</sup> overstayed. I respectfully request that a commission be appointed to examine into the causes of my delay.

I have the honor to be,

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt. Servant.

J. W. Keith Jr.

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Co. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A.

Lieut. Col. G. W. Bascorn  
Adj't. Gen'l. Dept. of the Ohio



B. Y. LeIDLUB. 1884

Jackson C. St. Chi.  
August 16<sup>th</sup> 1864

J. M. Keith Jr.  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. 26. S. Col. H. S. H. H.

Howards Surgeons Cer-  
tificate of Disability, for an  
extension of leave of absence.  
1 Enc

Recd. A. G. O. August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1864

Jackson to W. Jackson to  
Ohio.

August 11<sup>th</sup> 1874.

General.

I have the honor to report my address  
as being Jackson, Jackson County Ohio.

My leave of absence commenced on  
the 17<sup>th</sup> day of July 1874. for thirty days.

I have the honor to be, General.  
Very Respectfully

Your Obedt. Servant.

J. M. Keith Jr.

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Co. "D"

1<sup>st</sup> W. S. Col 4<sup>th</sup> A. (C)

Brig. Gen.

L. Thomas.

Adj. Gen. U. S. A.



Jackson Co. Va. Jackson County.  
Ohio

August 16<sup>th</sup> 1874

Lieut. D. M. Keith Jr. of Co "G" 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment  
U. S. C. A. (Va) at this time on leave of absence  
properly issued is unable to report to his com-  
mand on account of Chronic Diarrhoea and it  
is unsafe for him to report to any Army Hos-  
pital and it is my opinion that he cannot  
safely do either in less period than twenty  
days.

O. B. Miller M.D.

State of Ohio Jackson County So.

Personally came before me J. W. Laird a  
Notary in and for the County aforesaid the above  
named O. B. Miller who being sworn according  
to law says the facts stated and the allega-  
tions in the foregoing affidavit are true as he  
verily believes

Witness my hand and Official  
Seal this 16<sup>th</sup> day of August  
A. D. 1874.

J. W. Laird, a Notary Public  
in and for said County.



The undersigned, a Notary Public in and for  
the County and state aforesaid, hereby certifies  
that the above named O. L. Miller is a practicing  
Physician and Surgeon in Jackson Jackson Co.  
Ohio; And that his statements are entitled to  
full credit and belief.

Witness my hand and official  
Seal this 16<sup>th</sup> day of August  
A. D. 1874.

J. M. Lais, a Notary Public  
in and for the County aforesaid.

Head Quarters Dept. of the Ohio  
Cincinnati Tenn. July 13<sup>th</sup> 1864

Special Order  
No 188

Major General Schofield  
R. Morrow A. A. G.

Grants Lieut. F. M. Keith leave  
of absence for 30 days

Head Quarters Dept of the Ohio  
Cincinnati Tenn. July 13<sup>th</sup> 1864

Special Order  
No 188

Major General Schofield  
of R. Morgan A.A. G.

Grants Lieut. F. M. Keith leave  
of absence for 30 days



Headquarters Department of the Ohio,

Knoxville, Tenn.,

July 13<sup>th</sup>, 1864

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 188

"EXTRACT."

On Surgeon's Certificate, Approved by Medical Director  
Leave of Absence is hereby granted the following named officers, for the number of days  
set opposite their respective names:

Lieut R. M. Keith Co "G" 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. Colored  
Artillery (Heavy) for thirty (30) days to go  
without the Department limits

The following extracts from Regulations and General Orders, relative to Leaves of Absences, will be strictly observed:

"When not otherwise specified, leaves of absence will commence the day an officer is relieved from duty at his post, after receiving the order granting him leave.

"At the expiration of his leave, the officer must report in person with his command, and not at the office from which his leave issued.

"No officer is permitted to visit Washington without special permission of the Secretary of War, which must be stated in the order granting leave of absence.

"If an officer be not able to travel at the expiration of his sick leave, he must report his address to the commander of his post, regiment or corps, and also to the Adjutant General of the Army; and in his first report state the day when his leave of absence commenced. These reports must be repeated every twenty days, and each one must be accompanied by the certificate of a medical officer of the army, made in the usual form and stating that the officer is not able to travel. If there is no army physician in the place where the officer resides, the certificate of a citizen physician, the truth of which must be sworn to before a civil magistrate, may be substituted. Extensions of leave are not granted in orders.

"Officers absent from duty without leave, or beyond the time of their leaves, will not be allowed to draw pay until a court or commission, which will be ordered on their return to their post or command, shall determine whether there was sufficient cause for their absence. They will accordingly provide themselves with a full description of the nature and cause of their disability, certified by the proper medical authority, as required by existing orders and regulations.

"And be it further enacted, That any officer absent from duty without leave, except for sickness or wounds, shall, during his absence, receive half of the pay and allowances prescribed by law, and no more; and any officer absent without leave shall, in addition to the penalties prescribed by law or court martial, forfeit all pay and allowances during such absence."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL SCHOFIELD:

R. M. Morris

Assistant Adjutant General.

C. O. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. H.

Thrs 4<sup>th</sup> Div 23<sup>rd</sup> A. C.

Valr <sup>1</sup>  
K#216 - 20 - 1864

---

Approved  
Josiah Curtis  
Surgeon U.S.  
Asst. Med. Director  
Dept. of the Ohio  
M. D. C.  
Knoxville July 12. 1864.

---

Recd. Mss. 50. July 12. 1864



Lieut. J. Byron Keith of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. U.S. C.  
Heavy Artillery having applied for a  
certificate on which to ground an  
application for leave of absence, I do  
hereby certify that I have carefully  
examined this officer, and find that  
he has been suffering from an acute  
attack of dysentery during the last  
fifteen or twenty days, and that, in  
consequence thereof he is, in my  
opinion, unfit for duty. I further  
declare my belief that he will  
not be able to resume his duties  
in a less period than thirty (30)  
days.

Knopville, Tenn. July 11<sup>th</sup> 1864

J. O. L. Firestone  
Surgeon 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. O. V. & A.



F.B. 17.

Asylum U.S. Genl Hosp

Knoxville Tenn July 7. 1864.

Vol 2  
K<sup>#</sup> 216 - 1864

Keith J. M. Jr. 1st. Co. C.

1 U.S. H. Art. (Ky)

Applies for Leave of Absence  
of 30 days based on accompanying  
Surgeon's Certificate.

S. O.

S. O. 188. - 1

Recd - 20 - 7-12-04

Recd M. D. D. D. 12, 12

1864

J. M. Keith  
Lieut. 1. U.S.C.A.

Asylum U. S. A. Genl Hospital  
Knoxville Tenn.

Lieut Col. G. M. Bascom  
Asst Adj't Genl Dept of the Ohio  
Knoxville Tenn. July 7<sup>th</sup> 1864

I have the honor to  
request a leave of absence for thirty days that  
I may visit my home at Painesville, Lake County Ohio  
in order to recruit my health which is broken down  
by disease

I enclose a certificate of disability from the  
Surgeon who has been in attendance upon me  
during my illness, to which I take the liberty to  
refer you

Very Respectfully,  
Your Obedt. Serv't

J. M. Keith Jr  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Col. G. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. (K.)



1 US

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

574/6695	26
574/6847	27
574/6998	28
574/7198	29
5397696	30
5418131	31
9109723	32
40733986	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Porter Keith*

....., Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *McMinn Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 23*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Lt Duncan*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted January 20*  
*1865 - Knoxville Tennessee*

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

*R*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Porter Keith*

*Priv.*, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., Sept. 26* 186*4*.

Where born *McMinn Co., Tenn.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept. 23*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 26/64 to date Sept. 23, 1864*.

Where mustered in *Knoxville, Tenn.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *En. Dist. No. 2, Tenn.*

Company to which assigned *L*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. B. Smith*

(356d)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Porter Keith*

*Priv.*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 26 to Oct. 31*, 186 *7*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*I B Smith*

(358)

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Porter Keith*  
*priv*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty Due \$300.00*

Book mark:

*W. Harrison*

(358)

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Porter Keith

pt, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted from  
Camp near Knoxville,  
Tenn., Jan. 20" 1865,

Book mark:

W Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

*K.* | *1<sup>st</sup> Reg't* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Porter Keish.*

*Det.*, Co. *I*, *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't U. S. Col'd *1<sup>st</sup> Reg't*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Knoxville, Tenn. Feby 28* 1865..

Deserted :

When *January 20<sup>th</sup>*, 1865.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

Arrested :

When ....., 186 ..

Where .....

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

(851)

*Springfield*

Copyright.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Porter Keith*

*Priv*, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Nov. & Dec. 1864 - Orderly at  
Batt'n H. Q.*

*Jan'y 1865 - Absent left  
Cp. without leave*

*Feby 1865 - Jan. 20 '65.  
Knoxville, Tenn. De-  
serted.*

*\*Name appears also as  
Porter Keith.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(546)

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Porter Keith

privat, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga, Tenn, Mch 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866 .

Last paid to Pay due from enrollment, 1866 .

Clothing account:

settlement

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866 ; drawn since \$  $6\frac{1}{100}$

Due soldier \$  $\overline{100}$  ; due U. S. \$  $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$  $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$  $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$  $\overline{100}$  ; due \$  $\overline{100}$

Remarks: Deserted at Knoxville, Tenn, July 29, '65.

Book mark :

W. Harrison

(361)

Copyist.

*Keith Porter.*

, Co. *L*, *1* Reg't *U.S.H.A.*

*1* **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Porter Keith desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knoxville Tenn.  
The 23<sup>rd</sup> day of September 1864  
WITNESS: J. H. B. Correll  
Porter X Keith  
marks

Volunteered at Knoxville Tenn.  
September 23<sup>rd</sup> 1864  
By St. Quicau  
1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
July. 1864  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

1<sup>st</sup> M. S. Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt.  
12  
No. \_\_\_\_\_

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Knoxville*

I, *Porter Keith* born in *McMinn Co.*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty-Third* day of *September* 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Porter Keith* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn.*  
this *Twenty-third* day of *September* 1864 } *Porter Keith*  
BEFORE *J. H. Blewett* *his*  
*S. V. Sajo* *Warrant*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Porter Keith*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5* feet *5* inches  
high

*O. C. Duncan*  
Lt. Recruiting Officer.

Mustered into service *26* day of *Sept* 1864

*Chas. A. Hargrave* Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. V. S.  
*A. C. M.* Mustering Officer.



Private

WARD NUMBERS.

1	09539	26
2	9709	27
3	9852	28
4	410004	29
5	5410135	30
6	5410271	31
7	5410409	32
8	5410538	33
9	5410669	34
10	5410784	35
11	5410900	36
12	5411008	37
13	5411121	38
14	9108891	39
15	9109048	40
16	40733987	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

South

S



*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Keith*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *McMin Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer,*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 12*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *L. J. Leollin*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*L. J. McLaughlin*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Keith*

....., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Mc Minn Tenn,*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 12*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn,*

By whom *Lt J. L. Collins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

*C. S. McLaughlin*

Copyist.

*R*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Keith*

....., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, May 27 1864.*

Where born *McMinn Tenn*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *May 12 to date May 12* 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co 2d Div Tenn*

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*Martin*

(356d)

Copyist.



*X*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Keith*

*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment & June 30, 1864*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Martin*

(358)

Copyist.

*N.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Keith*

*Priv*

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Missing in action since Aug. 18/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Pol*

Copyist.

*St.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Keith*

*Priv.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Pal*

Copyist.



*X.*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Keith*

*Priv*

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Nov & Dec*

, 186*4*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

*Martin*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Keith*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jany Feb'y*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Stop 45¢ for*  
*one cartouche lost*

Book mark:

*J. M. Jackson*

(358)

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Keith*  
*Pr*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *McHapple*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Stop 45¢ for canteen*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*J. M. Jackson*  
(358) Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Keith*  
*Pr*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *May & June*, 186*5*  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. M. Jackson*  
(358) *Copyist.*

*K* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Keith*  
*Pr*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark : .....

(358) *Hastie* Copyist.

*K.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Keith,*  
*Pvt.,* Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.,* 186*5.*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$1.15 for*  
*transportation while*  
*on furlough.*  
*On furlough.*

Book mark :

*Wastie.*



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Keith,*

*On* \_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov, & Dec,* \_\_\_\_\_, 186 *3.*

Present or absent *Present,* \_\_\_\_\_

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Santer*

Copyist.

*Ke* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Keith*

*A*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y, & Feb'y,*, 186 *6*.

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Parter*

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Keith

Plt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864 - Absent, on  
Regtl. Recruiting ser-  
vice since Aug. 10. 1864

Sept. 1864 - Sept. 6. 1864, Knox-  
ville, Tenn. Returned  
from Recruiting ser-  
vice.

Oct. 1864 to Jan'y 1865 - Co.  
Cook.

July 1865 - Absent sick  
in U. S. Hospital  
at Greenville, Tenn.

Oct. 1865 - Absent on fur-  
lough.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor.

(546)

Copyist.



*K6*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Keith,*

*A*, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar. 31* 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar. 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *19* <sup>13</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark : *V. S. P. 81, 68,*

(361)

*Parter*

Copyist.

Keith William  
Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. C. H. A.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Keith desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty five years and 1 months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Shawville Tenn  
The 12 day of May 186 4  
WITNESS: J. S. Collins  
Co. 1st U.S. C.A.  
William Keith  
his X mark

No. 12  
William Keith  
Volunteered at Shawville Tenn  
May 12 186 4  
By Smith  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
Art. (Weary)  
enlistment; last served in Company  
Reg't of  
Discharged 186

1st U. S. Col. A. H. Co. 1st Regt.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of ; that the  
said is years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The day of 186  
WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Tennessee*



*Knorrill*

I, *William Keith* born in *McMinn Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twelfth* day of *May* 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *William Keith* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knorrill Tenn*  
this *12* day of *May* 1864

*William Keith*  
*his X mark*

Before *J. T. Collins*  
*Justice of the Peace*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William Keith*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5* feet *4* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*27* day of *May* 1864

*J. T. Collins*  
Recruiting Officer

*1864*

*J. M. Letcher*  
Capt & ac m  
Mustering Officer.

*Allen, O. W.*  
*B., 1 U.S. Gold Min. A.*

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2		27	
3	<i>See Keland</i>	28	<i>Edward</i>
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



Kelly Hand

Co. E, 1 U.S. Col. H. Mass.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397353	26	
2	5406615	27	
3	5406884	28	
4	5407013	29	
5	5407148	30	
6	5407275	31	
7	5407397	32	
8	5407521	33	
9	5406734	34	
10	5407645	35	
11	9108643	36	
12	40733988	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Hard Kelly*  
....., Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*,

Where born *Montgomery Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Nov. 1* ....., 186*4*.

Where *Shroyville Tenn.*

By whom *Capt O. M. Gross*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*L. S. McLaughlin*

*H. H. Kelly* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Hard Kelly*

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *H. H. Kelly* Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn; 6 Nov*, 186*4*.

Where born *Montgomery, Tenn;*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *1 Nov*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *6 Nov*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Knoxville Tenn;*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *E*.

Remarks: *Res - Montgomery,*  
*Tenn. No Enrollment*  
*in Tenn;*

Book mark:

*G. E. Dayton*

*H* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Harold Kelly*

*Pvt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Hard Kelley*

*Pvt.*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

H | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Hard Kelley

Out, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop pay for 1 ripper on  
screw driver

Book mark: 100

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Ward Kelley*

*Out*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.



*H*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Ward Kelley*

*Out*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Step 60<sup>th</sup> for 1 Cap pouch  
lost Bounty paid \$1.00 Due \$2.00*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Harold Kelly*  
*Pw*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for*  
*loss of Cap pouch*  
*60¢ Bounty paid*  
*\$100. due \$200*

Book mark:

*J. H. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Harold Kelly*

*Priv*

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transportation  
furnished \$2.30  
Bounty paid \$100.  
due \$200.*

Book mark:

*M. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.



*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Hard Kelly*  
*En*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*H. Smith*

Copyist.

K | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Hard Kelley

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1864 - Enlisted Nov.  
1, '64 Knoxville, Tenn.  
Mustered in on the 6  
of Nov. '64.

Dec. 1865 - Absent on  
furlough since  
Dec. 14, '65.  
Jan'y 1866 - Co. Cook.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.

*Q*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Kelley*

*Am*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Mch 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date

*Mch 31, 1866.*

Last paid to

*Dec 31, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*8* <sup>*50*</sup><sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>*100*</sup><sub>100</sub>; due \$.....100

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

(361)

*W. L. Houston*

Copyist.



*Kelsey Daniel*  
*Co K, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art*

*Private* - *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57414909	26
2	57415003	27
3	57415283	28
4	57397629	29
5	57416589	30
6	9109329	31
7	40733989	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Kelsey*

....., Co. *K*....., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *yellow*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Grayson Kentucky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 5*....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *E B Bigelow* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Corporal  
August 27. 1864 Reduced  
to the ranks September  
21. 1864 for being absent  
without leave. Deserted  
August 31. 1864*

*C. C. Parker*

*Sc.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Selsey,*  
*Priv.*, Co. *K.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn Aug 10,* 1864.

Where born *Grayson, Ky.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug 5-*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3<sup>1</sup>* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Yel*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Aug 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *Sc.*

Remarks: *Scout Co Tenn.*

*essee Enrollment.*

*Dist No 2.*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson.*

(356d)

Copyist.

*V*



*K.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Kelsey,*

*Corpl*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug 10 to Aug 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent without leave since Aug 30-1864. Promoted from Private per special order No 75 to date from Aug 10-1864.*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson,*

(858)

Copyist.

*K* | *1st Arty* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Halsey*

*Corpl*, Co. *H*, *1st Arty* Reg't U. S. Col'd

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Knoville Tenn Sept 30*, 186*4*.

Deserted:

When *August 31st*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoville Tenn.*

Arrested:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Springguth*

*K.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Kelsey,*

*Corpl.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Aug.*  
*31<sup>st</sup>. 1864. Reduced*  
*to the ranks per*  
*Special Order No 84,*  
*Dated Sept. 21<sup>st</sup> 1864.*  
*Retain pay for one*  
*Haversack and Canteen.*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson.*

(858)

Copyist.



K | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Kelsey  
Corpl, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864 - Absent with-  
out leave since  
Aug. 30, '64.

Sept. 1864 - Reduced  
to the ranks Sept.  
24, '64.

Aug. 31, '64 Knoxville,  
Deserted.

Book mark:

(546)

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Kelcey*

*prvt*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Mch 3, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *(Rec'd no pay)* 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Deserted from Knoxville*

*Tenn. August 31, 1864.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. H. Collins*

(361)

Copyist.

*Kelsey Daniel*

Co.

*KH*

*1*

Reg't

*U.S.C. H.A.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Daniel Kelsey desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty years and 0 months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Hammond  
The 10th day of May 186 4  
WITNESS: E. B. Bigelow  
Daniel Kelsey  
Mark Kelsey

1st M. S. to M. H.  
No. 37  
No. 37  
Volunteered at Hammond 186 4  
By E. B. Bigelow  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't. of ( )  
Discharged ( ) 186 ( )

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, ( ) Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of ( ); that the  
is ( ) years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at ( )  
The ( ) day of ( ) 186 ( )  
WITNESS: ( )



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, *Daniel Kelsey* born in *Grayson Co*  
in the State of *Ill* aged *Twenty* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *10* day of *August* 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Daniel Kelsey* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

1864

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Daniel Kelsey*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *BK* eyes, *BK* hair, *Yellow* complexion, is *five* feet *four* inches  
high

Mustered into service

day of

1864

*A. B. Bigelow* Recruiting Officer  
*Chas. A. Haugraue* Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. I. & C. M.  
Mustering Officer.



*1st Lt. John H. ...*  
**1 U.S. Col'd H. Art.**  
 Personal papers herein.

*Private* | *Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	5401899	26
2	5402066	27
3	5402270	28
4	5403785	29
5	9108178	30
6	40733990	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Kelsoe*

....., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Lincoln Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feby 28*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *SA Durby*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died of Small Pox, May 1, 1864. Final Statements given May 1, 1864. Inventory effects sent to A.G.O. May 1, 1864. Personal effects, none.*

*J B Yager*

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Kelsoe

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn., Feb. 27 1864.

Where born Lincoln, Tenn.

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Jan. 28, 1864

Where enlisted Knoxville Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Feb. 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited Tenn. Knox Co. decont  
Dist.

Company to which assigned C.

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(356d)

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Kelsve*

*Priv.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated April 30*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*



*K* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Kelsor*  
*Pvt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died of disease*  
*May 1st 1864 at Regi-*  
*mental Hospital.*

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*  
(358) Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Wm Kelsoe*

*Priv*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*May 1864 - May 1. '64.*  
*Knoxville, died in*  
*Regtl. Hospital with*  
*Small Pox,*

Book mark:

*A. J. Taylor*

(546)

Copyist.

K | 1 Hartz | U. S. C. T.

William Kels

Pr, Co. C, / Reg't U. S. Col'd H. A.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Due fr enlist, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ Settlement 17 70 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died Mar 1/64 Disease

r Roll torn

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Randolph



*Kelso, William*

*P., Co. C,*

**1**

**U.S.C.H.A.**

Reg't

**4**

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

*Enlistment Papers, 1*

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements *2*

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects */*

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, William Kelso desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty Eight years and 00 months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knorrville Tennessee  
The 28th day of January 1864

WITNESS:

John Gray  
1st Lt 79th Regt

William Kelso  
his mark

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of U.S. Colored Infantry

By Ad J. D. Dyer 1864

Volunteered at Knorrville Tennessee

William Kelso

No.

1st M. S. R. A. Co. 38th

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, John Gray Do CERTIFY, that William Kelso  
of Knorrville Tennessee; that the  
said William Kelso is 28 years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tenn* TOWN OF *Knoxville*  
I, *William Kelse* born in *Lincoln Co*  
in the State of *Tenn* aged *Twenty two* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty Eighth* day of *January* 186*4*  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *William Kelse* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn* *William Kelse*  
this *28<sup>th</sup>* day of *Jan.* 186*4* his mark  
BEFORE *Wm. H. R. 29th*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William Kelse*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *6* feet *7* inches  
high

*L. A. Ruby*  
Recruiting

Mustered into service *27* day of *Feb* 186*4*

*J. M. Letcher*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Captn*



FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*J. M. Kane*  
*1st Reg't of W. C. A. Heavy*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Disd May 1<sup>st</sup> 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

*Sent B*

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*June 17<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

I certify, on honor, that Samuel R. Russell  
Captain R. Russell Company (6) of the 1st Regiment of Vol & A. Army  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Lincoln State  
of Tennessee, aged 22 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Black complexion,  
Blue eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville, on the 21st day  
of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of 3 Years  
and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tennessee  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death caused  
by Small Pox, Died on May 1st 1864

The said Samuel R. Russell has pay due from  
Enrollment to include the 28 day of February, 1864 and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Twenty 70/100 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100/100 dollars; also,  
for expenses of SUBSISTENCE for TRAVELING from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100/100 dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100/100 dollars;  
and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100/100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRIES**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100/100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville, this 1st day of May, 1864.

Samuel R. Russell  
at test

Commanding Company.



## FINAL STATEMENT

OF  
*J. M. Kelsoe*

*1st* Reg't of *Colo* *a Heavy*

### VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



1864



I certify, on honor, that John C. Russell of  
Captain John C. Russell Company (6) of the 1st Regiment of W. S. C. Artillery  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Tennessee, born in Lincoln, State  
of Tennessee, aged 22 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn., on the 28 day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of 3 Years  
and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tennessee  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death caused  
by Small Pox Died in May 1st 1864

The said John C. Russell has pay due from \_\_\_\_\_  
was last paid by Paymaster \_\_\_\_\_  
Enlistment to include the 28 day of February, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Twenty 7<sup>100</sup> dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **BUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville, this 28 day of May, 1864.

Samuel A. Russell  
Captain  
Commanding Company.



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—), \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—), \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF  
*John Kelson*  
Late of Company *C*  
*1st* Reg't of *26th Ohio Infantry*  
Volunteers, who died at *Knoxville*  
on the *1st* day of *May* 186*4*.





Inventory of the effects of Wm Kelsue late  
a Private of Captain J R Russell Company C of  
the First Regiment of W J C A Heavy Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
the 28 day of February 1864 and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 27 day of February 1864, at Knoxville  
in Company C, First Regiment of W J C A Heavy Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Lincolnton in the State  
of Tennessee; he was 22 years of age, 5 feet 7 inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Regimental Hospital at  
Knoxville on the 28 day of May 1864, by  
reason of Small Pox

Hospital 1<sup>st</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> Colored Artillery (Heavy)  
Knoxville Tenn. May 28<sup>th</sup> 1864.  
I certify that the effects of Wm Kelsue late  
Private in Co C of this command were destroyed  
under the rules of this Hospital said Kelsue  
having died of a malignant & contagious disease  
viz Small Pox.

(sd) Ralph W Cunningham  
Surg 1<sup>st</sup> W J C A Heavy

Official  
George A Butler  
Lieut Co C 1<sup>st</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> Colored Artillery

STATION Knoxville Tenn

Commanding the Company.

DATE:

May 1<sup>st</sup> 1864



ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	0	Pairs trousers.....	0	Knapsacks.....	0
Caps.....	0	Pairs flannel drawers.....	0		0
Forage caps.....	0	Pairs cotton drawers.....	0		
Great coats.....	0	Flannel shirts.....	0		
Uniform coats.....	0	Cotton shirts.....	0		
Uniform jackets.....	0	Pairs boots.....	0		
Flannel sack coats.....	0	Pairs shoes.....	0		
Blouses.....	0	Pairs socks.....	0		
Stable frocks.....	0	Blankets.....	0		
Fatigue overalls.....	0	Haversacks.....	0		
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Am. K. Lane, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of Tennessee at Knoxville  
Tennessee, to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Knoxville Tenn.

DATE: Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Samuel R. Russell  
Capt.  
Commanding the Company.

1 U.S. 1000  
Personal papers herein.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57409540	26
2	57409710	27
3	57409855	28
4	57410005	29
5	57410137	30
6	57410272	31
7	57410456	32
8	57411173	33
9	9108892	34
10	9109049	35
11	40733991	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: EB V12 P146

See also



*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Kendrick*

....., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *9½* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Locke Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 126*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Lt. L. Collins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died at*

*Greenville Tenn,*

*Apr. 25, 1865,*

*of Pneumonia.*

*Final Statements*

*sent to A.G.O. Apr.*

*25, 1865.*

*C. S. McLaughlin*



*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Kendrick*

Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Locke Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 26*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Lt. J. T. Collins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Regt Hosp*  
*Greenville Tenn.*

*Apr 25, 1865 of*  
*Pneumonia Final*  
*Statements and Inventory*  
*of effects forwarded*  
*to A.G.O. Apr 25/65.*

*A. W. Laughlin*

(383g)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Kendrick*

Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, May 27* 1864.

Where born *Locke Tenn.*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 26* 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *9 1/2* in.

When mustered in *May 26 to date May 26* 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2d. Dis. Knox & Tenn*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Martin*

*K.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Kendrick*  
*Priv.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Enrollment & June 30, 1864.*  
Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

*Martin*

Copyist.



*Sk.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Hendrick*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Pol*  
Copyist.

*Pl.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Hendrick*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.  
Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*Pl.*

*K.*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John Kendrick*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Martin*

(358)

Copyist.



*N* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Kendrick*  
*Mr*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Jackson*  
(358) Copyist

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Kendrick*  
*Prin*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Mch 1st Apl*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died*

Book mark: *Died April 25/65*  
*/over*

*M. W. Jackson*  
(358) Copyist.

JAN. 12

5410456

1891

E. D. V. 12. P. 146.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Kendrick*  
*Or*, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Oct. 1864 - On extra  
or daily duty*

*March 1865 - Pioneer*  
*April 1865 - Apl. 25, '65*  
*Greenville, Tenn.*  
*Died of disease.*

Book mark:

(546)

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John Kendrick,  
Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar. 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to Lee, 31 \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Clothing account:

*no settlement*  
Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866; drawn since \$ 66 <sup>85</sup>/<sub>100</sub>,

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Died in Hospital at  
Greenville, T., Apr. 25/65.  
Pneumonia,

Book mark: 125,951, & 7235, 087, -  
over

(361)

Porter

Copyist.

JAN. 12

5411173

1891 \*

76, & 7.109, P188, 70,



*Hendrick, John*

*P. Co. G*

**1 U.S.C.H.A.**

*G*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <i>2</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

*Enlist. 1*

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>1</i>	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John H. Smith desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty Six years and None months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New York June  
The 24 day of June 186 4  
John H. Smith  
John H. Smith

WITNESS:

John H. Smith  
John H. Smith  
John H. Smith

Discharged 186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company

By John H. Smith  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.

1861

No.

1st M. S. R. A. H.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I John H. Smith Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of John H. Smith; that the  
said John H. Smith is Twenty Six years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:

John H. Smith  
John H. Smith  
John H. Smith



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Knoxville*



I, *John Kendrick* born in *Cooke*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty Six* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty Six* day of *May* 186*4*  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *John Kendrick* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn*  
this *26* day of *May* 186*4*  
BEFORE *J. S. Collins*

*John Kendrick*  
his X mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Collins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *John Kendrick*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *5* feet *9 1/4* inches  
high

*J. S. Collins*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service *27* day of *May* 186*4*  
*J. B. Letcher*  
Mustering Officer.



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*John Kendrick Co. E*

*12* Reg't of *U S C A [unclear]*

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Soldier and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

*Recd 17th Sept*

*May 2*





I certify, on honor, that John Hendrick a Private of  
Captain John F. Collins Company (C) of the 1st Regiment of U. S. Cavalry  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Clark Co, State  
of Tennessee, aged 26 years; 5 feet 9 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Greensville Tennessee and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Greensville Tennessee on the 26th day  
of May, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Caused by  
Pneumonia at Hospital Greenville Tenn April 25th 1865

The said John Hendrick was last paid by Paymaster  
Major Satten to include the 21st day of August, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; ~~he is entitled to pay and subsistence for~~  
~~TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer~~  
~~soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged.~~ He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \$ 67 ~~40~~ dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enlistment,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ ~~100 dollars advanced~~ \_\_\_\_\_

~~There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other~~  
~~authorities, for CLOTHING, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and~~  
~~for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_~~

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
~~He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his~~  
~~place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.~~

He is indebted to S. S. Lasky, **SUTLER**, \$ 11 \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Greensville Tennessee, this 25th day  
of April, 1865.

John Collins  
Captain  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Company.



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*John Hendrick*

Late of Company *B*

*1st* Reg't of *U.S. Cold and Heavy*

Volunteers, who died at *Greenville Tenn*

on the *23rd* day of *April* 186*5*





Inventory of the effects of John Hendrick late  
a Private of Captain John J. Collins Company B of  
the 121 Regiment of U.S. Cold Artillery Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Greenville in the State of Tennessee on  
the 26th day of May 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 26th day of May 1864, at Greenville Tenn  
in Company B, 121 Regiment of U.S. Cold Artillery Volunteers, to serve Three  
years or during the war; he was born in Cocke County in the State  
of Tennessee; he was 26 years of age, 5 feet 9 1/2 inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Regimental Hospital, at  
Greenville Tenn on the 25th day of April 1865, by  
reason of Permeable Rye Hospital Greenville Tenn April 25th 1865

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		<i>No Effects</i>	
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....		Money.	
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			Specie..... \$
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			Notes..... \$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of John Hendrick, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Greenville Tenn

DATE: April 25th 1865

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

John J. Collins  
Captain  
Commanding the Company.



[OFFICE ENDORSEMENT.]

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*September 25th*, 1876

The *Death* of *St. Louis*  
*Kendrick*, Co. "G", 1st Reg't U. S.  
Colored *Inf.* is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For *March 1863*, *not paid*, 186  
Company Muster-out Roll.  
*April 25th*, 186  
Company Descriptive Book.

186

Company Morning Reports.

186

Soldier's Final Statement.

186

*April 25th*, 186  
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

186

For *April*, 186, *April 25th*, 186  
Regimental Return.

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

186

By Surgeon General.

(*April 25th*), 186, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

*Valid*  
*Full* *L. H. Plummer*  
Assistant Adjutant General.

*C. B. 12* *See letter to 2nd Auditor*  
*11/16*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*John Kendrick*

*1st* Reg't of *USC A Infantry*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Recd April 25th 1876*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

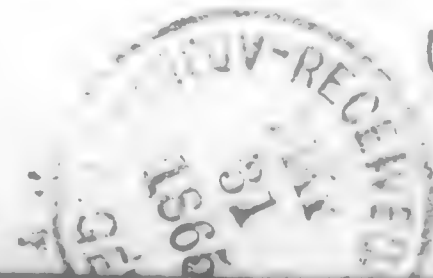
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.



*Leahy*

[OFFICE ENDORSEMENT.]

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*John Hendrick*

*1st* Reg't of *MS C Artillery*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Rec'd April 25<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*June 2<sup>d</sup> 1865.*  
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.





I certify, on honor, that John Hendrick a Private of  
Captain John F. Collins Company (4) of the 18<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. C. A. N. Y.  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Coacke Co, State  
of Tennessee, aged 26 years; 5' feet 9 1/2 inches high; black complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tennessee and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tennessee, on the 24<sup>th</sup> day  
of May, 1864, (~~or was mustered in service as a recruit, by~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,~~  
~~186~~, ~~or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the~~  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, ) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of three years: and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Caused by  
Permania kept up at Greenville Tenn April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865

The said John Hendrick was last paid by Paymaster  
Major Grafton to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; ~~he is entitled to pay and subsistence for~~  
~~TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer~~  
~~soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged.~~ He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \$ 6.75 ~~100~~ dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enlistment,  
1864, ~~when his clothing account was last settled.~~ He has received from the United States  
~~\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars advanced BOUNTY.~~

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ ~~100~~ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ ~~100~~ dollars.  
~~He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his~~  
~~place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186~~ .

He is indebted to S. S. Lerky, **SUTLER**, \$ 11 ~~100~~ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ ~~100~~ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Greenville Tennessee, this 25<sup>th</sup> day  
of April, 1865.

John F. Collins  
Captain  
Commanding Company.



Personal papers herein.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5405896  
5406055  
5406198  
5406392  
5407708  
9108538  
40733992

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark: K30 U10 6J.73

See also

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Kennedy*  
*E*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Winchester, Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *March 24*, 1864.

Where *Winchester*

By whom *O. M. Groves*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Winded in his quarters*  
*at Fort Basington Winchester*  
*Tenn. of Typhoid Fever,*  
*Aug 5, 64. Final Statement*  
*& Inventory of effects*  
*forwarded to Washington*  
*Aug 5/64. Effects -*  
*One Knapsack one*  
*Haversack, one canteen,*  
*(over)*

*L. S. McLaughlin*



MAY. 13

9108555

☆ 1891 ☆

one R. Blanket - one  
pr pants one Dress  
coat, one Shirt one  
pr drawers, one hat &  
one cap, & one pr  
Shoes, in the hands  
of Capt. O. M. Gross,  
to be disposed of by  
Council of Administration,

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Keady*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn, Apr 19*, 186*4*.

Where born *Knox, Tenn*

Age *35* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Mich 24*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *In date Mich 24*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 Dist, Knox Co, Tenn*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Leary*

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Kennedy*  
*Det*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Date of Enlistment to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Leary*

Copyist.



K | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Kennedy  
Prvt, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Lary Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Keady

Pr

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Paid Aug. 6<sup>th</sup>/64. Paid at the rate of \$7 per month from date of enrollment to Apr 30<sup>th</sup>/64. Due difference between \$7 & \$13 per month from date of Enrollment to Apr. 30<sup>th</sup>/64

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Kenedy

Art., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864 - Aug. 5, Knox-  
ville, Tenn. Died of  
Typhoid Fever in his  
quarters at Fort  
Wilmington.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Kennedy*  
*Gis. E.*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Mch 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *April 30*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Nov 1*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *26* <sup>*93*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Died August 5<sup>th</sup> 1864*  
*at Knoxville Tenn of*  
*Typhoid Fever*

Book mark: *V129P8.71 V152P77.73*  
*over*

(361)

*W L Houston*

Copyist.

JAN. 12

5407708

★ 1891 ★

K 30 V 10 C 2 73

*Kenedy, Benjamin*

*P. Co. E.*

**1 U.S.C.H.A.**

*4* Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements *2*

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

*Enlistment Papers 1*

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects */*

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Benjamin Kennedy*, desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *thirty three* years and *months*  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

Given at *Proville Tenn*  
The *24* day of *March* 186 *4*  
WITNESS: *W. M. Smead*  
*Benjamin Kennedy*  
*his mark*

No. *43*  
*1st M. S. R. A. H.*  
*Benjamin Kennedy*  
Volunteered at *Proville Tenn*  
*March 24<sup>th</sup> 1864*  
By *John* Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
*ant (Thompson)*  
enlistment; last served in Company  
Reg't of  
Discharged *186*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I *John* Do certify, that I am the  
of *Benjamin Kennedy*; that the  
said *Benjamin Kennedy* is *thirty three* years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

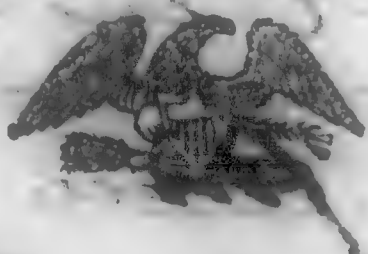
Given at *Proville Tenn*  
The *24* day of *March* 186 *4*  
WITNESS: *W. M. Smead*

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Tennessee*



*Knoxville*

I, *Benjamin Kennedy* born in *Knox Co.*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *thirty five* years,  
and by occupation a *Plumber* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *twenty fourth* day of *March* 186*4*  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Benjamin Kennedy*, do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever: and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of *March* 186*4*

BEFORE

*Knoxville Tenn. Benjamin Kennedy,*  
*his X mark.*  
*Capl O. M. Grob*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Benjamin Kennedy*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *5* feet *8* inches  
high

*Capl O. M. Grob*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service

day of

186*4*

*17 April*  
*J. W. L. Baker*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capl 12" City Inf A. C. W.*



War Dept. A.G.O.  
Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1864

Copy returned for date  
of return and signature  
on inventory of effects.

J. W. Taggard  
A. A. G. O.

16-7-16.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1864

Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Auditor.

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Benjamin Kennedy

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of Md. C.A. (Vg.)

VOLUNTEER.

Died Aug. 5<sup>th</sup> 1864.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Suter and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

Seely





I certify, on honor, that Benjamin Kenney a Private of  
Captain Omlrop Company (E) of the 1st or 2nd Regiment of U S Colored Cavalry (Heavy)  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of Tennessee, born in Knox Co, State  
of Tennessee, aged 35 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Black complexion,  
Blue eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the fourteenth day  
of March, 186 4 (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 \_\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of His Death caused by Typhoid Fever  
at Knoxville Tenn Aug 5th 1864

The said Private Benjamin Kenney was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Bucher to include the 31st day of April, 186 4, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Thirty two  $\frac{43}{100}$  dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enlistment,  
186 \_\_\_\_\_, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to W. Lasky, **BUTLER**, 200  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tenn, this 8th day  
of August, 186 4.

Omlrop

Capt C E

Commanding Company.



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Benjamin Kennedy  
1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U. S. C. A. (H.)

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

1864





I certify, on honor, that Benjamin Kennedy a Private of  
Captain Amthrop Company (B) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S. Colored Artillery (Hq.)  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Knox Co., State  
of Tennessee, aged 25 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville, on the twentieth day  
of April, 186 4, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 \_\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of His Death caused by Typhoid  
Fever, at Knoxville Tenn Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1864

The said Private Benjamin Kennedy was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Beecher to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of April, 186 4, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to thirty two  $\frac{43}{100}$  dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enlistment,  
186 \_\_\_\_\_, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

~~There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_.~~

He is indebted to S. L. Lacey, **SUTLER**, 200  $\frac{2}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tenn, this 28<sup>th</sup> day  
of August, 186 4

Amthrop

Capt C. B.

Commanding Company.



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Private Benjamin Kennedy*

Late of Company *B*

*1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't of *Ms. C. a (sh.)*

Volunteers, who died at *Knoxville*

on the *5<sup>th</sup>* day of *Aug* 186*4*



Inventory of the effects of Benjamin Kennedy late  
a Private of Captain O. M. Grop Company E of  
the 1st Regiment of U.S. Colored Artillery Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
the 24<sup>th</sup> day of March 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of April 1864, at Knoxville  
in Company E, 1st Regiment of U.S. C. A. (54<sup>th</sup>) Volunteers, to serve three  
years ~~or during the war~~ <sup>unless sooner discharged</sup>; he was born in Knox Co in the State  
of Tennessee; he was 35 years of age, 5 feet 8 inches  
high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in His quarters, at  
Knoxville on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of August 1864 by  
reason of Typhoid Fever.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	/	Pairs trousers.....	/	Knapsacks.....	/
Caps.....	/	Pairs flannel drawers.....	/	<u>Canteen</u>	/
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....		<u>R. Blanket</u>	/
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....	/		
Uniform coats.....	/	Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....	/		
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....	/		
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Benjamin Kennedy, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of Capt O. M. Grop at Knoxville Tenn  
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Fort Byron  
DATE: Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1864

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

O. M. Grop  
Capt Co. E.  
Commanding the Company.



Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

23

34

35

88

37

18

9

0

1

1

2

1

•

1

1

•

100

•

## See also



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles Kennedy*

....., Co. *M*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Green Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 8*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *Capt Travis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Kennedy*  
*Pat*

, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll\*

for *Nov 12 to Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 8*, 186*4*.

Where *Thurville Tenn*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Oct 18*, 186*4*.

Where *Thurville*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due*  
*\$ 200*

\* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

*Meely*  
Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Kennedy*  
*Out*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Wiley*  
Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Kennedy*  
*Pvt*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged*

*received \$33.58*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wiley*

Copyist.

*Ch.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles Kennedy*  
*Prof.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ *2 35* 100 for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. C. Harper*  
Copyist.

*C. K.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles Kennedy*  
*Pvt.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *65* *100* for *1 canteen*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*D. C. Harper*

Copyist.



*C. K.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Kennedy*

*Prk.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*H. C. Karpur*  
Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles Kennedy*  
*Private* Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. M. Harsen*

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles Kennedy*  
*Private*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186*6*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*W. M. Tharver*

Copyist.



K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

C. Kennedy

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Jan'y 1865 - On daily  
duty dtd as Wood  
Chopper for Regt.  
Feby 1866 - On duty  
as Chickamauga  
Battle Field.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Kennedy

Private Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Age 18

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar. 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mar 31, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....11 73/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance  
34 cts

Book mark: r 74 p 64 . 69

M. M. Warren

(361)

Copyist.

*Kennedy*  
*Co. A, 1 U.S. Cavalry*

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5413148	26
2	5413218	27
3	5413370	28
4	5413519	29
5	5413661	30
6	5413812	31
7	5413965	32
8	5414110	33
9	5414251	34
10	5414480	35
11	5414619	36
12	5414760	37
12	9109373	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*David Kennedy*

....., Co. *I*....., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *yellow*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Polk co No Carolina*

Occupation *Fanner*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 22*....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *Ed F Browne* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Sergt*

*July 15<sup>th</sup> 1865 Reduced Nov  
27/65*

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*David Kennedy*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Cold H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn. July 13* 1864.

Where born *Polk Co. Me.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *June 22*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *June 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co. Tenn. 2 Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d,

*S. W. Hilton*

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

David Kennedy

4<sup>th</sup> Reg't, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 15<sup>th</sup> July and Aug. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present -

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointed by S.O. 77<sup>th</sup> Reg't  
H. & guns.

Book mark:

C. J. Porell

(358)

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*David Kennedy*

*4<sup>th</sup> Spt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed by S.O. 77 Regl*  
*Hol Qrs to date July 15<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Book mark:

*J. H. Hiltner*

(358)

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*David Kennedy*

*4<sup>th</sup> Sg<sup>t</sup>*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. M. D. Wilson*

(358)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*David Kennedy*

*4<sup>th</sup> Spt.*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*David Kennedy*

*1<sup>st</sup> Srgt* Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March* April, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Return pay for one*  
*Canteen and one Haversack.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Griffin*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*David Kennedy*

*Srvt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May* *June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Enicós*  
Copyist.

*K.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*David Kennedy*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Srgt.*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *July* *11<sup>th</sup>* *Aug.*, 1865.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Francis*

Copyist.



*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*David Kennedy*

*4<sup>th</sup> Argt.*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 4<sup>th</sup> / Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Emilio*

Copyist.

*K.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*David Kennedy*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov<sup>th</sup> / Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Reduced to the rank*  
*from Srgt for disability*  
*of Order for S.O. N° 105*  
*to date Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1865 Reg't*  
*Nat Qr.*

Book mark:

*Finicos*

(358)

Copyist.

*K.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*David Kennedy.*

*priv.* Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb'y* 1866.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for *haversack*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. B. Pratt*

Copyist.



10

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

David Kennedy

Priv., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Cold H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga Tenn, Mch. 31<sup>st</sup>, 1864.

Muster-out to date

Mch 31<sup>st</sup>, 1864.

Last paid to

Dec. 31<sup>st</sup>, 1863.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 38 <sup>74</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Reduced to ranks  
from Sergt. Nov. 27<sup>th</sup>/65  
S.O. No. 105 Regt. Hd Qrs  
had been Sergt since  
Orgn. of Co.

Book mark:

W. J. Ferguson

(361)

Copyist.

Kennedy David.

, Co. *B*, *1* Reg't *U.S. H.A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certa. of Dia. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, David Kennedy desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am 23 years and 0 months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Winnipeg  
The 22<sup>nd</sup> day of June 186 4

WITNESS:  
E. J. Brown  
Capt. 1st Regt. Col. 1st

David Kennedy  
mark

Discharged 186

Reg't of 1st

enlistment; last served in Company ( 1 )

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.

By E. J. Brown

186 4

Volunteered at

David Kennedy

1st M. S. Co. 1st Regt. 47

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, David Kennedy Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of 23 years of age; and I  
said is years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS

GIVEN at Winnipeg  
The 22<sup>nd</sup> day of June 186 4

WITNESS:

E. J. Brown  
Capt. 1st Regt. Col. 1st



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Knoxville*

I, *David Kennedy* born in *Polk County*  
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *33* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer*  
volunteered this *22nd* day of *June* 186*4*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *David Kennedy* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

*Knoxville*

this

*22nd*

day of

*June*

186*4*

BEFORE

*Edw. Brown*

*Capt. U.S.A.*

*David Kennedy*  
Mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *David Kennedy*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *nine* inches  
high.

Mustered into service

*Edw. Brown*

*Capt. Recruiting Officer.*

*15*

day of

*July*

186*4*

*J. H. Satcher*  
*Capt. U.S.A.C.M.*

Mustering Officer.



1 U.S. Gold E.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5409538	26
2	5409708	27
3	5409853	28
4	5410003	29
5	5410134	30
6	5410270	31
7	5410408	32
8	5410536	33
9	5410668	34
10	5410783	35
11	5410898	36
12	5411009	37
13	5411120	38
14	9108890	39
15	9109047	40
16	40733994	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Martin Kennedy*

....., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Abingdon S.C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 21*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *L. J. Collins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*C. M. Laughlin*

(383a)

Copyist.



*SK* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Martin Kennedy*

....., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Abingdon Mo.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 21*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *Lt J. L. Collins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*L. S. McLaughlin*

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Martin Kennedy*

....., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn May 27* 186*4*

Where born *Abingdon #16 Mouth Ca.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 21*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *May 21* <sup>*may 21*</sup> ~~*date*~~ 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co. 2d. Div Tenn.*

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: .....

.....

*#2 on roll.*

Book mark: .....

.....

*Martin*

(356d)

Copyist.

*X.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Kennedy*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358) *Martin* Copyist.



*St.*

| 1 H. Art'y.

| U.S.C.T.

*Martin Kennedy*

*Priv*

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Pal*  
Copyist.

*K.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Martin Kennedy*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*P. H.*  
Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Martin Kennedy*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*x*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *3*

(358)

*Martin*

Copyist.



*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Martine Kennedy*  
*Pr*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 85¢ for*

*one haversack and*  
*one canteen lost*

Book mark: *58*

*M. Jackson*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Martin Kennedy*  
*Prin*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Wch 1st Apl.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$50 for*  
*haversack and*  
*canteen.*

Book mark:

*A. M. Shearson*  
(358) Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Martin Kennedy*  
*him*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Jackson*  
(358) Copyist.



*K.A.*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Kanada*

*Pvt.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July/Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hastie*

Copyist.

*K.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Kennedy*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. + Oct.*, 1865.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hastie*  
Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Martin Kennedy,*

*On*

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Parter*



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Kennedy,*  
*A*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June 7 July*, 186 *6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Pentex*  
Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Martin Kennedy*  
*Pr*, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Nov. 1865 - Absent on furlough.*

Book mark:

(546)

*O. T. Taylor*  
Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Martin Kennedy,*

*A*, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Mar. 31*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date *March 31*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *34* <sup>*13*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark : *275.625*

(361)

*Penter*

Copyist.



*Kennedy Martin*

, Co. *G*, *1* Reg't *U.S. H.A.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Martin Kennedy desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am thirty one years and    months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

Given at Penaspurill Hill  
The 21 day of May 1864  
Witness: J. H. Collins  
Martin Kennedy  
his X mark

W. H. W. S. C. A. M.

1st M. S. R. A. H. 2nd LP  
No. 1  
Martin Kennedy  
Volunteered at Penaspurill Hill  
May 21 1864  
By     
1st Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
Artillery  
enlistment; last served in Company     
Reg't of     
Discharged    186  

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I    Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of   ; that the  
is    years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of    YEARS.

Given at     
The    day of    186    
Witness:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Tennessee



Amesville

I, *Martin Kennedy* born in *Abington*  
in the State of *South Carolina* aged *thirty one* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twenty first* day of *May* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Martin Kennedy* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

*Amesville Tenn*

this

*21st*

day of

*May*

186*4*

BEFORE

*J. H. Collins*

*Martin Kennedy*  
his X mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Collins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age, and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5* feet *9* inches  
high

*J. H. Collins*

*Recruiting Officer*

Mustered into service

*27th*

day of

*May*

186*4*

*J. M. Letcher*  
Mustering Officer.



*Germany*

*D, 1 U.S. Col'd*

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52409537	26
2	52409707	27
3	52409852	28
4	5410002	29
5	52410133	30
6	52410269	31
7	52410407	32
8	52410537	33
9	5410667	34
10	52410782	35
11	52410897	36
12	5411006	37
12	52411119	38
14	9108889	39
15	9109046	40
16	40733995	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S 594903 - P.O. M.M.

D. 1744348 P.O. aff

son whistling  
J. H.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Moses Kennedy*  
....., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *partuch N. C.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 12*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *Lt J. L. Collins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Lt. J. M. Laughlin*



*1* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Moses Kennedy*

....., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Leontuck Ne. C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 12*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *Lt. J. T. Collins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Lt. J. T. Collins*

*K.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Moses Kennedy*

....., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, May 27, 1864.*

Where born *Kartuck No. Car.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Fanner*

When enlisted *May 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *May 12* <sup>date</sup> *& May 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co, 2d Div, Tenn*

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

.....

*Martin*

*K.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Moses Kennedy*

Co. *Cs*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, May 27, 1864.*

Where born *Cartuck Mo. Car.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Fanner*

When enlisted *May 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *May 12* <sup>date</sup> *& May 13, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co, 2d Div. Tenn.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Martin*

(356d)

Copyist.



K,

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Kennedy

Out

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollmt. to June 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Martin

(358)

Copyist.

*K.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Moses Kennedy.*

*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186 4.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*P. J.*  
Copyist.

*Pl.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Moses Kennedy*

*Priv.*

Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. P. G.*

Copyist.



*K*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Moses Kennedy*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*K*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Martin*

(358)

Copyist.

*K* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Moses Kennedy*  
*Pr*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jarvis T. Hebig*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. Jackson*  
(358) *Copyist*

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Moses Kennedy*  
*Prin*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Wentz*, 1865  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*W. M. Jackson*  
(358) Copyist.



*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Moses Kennedy*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Sick in U.*

*A Hospital at Gray-*  
*villes, Tenn., with*  
*descriptive list.*

Book mark: .....

*M. M. Jackson*  
(358) *Copist.*

*15* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Moses Kanaday*  
*Priv.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hastie*  
Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Moses Kennedy*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. - 1 Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hastie*

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Moses Kennedy*

*M*

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. + Dec.*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 65 cts. for one  
Haversack.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Parter*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Moses Kennedy,*

*M*

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jerry & Gaby,*

, 186 6.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Porter*

(358)

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Kennedy

Pr. G, Co. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March & April 1865 - Absent sick in Hospital at Knoxville Tenn.

May to July 1865 - Absent sick in Post Hospital at Greenville Tenn.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor.

(546)

Copyist.



# U.S.C.T.

B, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Chattanooga, Tenn. Mar. 3, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar., 31,* 1866.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

### Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Due soldier \$ 30 <sup>10</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$-----100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$\_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$\_\_\_\_\_100; due \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

Book mark : V. 235, P. 85, 76,

Poster

**Copyist.**

Kennedy Moses.

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S.C.H.A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, Moses Kennedy desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am nineteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

WITNESS: J. H. Collins Given at Lawville Tenn  
The 12<sup>th</sup> day of May 1864  
Moses Kennedy  
his X mark

No. 10  
Moses Kennedy  
Volunteered at Lawville Tenn  
May 12<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By Field Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
Asst. (Heavy)  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1866

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_ Given at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

1<sup>st</sup> M. S. A. A. H. T. 1864



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Knoxville*



I, *Moses Kennedy* born in *Carthage*  
in the State of *N Carolina* aged *nineteen* years,

and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twelfth* day of *May* 186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Moses Kennedy* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn*  
this *12<sup>th</sup>* day of *May* 186*4*  
BEFORE *J. J. Collins*

*Moses Kennedy*  
his X mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Moses Kennedy*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *5* feet *10* inches  
high

*J. J. Collins*  
Recruiting Officer.  
186*4*

Mustered into service *27<sup>th</sup>* day of *May*

*J. M. Letcher*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt & Co.*



1, 1 U.S. 001

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	524 18 237	26
2	524 18 390	27
3	524 18 541	28
4	524 18 678	29
5	524 18 959	30
6	524 18 892	31
7	524 19 021	32
8	524 19 148	33
9	524 19 277	34
10	9 189 869	35
11	2278-D-1888	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Post Mark: 2278-DEB-83  
2278-D-1888

See also

\$1990009 P.O. 2444  
A.P. 638852A

2000000000  
Jan



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Oculus Kennedy*

....., Co. *M*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Washington Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 11*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *Capt Travis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to Corp'l*  
*Aug 30" 1865*

*C. C. Parker*

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Ochus Kennedy*  
*Priv*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll\*

for *Nov 12 to Dec 31*, 186 *4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 11* 186 *4*.

Where *Ormsville Tenn*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Oct 15*, 186 *4*.

Where *Ormsville*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *Bounty due*  
*\$200*

\* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark : *2278-D-1888*

(8586)

*Meely*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Oculus Kennedy*  
*Out*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Murray*

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Oscar Kennedy*  
*Inf*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *May & April*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(358) *Allen*  
Copyist.

*A.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Ocelus Kennedy*  
*Pvt*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *May June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *65* / *100* for *1 Can'teen*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*P. C. Kasper*  
Copyist.

*H.* 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Ouelens Kennedy*  
Corpl, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted*  
*from private*  
*Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 1865.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. C. Harper*  
Copyist.



*17* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*O'Connell Kennedy*  
*Corpl*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*E. C. Harper*  
Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Oculus Kennedy*

*Capt'l*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Porter*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M. Warren*

(358)

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Oculus Kennedy*  
*Capt.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186*6*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*M. M. Warner*

Copyist.



*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Oculus Kennedy*

*Capt* Co. *M*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn, Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar. 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *10 08* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Appointed Capt*  
*Aug 30 1865*

Book mark: *Serial 2278 (EP) 83*

*2278-D-1888*

*M. M. Warren*

X | 1 Hy. arty u.f.c.

Oculus Kennedy

, Co. M, 1 Reg't u.f.c. & a,

NOTATION.

Book mark: 2278 - 5 - '88.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, June 12, 1888.

Application for certificate in lieu of lost discharge.

One Certificate — furnished.

*E. J. [Signature]*

(476)

Copyist.

Kerr John W.

Co B. 1st Regt. 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Personal papers herein.

1st Lieutenant | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397328	26	9436313
2	5399958	27	40734012
3	5397833	28	42899645
4	5400110	29	42899652
5	5397838	30	42899661
6	5400244	31	42899670
7	5397844	32	
8	5400375	33	
9	5397852	34	
10	5400504	35	
11	5397861	36	
12	5400633	37	
13	5397870	38	
14	5400780	39	
15	5397880	40	
16	5400928	41	
17	5397892	42	
18	5397967	43	
19	5397545	44	
20	5397288	45	
21	5401075	46	
22	5401223	47	
23	5401371	48	
24	5401517	49	
25	5401669	50	

Book Mark:

See also 111 ohw



No 1 No Art USCT  
John W Kerr  
1st Lt, Co. 1 Reg't US Col'd Adj

Appears on

# Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank 1 Lt & 2 Co

Date of appointment Feb'y 23 1864.

Remarks Appointed by virtue

of S.O. No 54 Dept of Ohio  
from Com Surgt 111 Ohio  
Vols. Must'd in by Capt  
Detcher Feb'y 23/64.  
Capt July 18/65 Must'd  
Aug 7 to date Aug 3 by  
Capt Mc Dermott 6th  
Residence Maumee  
City Ohio  
Born April 20/41  
Born in Richland Co Ohio

Forsyth

H. A. Arty | **U.S.C.T.**

John W. Kerr,  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. B, 1, Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Arty.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn., Feb. 23, 1864.

Muster-in to date Feb. 23, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb. 23, 1864.

Where Knoxville Tenn.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.  
by Major General Schofield  
Feb. 23, 1864. Appointment  
rec'd, accepted and du-  
ties entered upon Feb. 23, 1864

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

C. E. Karsen  
Copyist.

*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Herr*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*See field + Staff roll. Appointed from Q.M. Sgt. 111<sup>th</sup> O. V.I. to 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. in 1<sup>st</sup> Regt U. S. C. A (Heavy) by virtue of S.O. No 54, Dept of the Ohio, dated Feby 23, 1864.*

Book mark:

*W. F. Dagan*

(358)

Copyist.



K 1 / Reg U.S.C.A.

John W. Lenn

Rank 1st Gr. M., 1 Reg. U.S.C. Arty

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll\***

for Muster-in to Apr 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb 23, 1864.

Where Knoxville, Tenn.

Period \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Mustered in:

When Feb 23, 1864.

Where Knoxville, Tenn.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appd S.O. No. 54 Hdqrs  
Dept Ohio Feb 23/64.

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of Field and Staff on file.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

MoChauce

(357d)

Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John W. Herr*

....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*W. F. Dagan*

Copyist.

K 1 / Reg | **U.S.C.T.**

John W. Kerr

Rank 1st Lt & Q. M. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Art'y (Hvy.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

No chance

Copyist.



*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander W. Herr*

*St. L.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July + Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*See Field + Staff Roll.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. F. Ragan*

Copyist.

K | 1 Reg. | **U.S.C.T.**

John W. Kerr  
Rank 1st Lt, 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty (Hvy)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

No chance  
Copyist.

*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Herr*

*1st Lt.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*See Field & Staff Roll.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. F. Ragan*

Copyist



K 11 Reg | **U.S.C.T.**

John W. Kerr  
Rank 1st Lt. & Q.M. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty. H.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**  
for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

no chance

Copyist.

10

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John W. Kerr  
Capt.

Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: See Field and  
Staff Roll

Book mark:

M. W. Murphy

(358)

Copyist.

K. 1. Reg. | **U.S.C.T.**

John W. Kerr

Rank Lt + R.Q.M. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty. (Hq.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

no chance

Copyist.



CK

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John W. Kerr

Lt; Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent. Not stated

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: See Field and  
Staff Rolls.

Book mark:

(358)

M. M. Murphy

Copyist.

K | 1 Reg. | **U.S.C.T.**

Geo. W. Kerr

Rank Lt 2nd, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty (Ky)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for Jan + Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

no chance

Copyist.

K 11 Ho. Art'y U.S.C.T.  
John W. Kerr  
1st Lt. 1 Regt. U.S.C.A. Reg.

**Return**

of the 1st Brigade, 4th Division, Department of  
the Cumberland,

for the month of March, 1865,

dated Brownstone Mill - Tenn.

March 31, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Brownstone Mill Tenn

Remarks: Assigned to duty as

Ac. Col. per G.O. No. 3

Head Qrs. 1st Brig. 4 Div. D.C.

Mar. 25, 1865.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. A. Boyd

(546)

Copyist.



*OK*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Kerr*

*1st Lt.* Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

*See Field and Staff Roll.*

Book mark : .....

(358)

*W. M. Murphy*

Copyist.

K | 1 Reg. | U.S.C.T.

John W. Kerr  
Rank 1<sup>st</sup> Lt, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Art'y (Hq.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for Mar + Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: A.C.S. 1<sup>st</sup> Brig 4<sup>th</sup> Div per  
G.O. No. 4. Sec 4<sup>th</sup> mch 25. /65  
Hd qrs 1<sup>st</sup> Brig 4<sup>th</sup> Div D.C.

Book mark:

Mochance

Copied.

K 1126. arty 1126. C.T.

John W. Kerr  
Lt. 1st Regt. U.S. C. A. Hy

**Return**

of the 1st Brigade, 4th Division, Department of  
the Cumberland,

for the month of April, 1865,

dated Walnut Mountain - NC

April 30, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Walnut Mountain - NC

Remarks: Assigned to duty  
as A.C.S. per G.O. No. 3  
Head Qrs. 1st Brig 4 Div. D.C.  
March 27 - 1865.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

J. Boyd

Copyist.



K 11th. Arty U.S.C.T

John W. Kerr  
Lieut. 1 Regt. U.S.C. A. (Regt.)

**Return**

of the 1st Brigade, 4th Division, Department of  
the Cumberland,

for the month of May, 1865,

dated Greenville Tenn.

May 31, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Greenville - Tenn.

Remarks: Assigned to duty as

A.C.S. per G.O. No 3

Med. Dep. 1st. Brig. 4 Div.

D.C. March 20, 1865.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

La Boyd

*OK*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Kern*

*1st* Lt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See Field and Staff Rolls*

Book mark:

*M. W. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

K | 1 Reg. | U.S.C.T.

John W. Kerr

Rank 1<sup>st</sup>, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty (Ky.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: A. C. S. 1<sup>st</sup> Brig. 11<sup>th</sup> Div.  
D.C. per G.O. No. 4. Sec 4<sup>th</sup> Mch  
25/65. Hd qrs 1<sup>st</sup> Brig 4<sup>th</sup> Div D.C.

x Roll torn.

Book mark:

No chance.

Copyist.



K 1126. Art'y U.S.C.T.  
John W. Kerr  
1st Lt. 1 Regt U.S.C.A. Reg.

**Return**

of the 1st Brigade, 4th Division, Department of  
the Cumberland,

for the month of June, 1865,

dated Greenville-Tenn.

June 30, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Greenville-Tenn.

Remarks: Assigned to duty  
as A.C. S. per G.O. No. 3  
Ad. Qrs. 1st Brig. 4 Div. D.C  
March 27/65.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

J. Boyd

Copyist.

676

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Kerr*  
*Capt* Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S., Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*M. M. Murphy*  
Copyist.

*10* | *1st Art-Hvy* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John W. Kerr*

*1st Lt, Co. B,* *1st* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Art-Hvy*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, Aug. 7", 1865.*

Muster-out to date

*Aug. 7", 1865.*

Last paid to

*June 30", 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled ..... 186 ; drawn since \$ ..... 100

Due soldier \$ ..... 100; due U. S. \$ ..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ..... 100

Bounty paid \$ ..... 100 due \$ ..... 100

Remarks: *Mustered out to accept promotion as Captain same Company. Commission bears date July 18/65. This muster out to take effect Aug. 2"/1865*

Book mark:

*W B Ferguson*



*K.* | *1 H. Art* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John W. Kerr*

*Capt.*, Co. *B.*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *H. Art*

Age *24* years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn.*, *Aug. 7*, 1865.

Muster-in to date *Aug. 3*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 3*, 1865.

Where *Greenville, Tenn.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Commissioned Capt. vice*

*Capt. A. G. Cassel resigned -*

*Commission bears date July 18:65*

*Rec'd, accepted, & duties entered over*

Book mark: *1000*

(336)

*J. J. Kearney*

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5397288

☆ 1891 ☆

upon Aug 3. 65

*C* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John W. Kern*  
*Capt*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Farley*  
Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Kern*  
*Capt*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Tandy*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John W. Hew*  
*Capt.* Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Farley* Copyist.

K | 1 H. Arty | U.S.C.T.

John W. Kerr

Rank Lt RQM. | 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Arty.

Appears on a

**Field and Staff Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar 31, 1866 .

Muster-out to date Mar 31, 1866 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 1866 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Capt Co. B.  
1 U.S.C.A. (H) Aug 3, 1865

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

MoChauce



K | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

John W. Kerr  
Lieut.  
Capt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1864 - (R. 2. M.) Present  
appointed Feb. 23 '64.

S.O. 54, Dept. Ohio

Must in same date.

April & May 1864 - Present

June 1864 - Presence or absence  
not stated.

July 1864 - Present, Appointed  
2. M. Feb. 22, '64

Aug. to Oct. 1864 - (1 Lieut Co. B)

Present, Regtl. 2. M.

since Feb. 22, '64.

Nov. 1864 to Feby 1865 - Present

detached as Regtl. 2. M. by

S.O. No. 132 dated H. Q. of

the Regt. Knoxville, Tenn

Nov. 21, '64, to date from

Feb. 22, '64.

March to June 1865 - Present. (over)

Book mark :

C. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 19.

40734012

1899.

det'd as Regt 2. M. by  
S.O. no. 132, dated H. Q. of  
the Regt Knoxville Tenn. Nov.  
21, '64 to date from Feb. 22, '64.

A. C. S. 1 Brig. 4 Div.  
D. C. per S.O. no. 4, Mch.  
25, '65.

July 1865 - Present det'd as R. 2. M. by  
S.O. no. 132 dated H. Q. of the  
Regt. Knoxville Tenn. Nov. 21, '64  
to take effect from Feb. 22, '64.

A. C. S. 1 Brig. D. & T. Is  
closing his business to return  
to duty with his command.

Aug. 1865 - (Capt. Co. B) Present app'd Capt.  
by the War Dept. July 18, '65 must  
in by Capt. Thomas M. Dermott  
A. C. M. Aug. 3, '65, as Capt. of Co.  
B. 1 U. S. C. A. Nij.

Sept. 1865 - Absent on leave per S.O. no. 79, da-  
ted H. Q. 2d. Dept. of the Tenn. Knox-  
ville, Tenn. Sept. 22, '65.

Oct. 1865 to Feby 1866 - Present.

16

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John W. Kerr  
Capt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chatt. Tenn. Mar 3, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mar 31, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Originally enrolled  
Aug 12/62 at Toledo Ohio  
as Private 111<sup>th</sup> Ohio Vol. Inf.  
Served as Private & M.C. same  
Regt until Feb 23/64 when appointed  
2d Lieut Co "B" U.S.C.A. (Heavy) was

Book mark: 1<sup>st</sup>

(361)

J. P. Farley

Copyist.



JAN. 10

5401659

★ 1891 ★

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut until Aug 3, 1868  
when apptd. Capt. same  
Co. & Regt.

Kerr, John W.

Lt. Col.

1

U.S.C.H.A.

Reg't

8

Enclosures.

Red Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A. 2

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

Rec'd. H. & M. Co. of the Genl  
Nashville Tenn Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1865

---

Thomas Major Genl Geo H  
by Howard Geo W. Asst-Adj Genl

---

S. O. No 92 grants an Extension  
of 10 days to the 20 already granted  
to Capt J W Kerr now on leave of  
Absence

---

Rec'd. H. & M. Co Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865  
Rec'd. U. S. A. Hy - 10-2-1865



HEAD-QUARTERS MILITARY DIVISION OF THE TENNESSEE,

Nashville, Tenn., *Sept 27* 1865.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. *92*. }

[EXTRACT.]

*The leave of absence granted Capt. John W. Kerr  
1st U. S. Colored Artillery (Heavy) from Head Quarters  
Department Tenn. is hereby extended ten (10) days  
from date of expiration*

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

*Comdg. Officer*

*1st U. S. Colored Artillery (Heavy)*

*Geo W Howard*

Assistant Adjutant General.

Ad. G. S. & N. B. A. H.  
Greenville Tenn Aug 10<sup>th</sup> /65

McGowan Lt Col of C  
Comd. g. 1<sup>st</sup> B. 56<sup>th</sup> A. H.  
of Hatter. J. C. Lt. & a. Adj.

S. D. H. 75 assigns Capt J. W. Kerr  
Comm and of Co. B. H. having been  
appointed by the War Dept.

Rec. Ad. G. S. O. Aug 12<sup>th</sup> /65

Grand Po 28.9.0.7.11

Grenville Bm. Aug. 10<sup>th</sup> 1865

Special Order

No. 75-

I " 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. John H. Kerr

having been appointed Captain by the War Dept.  
is hereby assigned to the Command of Co. 1<sup>st</sup>

to date Aug. 2. date of receiving appointment

By order of David M. Cowan

Capt. Kerr

J. H. Miller  
Adjutant



H. G. S. Sept. of the Term  
Thorpville Tenn Sept. 22<sup>nd</sup> / 865

Stoneman Major Genl G. W.  
by Order W. D. A. A Genl

S. O. no 579 grant a leave of  
absence of 20 days outside of the  
Sept with the permission of  
applying for a leave of 10 additional  
days

J. W. Kerr

Rec'd H. G. S. Co Sept. 24<sup>th</sup> / 865

Rec'd 1<sup>st</sup> USCA 4  
9-24-1865

HEAD-QUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF TENNESSEE,

Knoxville Tenn Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1865

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. 79 }

[EXTRACT.]

Leave of absence for \_\_\_\_\_ days, is hereby granted to the following named Officers, for the period of time set opposite their respective names.

Capt J. W. Kerr.

1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. (S. C.)

For twenty days with permission  
to apply to Head Quarters for  
an extension of ten days

To take effect from date of leaving  
this Department.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL STONEMAN:

O. O. C. G. B.

Wm. L. Foster

Assistant Adjutant General.

Head Quarters 2<sup>d</sup> Brig. A. R. 4<sup>th</sup> Div. 25<sup>th</sup> Ar.  
Knoxville Tenn. Oct. 2<sup>d</sup> /864

Special Order  
No. 128 Par. III

Orders Lieut J. W. Kerr R. I. M.  
to Chattanooga on business  
connected with the 2<sup>d</sup> M.  
Department. Orders him to  
report - to Capt. E. B. Whitman  
Upon the completion of his duty  
he will return and report to  
Brig. H<sup>d</sup> Quarters.

P.  
10/2/86  
John Gohe



Headquarters 2d Brig. (Artillery Reserve,) 1th Div., 23d Army Corps,

Knoxville, Tenn.

October 2, 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 128

~~III~~

Leib.  
John W. Kerr R. I. M. 1st U. S. C. a. M.  
will proceed to Chattanooga on business  
connected with I. M. Dept. and will  
report to Capt. E. B. Whitman Act.  
Chief I. M. Dept. of the Ohio.

Upon the completion of the duties assigned  
him, Leib. Kerr will return and report to  
these Headquarters.

Quarters Master Department will  
furnish necessary transportation.

By Command of Brigadier General D. Tillson:

M. Deane

Captain and Assistant Adjutant General.

Col. S. M. ...  
1st U. S. C. a. M.

Maumee City Ohio  
Sep. 30<sup>th</sup> 1865

N 114 mms 1865

Kerr Capt John W.  
1st US Col. Art.

Exhibit 10 do

Makes application  
for an extension of  
ten days to his leave of  
absence granted by A.O.  
No 79, Hd Qrs Dept. 1, Sep. 27<sup>th</sup> 65  
and encloses copy of order.

Recd mms. Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Some 9 1/2 in Sept 27  
1865



Maumee City Ohio  
Sep. 30th 1865

Sir

Pursuant to L.O. No. 79 Hd. Qrs. Dept. Ind  
a copy of which is enclosed herewith I  
have the honor most respectfully to request an  
extension of ten days to my leave of absence  
I have the honor to be Col.

Very Respectfully  
Your Obedient Son  
John W. Kerr

Capt & B' 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Cav.

My Post office address is Maumee City Ohio.

To

Col. Ramsey  
Asst. Adj't Genl  
Mil. Div of Ind



Adj Gen Dept of Treas  
Knoxville Tenn Sep 22. 68

A.O. No 79

Honorable Maj Genl,  
Commanding by  
Staff Master Asst A. Genl

Grants leave of absence for  
20 days to Capt John  
H Kerr 1st Regt, with  
permission to apply to Adj Genl,  
D. T. for an extension of two  
days

Head Quarters Department of Tennessee  
Knoxville Tenn Sep. 22. " 1865-

Special Orders, of  
No 79

Extract,

x x x  
II. Leave of absence is hereby granted to  
the following named Officers for the period of  
time set opposite their respective names

Captain John W. Kerr.

1<sup>st</sup> US Cold. Art.

For twenty days with permission to apply  
to Head Quarters Mil Dir of Tenn for an ex-  
tension of ten days. To take effect from date of  
leaving this Department

By Command of Maj Genl Stannard

Col W. Foster

Asst Adj't Genl

A true copy

John W. Kerr  
Capt 1<sup>st</sup> US Cold Art



Adj. Ins. Co. B. 1st U.S. C.A.H.  
Chattanooga Tenn. Sept. 6. 1865

No 3 p 149. 1st U.S. C.A.H. 1865

Kerr Capt J. W.  
1st U.S. C.A.H.

No 82 - D.C.S. - 1865

Makes request for leave  
of absence of 20 days with  
privilege of applying to the  
Comd. Mil. Div. Tenn.  
for an extension  
of 30 days per genl order  
number 123. a G. O. Wash.  
ington D.C. July 20. 1865 for  
the purpose of visiting his home  
at Maumee City Ohio. and  
give reasons. States that dur-  
ing a period of nearly 4 yrs.  
act service in the U.S. Army he has  
not been absent from his command  
a day & this is his 1st application for  
a leave of any kind

Head Qrs 1st U.S. C.A.H.  
Chattanooga Tenn. Sept 19/65

Approved & respectfully  
forwarded.  
No Field Staff & line present  
(38.)

No. absent on leave. two (2)  
prior application pending one (1)

O. H. Prop.  
Maj 1st U.S. C.A.H.  
Commanding

Recd H.S. 1st U.S. C.A.H. 9-6-1865

Head Qrs. Dist of C. T.  
Chattanooga Tenn.  
Sept 20. 1865  
No 430. 1865  
Respectfully forwarded  
to Capt. Head Qrs. with  
recommendation that  
twenty days leave be  
granted with permis-  
sion to apply at Mil  
Div Head Qrs. for an  
extension of ten (10)  
days.

Abraham C. Hill  
Brigadier Genl.

No 82 with ex 7/10

Recd D.C.S. Sept 20-1865



Head Quarters C.B. 1st U.S. Col. A.Hy.  
Chattanooga Tenn Sep. 1<sup>st</sup>, 1865

Sir:

I have the honor respectfully to request leave of absence for the period of twenty (20) days, with the privilege of applying to the Maj. Genl. Gridley, M.S. I. for an extension of thirty (30) days; per Genl. order no. 123. A.G.O. Washington D.C. July 20. 1865; for the purpose of visiting my home at Maumee City, Ohio. for the following reasons viz.

My Mother (my only parent living) being aged and exceedingly feeble in health. I desire to see at once for various and important reasons

During nearly four years of active service in the U.S. Army I have never been absent from my command a day or had an opportunity of visiting my home and this is my first application for a leave of absence of any kind. My Post Office address is Maumee City Ohio. There are three commissioned officers present with Co. for duty

I have the honor to be  
General

over

Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt. Servant  
John W. Quinn  
Capt 1st W. S. Cold. Arty Reg  
Comdy C. I. B.

Col. Brig. Genl. A. J. Alexander  
Chief of Staff —  
Department of Texas  
Austin Texas

P. S. L. A.  
No. 3

John W. Kern

Order



Head-quarters 1st Regiment M. S. C. A. (Heavy.)

Mossey Creek  
Knoxville, Tenn. March 21<sup>st</sup>, 1865.

G. H. G. H. G.  
SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 3

II. " Lieut John W. Kerr R. I. M.,  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt. A. S. C. will draw substance stores in  
bulk for the Officers of this Command, and  
will sell to them on account.

III. " To enable Lieut Kerr to settle his  
account with the Commissary Department  
he will place all accounts unpaid upon  
the Pay-Rolls of the several Officers. To be  
deducted from their pay.

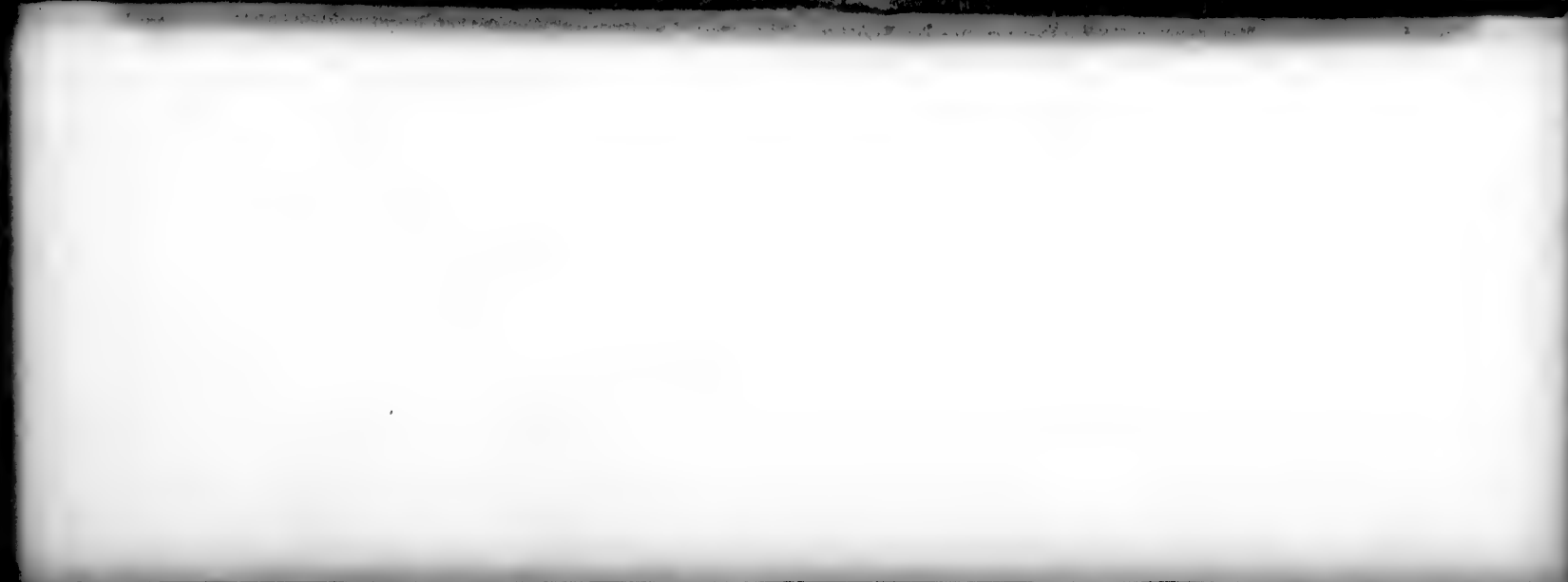
BY COMMAND OF

Lieut Col M. Gowan

J. B. Miller

Lieut A. A.

ADJUTANT.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Kibbler*

....., Co. *M*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Washington Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 14* ....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*.

By whom *Capt Travis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1865*

*C. C. Parker*

(3830)

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Ribbler*  
*Priv*

, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll\*

for *Nov 12 to Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14* 186*4*.

Where *Cheneyville Tenn*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Oct 18*, 186*4*.

Where *Cheneyville*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due*

*\$300.*

\* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark : .....

(3586)

*Wiley*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Kibbler*

*Priv*

, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb*, 1865

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Wiley*

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Kibbler*

*Cvt*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mechaple*, 1865.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Died in Reg't  
Hospital Knoxville  
Tenn March 22/65*

Book mark:

*Died March 16/65  
over*

(358)

*Willey*

Copyist.



JAN. 12

5418593

★ 1891 ★

CB 211 P157

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Kibbler*  
*Pr.*, Co. *M*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*March 1865 - Mch. 19 '65*  
*Knoxville, Tenn.*  
*Died in Regtl Hosptl.*

Book mark:

*O. T. Taylor*

(546)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Kibbler*

*Private, Co. M., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*  
*Page 25*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid *Pay due from enrollment*, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *50*  $\overline{54}$   $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$ ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Died in Regt. Hospital*  
*March 22 1865 Disease*  
*Phthisis Pulmonalis,*  
*Knoxville, Tenn.*

Book mark: *Died Mch. 16/65-EBR11P191*

*W. W. Warren*

(361)

Copyist.



Kibbler, Lewis

P. M., Co. M.,

1

U. S. C. H. A.  
Reg't

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

Kibbler, Lewis

P. M., Co. A.,

1

U. S. C. H. A.  
Reg't

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements 2

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects 1

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

October 14, 1874  
The Death of Lewis Ribbler

Private, Co. M, 1st Reg't U. S.

Colored A. Heady, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For March & April, 1865, March 22, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.

March 22, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

March 22, 1865

Company Morning Reports.

Not on file covering date, 1865

Soldier's Final Statement.

March 16, 1865

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For March, 1865, March 19, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

Name not borne, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

March 16, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster Roll will be amended accordingly.

E. B. "19" Townsend

Noted  
J. B. H.

Assistant Adjutant General.

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Lewis Ribbler (Private)

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U. S. Col "Hog"

### VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

Entered on Reg.



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Lewis Ribbles (Private)*  
1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of "H.S. Co. 'Hog'"

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*May 30 1862*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor

RECEIVED  
Adj. Gen.  
May 30 1862

I certify, on honor, that Lewis Kibbler a Private of  
Captain W.R. Story Company (M) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S.C. Artillery  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Washington Co., State  
of Tennessee, aged 35 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tennessee on the 14<sup>th</sup> day  
of October, 1864, ~~or was mustered in service as a recruit~~, by Captain  
W.R. Hargrave, at Knoxville Tenn on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of October,  
1864, ~~or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,~~  
~~on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186~~,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the field to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death died in Regt Hospital  
Knoxville Tenn March 16<sup>th</sup> 1865 of Typhoid Fever

The said Lewis Kibbler was ~~last paid by \_\_\_\_\_~~  
Never Paid to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186, and has  
pay due him from ~~that date~~ Enlistment to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 50 54/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 14<sup>th</sup> day of October,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
Nothing 00/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, Nothing 00/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

Nothing 00/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his

place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186.

He is indebted to Mr S.S. Lasky, **SUTLER**, 16 00/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 00/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tennessee, this 16<sup>th</sup> day  
of March, 1865.

W.R. Story  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Captain

W.C. A'Hugh  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Company



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*C. M.*

*Lewis Ribbles Pinal*

*1<sup>st</sup> Regt of A. S. C. A. "Hog"*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

*Heery*



I certify, on honor, that Lewis Kibbler a Private of  
Captain W.R. Story's Company 400 of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S.C.A. Regt  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Washington Co, State  
of Tennessee, aged 35 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 14<sup>th</sup> day  
of October, 1864, (~~or~~ was mustered in service ~~as a~~ by Captain  
W.P. Hargrave) at Knoxville T., on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of October,  
1864, ~~or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the~~  
~~Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,~~  
~~on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186~~ ) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the Field, to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, died in Regt Hospital  
Knoxville Tenn March 16 "1865" of Typhoid Fever

The said Lewis Kibbler was ~~last paid by Paymaster~~  
Never paid ~~in~~ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, and has  
pay due him from <sup>enlistment</sup> ~~that time~~ to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 50 — 84 <sup>100</sup> dollars, since the 14<sup>th</sup> day of October,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
Nothing <sup>00</sup> <sup>100</sup> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, Nothing <sup>00</sup> <sup>100</sup> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

Nothing <sup>00</sup> <sup>100</sup> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to Mr L. S. Laskey, **SUTLER**, 16 <sup>00</sup> <sup>100</sup> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>00</sup> <sup>100</sup> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tennessee, this 16<sup>th</sup> day  
of March, 1865.

W.R. Story  
Captain "U.S.C.A. Regt"  
Commanding Company

## ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

### ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

#### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

## INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF  
*Lewis Tibbler (Pvt.)*

Late of Company *M*

*1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't of *U.S. Artillery*

Volunteers, who died at *Fortville Tenn*

on the *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *March* 1865.





Inventory of the effects of Lewis Kibbler late  
a Private of Captain W. R. Story Company M of  
the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. C. H. V. Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Recruit at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
the 14<sup>th</sup> day of October 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of October 1864, at Knoxville  
in Company M, 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. C. H. V. Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Washington County in the State  
of Tennessee; he was 25 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Reef Hospital, at  
Knoxville Tennessee on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of March 1865, by  
reason of Typhoid Fever

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage Caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....		MONEY.	Specie..... \$
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			Notes..... \$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Lewis Kibbler, deceased, and that the effects are ~~in the hands~~  
of Buried with him at Knoxville Tenn  
now to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION:

DATE:

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

W. R. Story  
Captain  
Commanding the Company.

Greenville Tenn  
May 15 1865



*Mc*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5418235  
5418387  
5418540  
5418677  
5418818  
5418950  
5419079  
5419205  
5419333  
9109867  
40733997

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edmond Kidd*

....., Co. *M*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Nelson Co Virginia*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 15* ....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *Capt Travis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*C. C. Parker*

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edmond Kidd*  
*Prii*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Age *3* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for *Nov 12 to Dec 31*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 19*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Oct 22*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due*  
*\$300*

\* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

*Baner*  
Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edmund Kidd*  
*Art*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Meey*

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edmund, Fred*  
*Pr*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 1st*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Miller*  
Copyist.

*Edmund* 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edmund*  
*Reh.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *5* <sup>*80*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *1/2 Tent*  
*Traversack & Car Load.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. C. Harper*  
Copyist.



*H.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edmund Kidd*

*2nd*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *5*<sup>*80*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *Garrison*  
*Equipage*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. C. Harper*

*A.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edmund Kidd*  
*Brk.*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ *5* 50 100 for *G. E.*

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*P. E. Harper*  
Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edmond Kidd*

*Private*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 5-

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*M. M. Sharpe*

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edmond Kidd*

*Private*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M. Warren*

(358)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edmund Kidd*

*Ort*, Co *M*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

*Jan'y & Feby 1865. On  
Daily Duty dtld  
as wood Chopper for  
Regt.*

Book mark:

*D. J. Taylor*

(546)

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Edmond Kidd

Private, Co. M., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Age 18

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mar 31, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 279 P. 148. 69

M. M. Warren

(361)

Copyist.



*Hollinger Stuart*

Co *M*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Corporal*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5418157	26
2	5418388	27
3	5397734	28
4	5418594	29
5	5419406	30
6	9104871	31
7	40733998	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Stuart Killinger*

Co. *M*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *38* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Smith Co Virginia*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 8*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *Capt Travis*; term *8* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted April 10" 1865*

*C. C. Parker*

(3830)

Copyist.

*St* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Stuart Killinger*

*Capt*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 12 to Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 8*, 186*4*.

Where *Lexington*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Oct 15*, 186*4*.

Where *Lexington*

Present or absent *(Present)*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from  
Private per J. S. No. 144  
over*

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark: .....

(3586)

*Wiley*

Copyist.



JAN. 12

5418157

★ 1891 ★

to date from Nov 20  
1891 Bounty due  
\$ 300.00

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Stewart Killinger*

*Out*

, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Reduced to ranks  
from Corporal per S O  
No 3. Hd Qrs 1<sup>st</sup> US CA  
Bry Jan 8. 65*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wiley*

Copyist.

*R. 1 Edg* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Gillingham*

*Priv*, Co. *M*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Art*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Asheville, N.C. April 30*, 186 *5*.

Deserted :

When *April 30*, 186 *5*.

Where *Near Greenville, Tenn.*

Arrested :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(851)

*R. 1 Edg*

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Stuart Killinger*

*Priv*, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted on the 24<sup>th</sup> March 1865 (on the march*

Book mark:

*W. C. C.*

(358)

Copyist.

K | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Stuart Killinger  
Pvt, Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1865 - Apr. 5, '65.  
Rounds Creek, Tenn  
Deserted.

Book mark:

(546)

O. J. Taylor.

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Stuart Killinger*

*Private*, Co. *M.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
*age 38*

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid *Pay due from enrollment*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *69* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Deserted April 1*  
*1865 on the March near*  
*Greenville, Tenn.*

Book mark: *v221 p 34, 75-*

*M. M. Warren*

(361)

Copyist.



*Sambo Allen*

*Co. A*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5398052	26
2	5398210	27
3	5398359	28
4	5398491	29
5	5398624	30
6	5398747	31
7	5398870	32
8	5398991	33
9	5399114	34
10	5399241	35
11	5399362	36
12	5399484	37
12	5399600	38
14	5399720	39
15	9107700	40
16	40733999	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D. 1308340 P.O. mem  
D 1308145 P.O. aff

~~Spencer~~  
J. H. H.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Allen Kimbro*

Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Roane Co., Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb'y 8*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn*

By whom *O. M. Gros*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. B. Gage*



K | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Allen Kimber

Out, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn, Feb 20, 1864.

Where born Ram Co Tenn

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Feb 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville Tenn

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Feb 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. E. Parks

(356d)

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Allen Kimbro*  
*Pvt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enlist to April 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*A. E. Parks*

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Allen Kimbro*

*Priv*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. E. Parks*

(358)

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Allen Kimbro*

*Art*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July Aug*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate of*  
*\$7 per month from date*  
*of enrollment to April 30-*  
*1864. Due difference*  
*between 7.00 & 13.00 per month*  
*from date of enrollment*  
*to April 30, 1864*

Book mark:

*J. E. Parke*

(358)

Copyist.

*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Allen G. Kimber*

*H*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

*for* **Company Muster Roll** *Sept 1st / Co*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. G. Kimber*

*1* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William H. Smith*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *(2) dated Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



*21*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alfred H. Miller*

....., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for ..... *Sept* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*Alfred H. Miller*

*M*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Allen S. Smith*

*H*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Allen Kimbry*

*Plt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*May & June*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hearst*

(358)

Copyist.



*HK*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Allen Kimbro*

*Pr*

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hearst*

(358)

Copyist.

*H* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Allen Kimbro*

*Priv*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Heard*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Allen Kimbro*

*Pr*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heard*

(358)

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Allen Kimbro*

*Pri*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. J. Brown*

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Allen Kimbro*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Sept. 1864 - On daily  
duty with Recruit-  
ing Officer.*

Book mark:

(546)

*O. J. Taylor.*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Allen Kimbro*

*Pri*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date

*Mar 31, 1866.*

Last paid to

*See 31, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *15*<sup>*25*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: *342. 702.*

(361)

*J. P. Brown*

Copyist.



*Kimbro Allen*

, Co. *A*, / Reg't *U. S. S. H. A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Allen Kimbro* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Twenty nine* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at  
The

*Knottville Tennessee*  
*8<sup>th</sup>* day of *Feb* 186*4*

WITNESS:

*M. Gray*  
*Pt. Ch. 7944*

*Allen Kimbro*  
*list mark*

No.

*1<sup>st</sup> M. S. L. M. H. Co. 109*

*Allen Kimbro*

Volunteered at

*Knottville Tennessee*

*Feb*

*8<sup>th</sup>* 186*4*

By *Wm. Green*

*Adj. (M)*

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.

*Henry H. H. H.*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of

Discharged

186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Knoxville*

I, *Allen Kimbro* born in *Roman Co.*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty nine* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Eighth* day of *Feb* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Allen Kimbro* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

*Knoxville Tenn*  
*8* day of *Feb* 186*4*  
*Wm Gray Jr. Ch. 79 1848*

*Allen Kimbro*  
*his mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Allen Kimbro*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5* feet *4* inches  
high.

*Wm Gray Jr.*  
Recruiting

Mustered into service

*20* day of

*February*

186*4*

*J. M. Litcher*  
*Capt Aug. 1864*  
Mustering Officer



*Lombro Paris*

*Co.*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5401898	26
2	5402065	27
3	5402210	28
4	5402348	29
5	5402477	30
6	5402611	31
7	5402756	32
8	5402901	33
9	5403044	34
10	5403183	35
11	5403323	36
12	5403454	37
13	5403584	38
14	5403716	39
15	9108177	40
16	40734000	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

2694745 P. O. M.

D. 1292742 P. O. off

D. 1626413 P. O. M.

Southmead  
P. O.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Paris Kimbro*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION**

Age *30* years; height *6* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Roan* *Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb'y 8*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *O. M. Gross*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J B Gage*  
Copyist.



K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Paris Kimbro  
Put., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn. Feb. 27, 1864.

Where born Roan, Tenn.

Age 30 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Feb. 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville, Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Blk

Complexion Light; height 6 ft. in.

When mustered in Feb. 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville, Tenn.

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited Tenn. Knoxville, Second Dist.

Company to which assigned Co.

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Merritt

(356d)

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Paris Kimbro

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated April 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Paris Kimbrell  
Put., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Parris Kimbro*

*Pvt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate \$17 per month from date of enrollment to April 30th/64. Due difference between \$17 and \$13 per month from date enrollment to April 30th/64.*

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Paris Kimball*

*Pvt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for Gun Car-*  
*riage and Haversack*

Book mark:

*E. H. Kimball*

K | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Paris Kimbro,

Dr., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Strap for one  
Cautum and harness  
Sweat

Book mark:

Stule



*K.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Paris Kimbro,*  
*Cpl.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Stop for one*  
*Canteen and*  
*one horseback.*

Book mark: .....

*Heck*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Paris Kimbro,*  
*Q.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *McK. & Phelps*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stap for one*  
*cutters and one*  
*harness*

Book mark:

(358)

*Steele* Copyist.

c L. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Pais Kimbro,*  
*Pf.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Steele*  
Copyist.



*N.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Paris Kimbro,*

*G.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Steele*

*H.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Paris Kimbro*

*Pr*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

*Company Muster Roll*  
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*V*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Slap for one*  
*screw driver, one*  
*wiper.*

Book mark:

*Randolph*

(358)

Copyist.

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Paris Kimbro*

*Pr*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov & Dec*

, 186 *J.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*Stop to the amt  
of \$16 for transport  
furnished by J. H. James  
Br't Col & Chf L. M. D. E. J.*

Book mark:

*Randolph*

(358)

Copyist.



*H*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Paris Kimbro*

*Pr*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Chop for 1 piece  
shelter tent*

Book mark:

*Randolph*

(358)

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Paris Kimbro

Pr, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Co. Cook,

Sept. 1864 to Feby 1865 - Co.  
Cook.

Book mark:

P. J. Taylor.

(546)

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Paris Kimbro

Priv., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga Tenn Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 7 <sup>21</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 piece  
Shelter tent \$ 4 90

Book mark :

Randolph

(361)

Copyist.



*Kimbro Paris*

....., Co. *C*, *1* Reg't *U.S.C.H.A.*

..... *1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards.....	Final Statements.....
Burial Records.....	Furloughs or L. of A.....
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge.....	Med. Certificates.....
C. M. Charges.....	Med. Des. Lists.....
Descriptive Lists.....	Orders.....
Discharge Certificates.....	Pris. of War Record.....
Enlistment Papers..... /	Resignations.....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l.....	Furlough or L. of A.....
Casualty Sheet.....	Med. Examination.....
Confinement.....	Misc. Information.....
Contracts.....	Pay or Clothing.....
Death or Effects.....	Personal Reports.....
Desertion.....	Rank.....
Discharge from Hosp'l.....	Transfer to Hosp'l.....
Discharge from Service.....	Transfer to V. R. C.....
Duty.....	Transportation.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Paris Kimbro desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Thirty years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knappa, Tennessee  
The 27th day of Feb 1864

WITNESS:  
Wm Gray  
1st Lt. 75th Regt

Paris Kimbro  
his + mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Paris Kimbro  
Volunteered at Knappa, Tennessee  
By Wm Gray 1864  
By O. M. Crook  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
1st Regt. Artillery (Col)  
enlistment, last served in Company ( )  
Regt of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1866

1st M. S. R. A. H. 1st Regt

# CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

WITNESS:



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Knoxville*

I, *Paris Kimbro* born in *Roan Co.*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Thirty* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Eighth* day of *Feb'y* 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Paris Kimbro* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *Eighth* day of *Feb'y* 1864

BEFORE

*Amos Lee*  
*Amos Lee*  
*Amos Lee*

*Paris Kimbro*  
*his mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *hazel* eyes, *Black* hair, *light* complexion, is *6* feet — inches  
high

*Om. Grop*

Recruiting

Mustered into service

*27* day of *Feb'y*

1864

*J. H. Stoker*  
*Cap & al W*

Mustering Officer.



*Ensign James*  
Co. D, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private* | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57413147	26
2	57413227	27
3	57413379	28
4	57413528	29
5	57413670	30
6	57413821	31
7	57413993	32
8	57414118	33
9	57414259	34
10	57414401	35
11	57414540	36
12	57414679	37
12	9109372	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Kincaid*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *42* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Sk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Campbell Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 5*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *E R Hall*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Corp'l*  
*July 15<sup>th</sup> 1864*

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyst.

*2<sup>d</sup>* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Kincaid*  
*Pop I*, Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn July 15* 1864.

Where born *Campbell Tenn*

Age *42* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *July 9*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *July 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co Tenn 2<sup>d</sup> Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*J W Hilton*

Copyist.



K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Knica del  
5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 15<sup>th</sup> July to Aug. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointed by S.O. 77 Reg't.  
Requis.

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

*R* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Kincaid*  
*S. Corp.*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed by S.O. 77 Regt*  
*Hd Qrs to date July 15, 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*S. V. Hill*

Copyist.

*R* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**  
*James Winckle*  
*S. Capt.*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Retain pay for clothing  
overdrawn \$4.69 & sundries*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*B. W. Hill*

Copyist.



*N* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**  
*James Mincade*  
*Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan to Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S. M. Hillman*

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Kincaid

5<sup>th</sup> Corp. Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. and April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Emilio S.  
Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Kincaide  
Copt., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May and June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Amicio

Copyist.



*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Kincaide*  
Corpl, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *July and Aug*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

*Francis*  
Copyist.

*N* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Vincade*  
Corpl, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 4 Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Amicos*  
Copyist.

*N.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Winca de*  
*Corpl*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov<sup>th</sup> Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*L. Micio*

Copyist.



*K.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Kincaide*  
*Corpl.*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for *Shaver & K.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. S. Pratt*

Copyist.

*A* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Kincade*  
*Capt*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn*, *Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Mar 31*, 1866.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$..... $\overline{15 \frac{17}{100}}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks:

*App'd by S. O.*  
*No 77, Reg't 26d Inf.,*  
*to date from*  
*enlistment - Due U.S.*  
*for Transportation \$4  $\frac{60}{100}$*

Book mark:

(361)

*C. M. Langhlin*  
Copyist.

*Quincard James,*

, Co. *I*,

Reg't *U.S. L. H. A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers */*

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James Kincaid desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty two years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at  
The \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

1864

WITNESS:

Ed. A. Browne  
Capt U.S. Army

James Kincaid  
made.

No.

1st U. S. Col. H. 27

Volunteered at

By

Must Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged

186

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

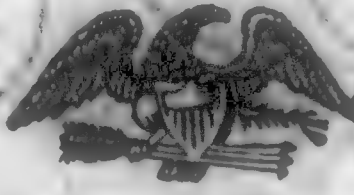
the \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

186

WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Russell*  
  
I, *James Kincaid* born in *Campbell Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *forty two* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *9th* day of *July* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U.S. approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *James Kincaid* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *blue* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *eight* inches  
high

Mustered into service

day of

186

Recruiting officer

Mastering Officer.



*Lincoln*

*Co K, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52414907	26
2	52415074	27
3	52415217	28
4	52415369	29
5	52415513	30
6	52415644	31
7	52415789	32
8	52415938	33
9	52416084	34
10	52416225	35
11	52416364	36
12	52416504	37
12	91093-21	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mat Kincaid*

....., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5'* feet *5"* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Campbell Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 8*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *EB Bigelow*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*Chas Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

*K.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Mat. Skiraid.*

*Priv.*, Co. *K.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knopville Tenn, Aug 10*, 1864.

Where born *Campbell Tenn*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *July 8*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knopville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *July 8*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knopville.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K.*

Remarks: *Knop Co Tenn-  
essee Enrollment  
Dist. No 2.*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson.*

(356d)

Copyist.

*K.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Mat Burkard*

*Civ.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug 10 to Aug 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*F. B. Dickerson*

(858)

Copyist.



*A.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Mat Kirkaid*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*F. L. Dickerson*

(358)

Copyist.

*H.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Mat Sinkaid,*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for*  
*1 pr pants*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson.*

(358)

Copyist.

*H.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Mat Sinkaid.*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

*Stop pay for  
1 Pr Pants.*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson.*

(858)

Copyist.



K. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Mat Kincaid

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Stop pay for 2 Horses 1.30

Book mark:

(358)

W. D. H. J.  
Copyist.

K | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Mat Kircald

Priv....., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for..... May & June....., 1865

Present or absent..... Present.....

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$..... 100

Remarks: Stop pay for 1 Haversack 65¢

Book mark:.....

(858)

J. P. York

Copyist.

*H*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Neat Kincaid*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*W. H. H. H.*  
Copyright



*H*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Mat Kincaid*

*Pvt*

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*R*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Not Rec'd*

*Pr*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr 1 Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*H. C. C. C.*

*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Max Kincaid*

*for*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June & July*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for one*  
*harness 65¢.*

Book mark:

*McCusker*



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Wm Kincaid*

*priv*, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn* *March 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *March 31*, 186*6*.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *78* *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for harness*  
*65¢*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Wincaid Mat.*

, Co. *K*, *1* Reg't *1st C. H. A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>1</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Mat. Mucoid desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**,  
**Do Declare** that I am Eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age;  
that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Wilmington  
The 8th day of July 1864  
WITNESS: E. B. Bigelow

Mat. Mucoid

Volunteered at Wilmington  
By E. B. Bigelow July 8th 1864  
First Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
(attest)  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1866

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do  
hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1866  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Illinois* TOWN OF *Marionville*  
I, *Mat Pincaid* born in *Campbell County*  
in the State of *Illinois* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Eight* day of *July* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of  
**THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the United States, approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations,  
and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I,

*Mat Pincaid* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and al-  
legiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully  
against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me according to the  
Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Marionville*

this *8th*  
BEFORE *E. B. Bigelow*  
*Leut. Adj. Gen. U.S.C. Army*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreea-  
bly to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects  
and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph L. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer. *Mat Pincaid*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five feet five inches*  
high.

Mustered into service

*E. B. Bigelow*  
Recruiting Officer

*10th* day of *August* 186*4*

*W. P. Hargrave, Capt. 9th Ind. V. S. Army*  
Mustering Officer.

*Ensign*  
K, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private Bugler*

CARD NUMBERS.

57414906	26
57415073	27
57415216	28
57415368	29
57415511	30
57415643	31
57415787	32
57415937	33
57416021	34
57416163	35
57416303	36
57416443	37
91095-20	38
40734001	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Monroe Kincaid*

....., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Campbell Co Tenn*

Occupation *F Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 8* ....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *E B Bigelow*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*C. C. Parker*



*K.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Monroe Stuccaid*  
*Priv.*, Co. *K.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn Aug 10*, 1864.

Where born *Campbell Tenn*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *July 8*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*.

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 5 in.*

When mustered in *July 8*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K.*

Remarks: *Knox Co Tenn -*  
*essee Enrollment*  
*Dist. No 2.*

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson.*

*H.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Monroe Kirkland*  
*Civ.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug 10 to Aug 31*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson*

(358)

Copyist.

*K.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Monroe Kirkaid*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson*

(358)

Copyist.



*K.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Monroe Kirkaid.*

*Cris*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for*  
*1 Pr pants 1 Pr Drawers,*  
*1 Pr Boots 1 Pr Stockings.*

Book mark:

*F. L. Dickerson,*

(858)

Copyist.

*H.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Monroe Hinkaid,*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for*  
*1 Pr Pants, 1 Pr Drawers*  
*1 Pr Boots 1 Pr Socks.*

Book mark:

*A. C. Dickerson,*  
(358) Copyist.

77

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Monroe Kincaid

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Stop pay for 1 Month 65<sup>th</sup>

Book mark:

(858)

W. D. Wiley  
Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Monroe Kircald*

*Priv*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks

*Stoppage for 1 Haversack 65¢*

Book mark:

(858)

*A. J. York*

Copyist.

*H*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Monroe Kincaid*

*1st*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

*W. A. H. H.*  
Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Monroe Kincaid

Drum, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

W. D. Whaley

Copyist.



*18*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Amos*

*Bryant*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

*J. C. Smith*

Copyist.

*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wm. Knicker*

*Engl*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1st*, 1860.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Drinking duty used*

*drum corps. Stoppage*

*for the harness etc 6504*

Book mark:

(858)

*H. Sullivan*

Copyist.

*B* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Monroe Kincaid*  
*Mus., Co. B* 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Febry 1866 - On daily*  
*duty with Drum*  
*Corps.*

Book mark :

(546)

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.



*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Monroe Kincaid*

*Bryant*, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Mch 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Mch 31*, 1866.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *45* <sup>*49*</sup>100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

*Stop pay for horse & ch*  
*654*

Book mark:

*McLinn*

(361)

Copyist.

*Frederick Monroe*

, Co. *K*, *1* Reg't *U.S. Inf.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards.....	Final Statements.....
Burial Records.....	Furloughs or L. of A.....
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge.....	Med. Certificates.....
C. M. Charges.....	Med. Des. Lists.....
Descriptive Lists.....	Orders.....
Discharge Certificates.....	Pris. of War Record.....
Enlistment Papers..... <i>/</i>	Resignations.....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l.....	Furlough or L. of A.....
Casualty Sheet.....	Med. Examination.....
Confinement.....	Misc. Information.....
Contracts.....	Pay or Clothing.....
Death or Effects.....	Personal Reports.....
Desertion.....	Rank.....
Discharge from Hosp'l.....	Transfer to Hosp'l.....
Discharge from Service.....	Transfer to V. R. C.....
Duty.....	Transportation.....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Monroe Kincaid* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**,  
**Do Declare** that I am *Eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age;  
that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Wilmington*  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of *July* 186*4*  
WITNESS: *E. B. Bigelow* *Monroe Kincaid*

By *E. B. Bigelow* 186*4*  
*1st* Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
Volunteered at *Wilmington*  
*Monroe Kincaid*  
*1st M. S. R. A. Co.*

Enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186*4*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do  
hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186*4*  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Knoxville*

I, *Monroe Pinkado* born in *Campbell County*  
in the State of *Tenn.* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer*  
volunteered this *Eighth* day of *July* 186*4*.

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of  
**THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the United States, approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations,  
and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I,

*Monroe Pinkado* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and al-  
legiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully  
against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me according to the  
Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville*  
this *Eighth* day of *July* 186*4*.

BEFORE

*Ed F. Brown*  
*Adjt. 1st U.S.C.T.*  
*Monroe Pinkado*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreea-  
bly to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects  
and mental infirmity, which would in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Lanning*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Monroe Pinkado*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches  
high.

Mustered into service

*E. B. Bigelow*  
Recruiting Officer

*1<sup>st</sup>* day of *August* 186*4*

*Chas. Hargrave* Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. V. C. M.  
Mustering Officer.

*John H. McMillan*

*AD*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397382	26
2	5404627	27
3	5404770	28
4	5404919	29
5	5405060	30
6	5405201	31
7	5405336	32
8	5405466	33
9	5405600	34
10	5405731	35
11	9108483	36
12	40734002	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



#2271966 prmm

Δ 2866893 awst.

P.O.m.m. Ag. 605-965-7-5-17-~~70~~

Anthony  
J. H.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Kincaid*

....., Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Campbell, Tenn.*

Occupation .....

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 6*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

By whom *J.H.B. Borrell*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

(383g)

*J.B. Gage*  
Coryist.

*H. H. H. H.* **U.S.C.T.**

*William Kincaid*

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *H. H. H.* Roll dated  
*Knoxville Tennessee 6 Dec 1864.*

Where born *Campbell Tenn.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *farmer.*

When enlisted *6 Dec*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *6 Dec*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville Tenn.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D.*

Remarks: *Enrollment Dist No*

*2. County of Knox,*

*State of Tennessee.*

Book mark:

*G. E. Dayton*

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Fincaid*

....., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Bounty due \$300.00*

Book mark : .....

*R. S. Shelton*

(358)

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William L. Incand*  
*Prin.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186 *5.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due*  
*\$ 300.*

Book mark :

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William K. Sinclair*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due \$300.*

Book mark:

*Paul*

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Sinclair*

*Cri.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Paul*



1 | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Kincaid

Pr., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Paul  
Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Kingcade*  
*Priv.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. to Oct.*, 186 *6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Paul*  
Copyist.

*10* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Vineaid*

*Priv*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. B. Ferguson*

(358)

Copyist.



10 | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Kincaide

Priv, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358) W. J. Ferguson Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Kincaid*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *10*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Dec. 1864 - Dec 6, Knoxville, Enlisted.*

*Jan'y 1866 - Absent on furlough.*

Book mark:

(546)

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

16

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Kneaid

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga Tenn, Mch. 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch. 31, 1866.

Last paid to

Mch. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 4 04 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Horse \$ 100

Stoped for Transportation  
While on Furlough \$ 2.30

Book mark:

W B Ferguson

(361)

Copyist.



*Frederick William*

*Co. K,* **1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5414908	26
2	5415075	27
3	5415218	28
4	5415370	29
5	5415512	30
6	5415646	31
7	5415790	32
8	5415939	33
9	5416085	34
10	5416226	35
11	5416366	36
12	5416505	37
13	9109323	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

855121. P. 90  
S. 10502171000 m. m.  
S-1174878 - P. 0. - 117.

As Wherry  
J. H.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Kincaid*

....., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Campbell Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 8*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *E.B. Bigelow*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*C. C. Parker*

(3830)

Copyst.



*K.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Sinclair.*

*Priv*..., Co. *K.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn. Aug 10*, 1864.

Where born *Campbell, Tenn.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *July 8*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5 ft. 4 in.*

When mustered in *July 8*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K.*

Remarks: *Knox Co Tenn*

*issue Enrollment*

*Dist. No 2.*

Book mark:

*F C. Dickerson.*

*N.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Kirkaid*

*Priv*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug 10 to Aug 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson*

(858)

Copyist.

*N.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Kirkaid,*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson.*

(858)

Copyist.



*A.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Kirkaid,*

*Civ.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for*  
*1 Pr Pants 1 Pr Boots*  
*2 Prs Stockings.*

Book mark:

*A. L. Dickerson.*

(358)

Copyist.

*K.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Kirkaid.*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for*  
*1 Pr Pants, 1 Pr Boots*  
*2 Prs Socks.*

Book mark:

*A. C. Dickerson.*

(858)

Copyist.

B | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

William Kincaid

Pt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Stop pay for 1 Horse 65<sup>ds</sup>

Book mark:



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Kincaid*

*Priv*....., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for..... *May & June*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent..... *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$..... *100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... *100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$..... *100*

Remarks..... *Stop pay for 1 Haversack 65¢*.....

Book mark:.....

(858)

*S. P. York*

Copyist.

*H*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Kincaid*

*Pt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*W. H. H. H.*  
Copyist.

K | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

William Kinsaid

1st, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_



K | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

William Kincaid

for, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark :  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

W. Kincaid  
(358) Copyist.

19 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

William Kincaid

1st, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1866.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Stop pay for me  
housack 6504

Book mark:

J. H. Collins

A | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

William Rineard

1st, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga Tenn Mch 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 47 72/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Stop pay for harness etc.  
65¢

Book mark: V. 222 p. 231. 75

W. C. Adams  
(361) Copyist.



*Quicard William.*

, Co.

*K*

Reg't

*M. S. H. A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certa. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William Pincaid* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *Eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for *three years*.

GIVEN at *Roseville*  
The *8<sup>th</sup>* day of *July* 186 *4*  
WITNESS: *H. King*  
*William Pincaid*  
*made*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*William Pincaid*  
Volunteered at *Roseville*  
By *E. J. Mott* *July 8<sup>th</sup>* 186 *4*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

*1<sup>st</sup>* *M. S. A. No. 37*  
*30*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
said \_\_\_\_\_  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Mississippi* TOWN OF *Meridian*

I, *William Hincaid* born in *Campbell county*  
in the State of *Mississippi* aged *eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *8th* day of *July* 186 *4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *William Hincaid* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Meridian*

this

day of

186 *4*

BEFORE

*Ed. F. Browne* (an adjt. U.S.C., &c.)

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph L. Lanning*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *four* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*E. B. Bigelow*  
Recruiting Officer

*10th* day of *August* 186 *4*

*W. A. Hargrave* Capt. 9th Ind. U.S. &c.  
Mustering Officer.



King Absalom  
Co. 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private | Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57407818	26
2	57407900	27
3	57408053	28
4	57408193	29
5	57408319	30
6	57408442	31
7	57408569	32
8	57408697	33
9	57408823	34
10	57408944	35
11	57409067	36
12	57409188	37
13	57409311	38
14	9108734	39
15	40734003	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S 2468236 Romil

AM. 1307349

0273718500 off.

D-2955600 - and. N.D.

Anthony  
J. H.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Abraham King*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Madison Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr 19*, 1864.

Where *Winchester Va.*

By whom *P. H. White*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*A. S. Laughlin*



35

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Abraham King

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn. May 9, 1864.

Where born Madison Virginia

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apr. 17, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in to date Apr. 17, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited Knox Co. Tenn. 2<sup>d</sup> Dist

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. G. White.

K. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Abraham King  
Sergeant, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for May 9. to June 30, 1864.  
Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. G. White

*22.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T**

*Abraham King*

*Sgt.*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July or Aug.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. E. White*



K.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Abraham King

Seraph, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. G. White.

*JK.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T**

*Abraham King*

*Sergeant*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. - Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. H. White*

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Absolom King*

*Sergt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan'y & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Absalom King*  
*Sergt.*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Cold H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Mch. & Apr.*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Absalom King*  
*Sergt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *May & June*, 1865.  
Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark : .....

(358)

*J.B. Gage*

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Absalom King*

*Sgt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Absalom King*

*Sergt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J B Gage*

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Abraham King*

*Sgt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Montague*

(358)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Abraham King*

*Sgt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*June & July*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Montague*

(358)

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Abraham King*  
Serg't., Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*May & June 1865 - Absent  
sick in Hoptl. at  
Greenville, Tenn.*

Book mark:

(546)

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Abraham King*

*Sgt*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Cav'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Leicester, Mass*, *March 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *March 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *10* <sup>*05*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Appointed Sergeant*  
*May 9, 1864.*

Book mark :

*Montague*

(361)

Copyist.

*King Abalom*

*J. F.*, Co. *1*, Reg't *1st S. I. H. A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Absalom King desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am twenty two years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knightsville June  
The 17<sup>th</sup> day of April 1864  
WITNESS: Lieut P. H. Child Absalom King  
his x mark

enlistment; last served in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

Absalom King  
Volunteered at Knightsville June  
17<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By Lieut P. H. Child  
First Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
W. H. (Heard)


1st M. S. R. A. H.  
No. 32  
Bu. 84

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Knowlton*  
  
 I, *Absalom Knight* born in *Madison*  
 in the State of *Virginia* aged *twenty-two* years,  
 and by occupation a *sewer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
 volunteered this *seventeenth* day of *April* 186*4*  
 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
 of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
 unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
 rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
 And I, *Absalom Knight* do solemnly  
 swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
 I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
 ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
 and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
 of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knowlton Tenn*  
 this *17<sup>th</sup>* day of *April* 186*4*  
 Before *Quintus M. Child*

*Absalom Knight*  
 his x mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
 the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
 infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
 EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Absalom Knight*  
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
 and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
 bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5* feet *9* inches  
 high

Mustered into service

*J. M. Child*  
 Recruiting Officer  
*9* day of *May* 186*4*  
*J. M. Letcher*  
 Mustering Officer.



Long, Charles  
B. 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Personal papers herein.

Private

L. M. Seng

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5399881	26	
2	5399963	27	
3	5400115	28	
4	5400249	29	
5	5400379	30	
6	5400509	31	
7	5400639	32	
8	5400785	33	
9	5400933	34	
10	5401081	35	
11	5401221	36	
12	5401370	37	
13	5397922	38	
14	5401377	39	
15	5397937	40	
16	5397973	41	
17	5401523	42	
18	5401668	43	
19	9107843	44	
20	9108091	45	
21	40734004	46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles King*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *33* years; height *6* feet *2* inches.

Complexion *Lt. Brown*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Knox Co. Tenn*

Occupation *carpenter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 17*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *J W Kerr*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted from Co. Q. M. Sergt. to Reg'tal Q. M. Sergt. to take effect from Sept. 21, /65. - Reduced from Reg'tal, Q. M. Sergt. to Co. Q. M. Sergt. to take effect Nov. 1, 1865.*

*J. S. Sage*

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles King*  
....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *33* years; height *6* feet  $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Complexion *L. Brown*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Knox Co. Tenn.*

Occupation *Carpenter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 17* 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

By whom *J. L. Morris*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Transferred to Now  
Commissioned Staff of  
the 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Art'y. Descriptive  
List sent in Sept. 21, 1865.*

*J B Gage*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles King*  
*Private*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn., Feb. 20*, 186*4*.

Where born *Knox Tenn.*

Age *33* y'rs; occupation *Carpenter*

When enlisted *Jan'y 17<sup>th</sup>*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *brown*; height *6* ft. *1/2* in.

When mustered in *Feb'y 20<sup>th</sup>*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2<sup>d</sup> Dist. Knox Co. Tenn.*

Company to which assigned *B*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356d)

*W. F. Pagan*

Copyist.



*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles King*

*G.M. Sgt.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed April 1,*  
*1864, S.O. No 13, Regimental*  
*Adj Qrs.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. P. Rafan*  
Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles King*

*G.M.S.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W.F. Pagan*

Copyist.

*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles King*

*QMS*; Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

*Paid \$7.00 for mo. from  
enlistment to April 30, 1864.  
Due, difference between \$7.00  
+ \$17.00 for mo. from en-  
rollment to April 30,  
1864.*

Book mark: .....

(358)

*W. F. Pagan*

Copyist



*A*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles King*

*Qm Sgt.* Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W F Pagan*  
Copied.

*16* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles King*

*2nd Sgt* Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*M. J. Murphy*

Copyist.

*St*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles King*

*2nd* Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. 7* *Feb.*, 186 *5-*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.



*St*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles King*

*2nd S.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186 *5*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

*CK*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles King*

*2nd Sg't* Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. W. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

16

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Charles King

2nd Lt. Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. M. Murphy

(358)

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles King*

*Sergt*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. *Col'd* Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Transferred*

*\*Name cancelled by line  
drawn through it.*

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Charles King

Ser't, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to the Q.M.

Dept. by SO No 79 from Hdqrs  
of the Regt. dated Greenville  
Penn. Aug 27<sup>th</sup>/65 & to take  
effect on & after Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1865

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Farley

Copyist.

K | 1 H. Art. | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles King

Rank G. M. Sgt. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for Sept + Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

no chance

Copyist.



K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Charles King

2nd Sq. Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent on duty

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Farley

Copyist.

K | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Charles King

Rank G.M. Sgt, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced to rank of Co.  
G.M. Sert & assigned to Co. B  
per S.O. 98 Nov 7, 1865. Regtl  
Hd qrs to take effect Nov 1, 1865.

Book mark:

no chance

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles King*

*2nd Sgt* Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for Transportation \$ 0.18*

Book mark :

(358)

*J. M. Farley*  
Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles King*

*Sergt. C.B.*

*R.Q.M.S., Co. ...., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on Returns as follows:

*May 1865 - (Sergt. C.B.) (ab-  
sent sick at Knoxville,  
Tenn.*

*Nov. 1865 - (R.Q.M.S.) Re-  
duced to the rank of  
1st Lt. R.Q.M.S. Co. B 1st  
S.V. No. 98 H. 21111, S.  
C.A. H. Nov. 7 '65 To  
take effect Nov. 1 '65*

*Dec. 1865 - (Sergt. C.B.) Ab-  
sent on furlough.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(546)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Chas King*  
*2nd Lt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Chatt' Tenn, Mch 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Mch 31, 1866.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1866.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *19 94* / 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Appt'd Co 2nd Lt. Sergt.*

*Apr 24/86*

*Stop for Transportation \$5.10*

Book mark :

(361)

*J. M. Farley*

Copyist.

K | 17<sup>th</sup> Arty | U.S.C.T.

Charles King

Rank Q.M. Sgt | 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd 7<sup>th</sup> Arty.

Appears on a

**Field and Staff Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Chattanooga, Tenn, Mar 31, 1866

Muster-out to date X Mar 31, 1866

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Promoted from Q.M. Srgt  
of Co. B. Sept 1, 1865 vice Henry  
reduced by order of Lt Col. Mc  
Gowan. Reduced to rank of Co. Q.M.  
Srgt & re-assigned to Co. B. Nov 1, 1865  
by order of Col. McGowan.

**Book mark**

\* Corrected by Whisman &  
McChance



*King Charles*

*P. B. 1*, Co. *B*, *1* Reg't *U.S.C.H.A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>1</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles King desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am thirty three years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at  
The

Knoxville Tennessee  
17<sup>th</sup> day of January 1864

WITNESS:

James H. Smith  
1st Lt  
1864

Charles King  
Private  
1864

1st M. S. B. A. H. 1863

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry

By \_\_\_\_\_

January 1864

Volunteered at \_\_\_\_\_

No. \_\_\_\_\_

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The

day of

186

WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Knoxville*

I, *Charles King* born in *Knox County*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *thirty three* years,  
and by occupation a *carpenter* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *seventeenth* day of *January* 186*4*  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such pay, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Charles King* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

and subscribed to, at

this *seventeenth* day of *January* 186*4*

BEFORE

*Wm. H. Hays*  
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Charles King*,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark brown* complexion, is *5 1/2* feet half inches  
high

Mustered into service

day of

186*4*

*John L. Morris*  
Recruiting

*Sam. Mc Letcher*  
Mustering Officer.



King George

Co. B, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5401900	26	
2	5402067	27	
3	5402211	28	
4	5402350	29	
5	5402478	30	
6	5402613	31	
7	5402757	32	
8	5402902	33	
9	5403045	34	
10	5403184	35	
11	5403324	36	
12	5403455	37	
13	5403585	38	
14	5403717	39	
15	9108779	40	
16	40734006	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George King*

....., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *33* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Munro Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feby 15*, 186*4*

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *A B Elliott*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Descriptive List given  
May 15, 1865*

*J B Yager*  
Copyst.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George King*  
Put., Co. *C* 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., Feb. 27, 1864.*

Where born *Monro, Tenn.*

Age *33* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 15, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Brown*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 27, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Tenn. Knox Co. Second*

*out.*  
Company to which assigned *C,*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(856d)

*E. H. Hunter*

Copyist.



K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George King

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated April 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George King

Priv., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George King

Pvt.

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & August, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Paid at the rate \$7. per month  
from date of enrollment to April  
30<sup>th</sup>/64. Due difference between \$7.  
and \$13 per month from date en-  
rollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>/64.

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George King*

*Priv.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for Gun Car-*  
*teen and Haversack.*

Book mark:

*E. M. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George King,*  
*Q.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*  
*Contusion and*  
*hammock*

Book mark:

*Steck*

*A.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*George King*

*A.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan - Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Stick*



*N.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George King,*  
*Pt. Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Me. & wife*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died in Hosp.*  
*Knoxville Tenn.*  
*Stap for one canteen*  
*and one horse ack.*

Book mark:

*EC* | **1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*George E. Kins,*

*Ch.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heck*

*K.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*George King.*

*Pr*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Wash  
D.C. Greenville  
Tenn.*

Book mark:

*Steel*



K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George King

Priv

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.

*H.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*George King*  
*Pr*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Nov & Dec*, 186*v.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Raudolph*

Copyist.

1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

George King  
Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Jan & Feb, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one  
piece shelter tent

Book mark:

(358)

Randolph  
Copyist.



*B* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George King*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1865 - Absent sick  
in Genl Hospital.  
Tenn.

April 1865 - Absent sick  
in Regt. or Genl. Hospital  
Knoxville, Tenn.

May to Aug. 1865 - Absent  
sick in Post Hospital  
Greenville, Tenn.

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor.*

(546)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George King*

*Cm*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mar 31*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$ *31 08* *100*; due U. S. \$.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 shelter*  
*tent \$9 80*

Book mark :

*Randolph*

(361)

Copyist.

*King George*

, Co. *C*,

Reg't *M.S.B.H.A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George King desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Thirty Three years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial; or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

Knoxville Tennessee  
15 day of Feb 1864

WITNESS:

Wm Gray  
1st Lt. 75th Regt

George King  
Mark

No.

1st M.S. Co. A. H. 1st B.C.

George King

Volunteered at

Knoxville Tennessee

1864

By

Wm. E. Elliott

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry

1st Regt

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regt of

Discharged

186

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee*

TOWN OF *Knoxville*



I, *George King* born in *Monroe Co.*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *thirty three* years,  
and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fifteenth* day of *Feb* 186*4*  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *George King* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn*

this

day of

186*4*

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George King*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* hair, *Brown* complexion, is *5* feet, *4* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*A. B. Elliott*  
Recruiting

186*4*

*J. M. Letcher*  
Mustering Officer.



*King George*  
1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
Personal papers herein.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5203903  
2 5404061  
3 5404207  
4 5404348  
5 5404483  
6 5404626  
7 5404769  
8 5404918  
9 5405116  
10 5405793  
11 9108407  
12 40734005

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George King*

....., Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Roan Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb* *26*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J T Collins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Post Hos.*

*Knoxville, Tenn. May 1<sup>st</sup> of  
Pneumonia fever. No Effects.  
Inventory of Effects and Final  
Statements forwarded to A.G.O.  
Washington, D.C., May 31, 1865*

*J B Gage*

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George King*  
*Co. D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, Mar 7, 1864.*

Where born *Roan Tenn*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Gravener*

When enlisted *July 25*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Mar 21*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Knoxville Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co. Tenn*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. G. Hewner*

(356d) Copyist.

JAN. 10

5403903

1891

*Second Dish*



*22* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George King*  
*Qui*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *from enrollment to Apr 30, 1864.*  
Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W E Hawser*  
Copyist

*R*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George King*

*Ch*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. G. Fowler*

Copyist.

*W*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George King*

*On*

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Received \$1 per month from date of enlistment to April 30, 64*

Book mark:

(358)

*W E Menden*

Copyist.



*R* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George E. Smith*  
*Capt*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Scap for 3 hrs*  
*Col'd H. Art'y*

Book mark :

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George King*

....., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

*Stop for one Pauch*

Book mark : .....

*R. S. Shelton*

*C* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George K. King*  
*Priv.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*  
*Pouch (Rubber)*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(858)

*Pratt*  
Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George King*  
*Pvt.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865:

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Remarks: *Stop for one*  
*Pouches Rubber, & one*  
*Tompson.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Paul*  
Copyist.

*E* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George King*  
*Prvt.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop for one month*  
*in hospital*  
*Knoxville Tenn. of*  
*typhoid fever. May 1st to 31st*

Book mark:

(358)

*Paul*  
Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George King*  
*Pr*, Co. *10*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*March & April 1865 -*  
*absent sick in*  
*Hosptl, Knoxville*  
*Tenn.*  
*May 1865 - May 1, '65,*  
*Knoxville Tenn.*  
*died in Hosptl. of*  
*Pneumonia Fever.*

Book mark:

(546)

*A. J. Taylor*  
Copyist.



10

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George King*  
Priv, Co. *W*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn*, *Feb. 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 1864.

Clothing account: *No Settlement*

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *96 30* 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died in Pest Hospital*  
*at Knoxville Tenn May 1/65*  
*of Pneumonia*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*W. H. Ferguson*

Copyist.

*King, George*

*P. D.*, Co. *D.*,

1 *Reg't* U. S. C. H. A.

*4* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <i>2</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders
<i>Enlistment Papers, 1</i>	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>/</i>	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George King desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am nineteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Shoreville Tenn  
The 26 day of Nov 1864  
WITNESS: Jno L Collins  
Co. 1st U.S.C.A.  
George King  
His X mark

No. 100  
George King  
Volunteered at Shoreville Tenn  
November 26 1864  
By John J. Collins  
1st Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
Artillery (Heavy)  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

1st  
U. S. Col. A. H. B. 40

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTAIN, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Knoxville*  
I, *George King* born in *Roem Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *nineteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer*. Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty-Sixth* day of *February* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *George King* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn*  
this *26th* day of *Feb* 186*4*

BEFORE *Geo S Collins*  
*1st Lt U.S.C.A.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph H. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George King*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blue* eyes, *blue* hair, *blue* complexion, is *5* feet *8* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*21* day of *March* 186*4*

*Geo S Collins*  
*1st Lt Recruiting Officer*

*Wm H. Ditcher*  
*Capt & a.c.m.*  
Mustering Officer.

D R.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private George King

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U.S. Cavalry

## VOLUNTEERS.

*Official Copy furnished  
Department Dec. 4 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sitter and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

*Cecil, June 2<sup>d</sup> 1865 -*



I certify, on honor, that George King a Private of  
Captain T.H.B. Correll's Company (25) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of Mississippi  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Robin Co., State  
of Tennessee, aged 19 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Black complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn., on the 21<sup>st</sup> day  
of March, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864;) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death: Died in Post Hrs.  
Knoxville Tenn. May 1<sup>st</sup> 1865 of Pneumonia Fever

The said George King was last paid by Paymaster  
Mag. Beecher to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to ~~the present~~ of death date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Minty's 3<sup>00</sup> dollars, since the 26<sup>th</sup> day of February,  
1864, when he enlisted ~~his clothing account was last settled~~. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

— There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: Stop for one man at Pub. On Parole  
rubber, one Tompion \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to Stephen S. Lasky, **BUTLER**, thirtythree 80 dollars.

He is indebted to Steph, **LAUNDRESS**, 100 dollars.

Given in triplicate Duplicate, at Greenville Tenn., this 29<sup>th</sup> day  
of May, 1865.

T.H.B. Correll  
Capt. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Miss.  
Commanding Company.



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause: to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Private George King*

Late of Company *D*

*1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't of *U. S. A. Heavy*

Volunteers, who died at *Knoxville Tenn*

on the *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *May* 186*3*.



Inventory of the effects of George King late  
a Private of Captain W. J. Galt Company D of  
the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of Mississippi Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Greenville in the State of Tennessee on  
the 26 day of February 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 21 day of March 1864, at Greenville Tenn  
in Company D, 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of Mississippi Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Warren County in the State  
of Tennessee; he was 19 years of age, 5 feet 8 inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Post Hospital, at  
Greenville Tenn on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of May 1865, by  
reason of Typhoid Fever

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
George King, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of W. J. Galt at Greenville Tenn  
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION:

Greenville Tenn

DATE:

May 29<sup>th</sup> 1865

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

T. H. B. Galt

Capt 1<sup>st</sup> Miss. Inf.

Commanding the Company.



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*George Knig Powell*  
1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of *U.S. Artillery*

## VOLUNTEERS.

*End May 1<sup>st</sup> 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the Captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*June 15<sup>th</sup> 1865*  
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.





I certify, on honor, that George King a Private of  
Captain T. H. B. Cornell Company (9) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of Mississippi  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Roanoke Co., State  
of Tennessee, aged 19 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn., on the 21<sup>st</sup> day  
of March, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of three years: and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death. Died in Post  
Hospital Knoxville Tenn. May 1<sup>st</sup> 1865 of Pneumonia

The said George King was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Becher to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the ~~present~~ <sup>death</sup> date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Ninety six  $\frac{20}{100}$  dollars, since the 26<sup>th</sup> day of February,  
1864, when ~~his clothing account was last settled.~~ <sup>he enlisted</sup> He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: Stop for One Great Coat (Buf.) One Poncho  
rubber One Tarpaulin. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to Stephen S. Siskey, **SUTLER**, thirty three  $\frac{80}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Triplicate  
Given in ~~Duplicate~~, at Knoxville Tenn., this 29<sup>th</sup> day  
of May, 1865.

T. H. B. Cornell  
Capt. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Miss.  
Commanding Company.

*Long Levi*

*N*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5-4 0 7 8 1 7	26
5-4 0 4 8 9 9	27
5-4 0 8 0 5 1	28
5-4 0 8 1 9 2	29
5-4 0 8 3 1 8	30
5-4 0 8 4 4 1	31
5-4 0 8 5 6 8	32
5-4 0 8 6 9 6	33
5-4 0 8 8 9 2	34
5-4 0 9 0 1 4	35
5-4 0 9 1 3 7	36
5-4 0 9 2 5 8	37
5-4 0 9 3 8 0	38
9 1 0 8 7 3 3	39
4 0 7 3 4 0 0 7	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: 1987 6.7. 80

See also



*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Lewis King*  
....., Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Culpeper Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr. 17*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *P. M. Kehring* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

*C. F. McLaughlin*

Copyist.



32 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Levi King

Pt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn. May 9, 1864.

Where born Culpeper, Virginia.

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Glanner

When enlisted Apr. 17., 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8 1/2 in.

When mustered in to date Apr. 17, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Knox Co. Tenn. 2<sup>d</sup> Dist

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. L. White.

32 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Levi King

Sergeant, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May 9 to June 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. E. King

*K.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Levi King*

*Serjt.*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July, & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. E. M. H. H. H.*



K.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Levi King

Sgt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. G. White

32

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Levi King

Sergeant, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. G. White.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Levi King*

*Sgt.*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Levi King*  
*Sergt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Mch & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Absent sick.*

Book mark: .....

*J B Gage*

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Levi King*  
*Sergt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *May & June*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J B Gage*  
Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Levi King*

*Pvt*

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Reduced from Sg't,  
July 1, 1865*

Book mark:

(358)

*J.B. Gage*

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Levi King*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from Sergt July 1, 1865*

Book mark:

*J B Gage*

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Levi King*

*Put*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*Montague*

(358)

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Levi Ring*  
*Put*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Jan'y & Arby*, 1866.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Montague*

Copyist.



K | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Levi King  
Sergeant,  
Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec. 1864 - Blacksmith  
for Capt. Chamber-  
lain.

April 1865 - Absent sick  
at Greenville, Tenn.

Aug. 1865 - (Pvt.) Absent  
on furlough.

Book mark:

(546)

O. J. Taylor.  
Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Levi King

Reg't Co. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Sept 30, 1864.

Muster-out to date

March 31, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 14 <sup>80</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: 1987 Co. 1880 361013. U. S. P 234-68

Montague

(361)

Copyist.

*King Levi*

, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't *U.S. H.A.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

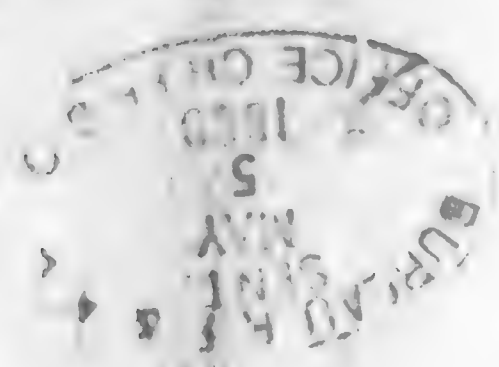
Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing <i>/</i> .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



Mr. Drow - Will you  
please cause diligent  
search to be made in  
patent office for  
his case?

Yours Res  
Levi King

1 N. S. C. H. City



Othens Tennessee,  
May 1, 1869.

Geo. W. Wallach,  
Bureau R. & A. S.  
Washington City D.C.

Sir: I am in-  
formed and have been informed numberless times  
by my attorney that my ~~appt~~ for Arrears of Bounty  
has been allowed due me as Private Co "F" 12th U.S.  
C. H. Art. I have made every effort in my  
power <sup>to get my money</sup> and my attorney Mr. J. W. Bourge has also  
done all in his power to get my money for me, but  
all efforts have failed. I now address you for  
instructions how to get my money. Be kind enough  
to reply at once and be explicit.

Yours Respectfully  
J. S. Bourge. } Attest: Levi <sup>his</sup> ~~mark~~ <sup>mark</sup> King  
D. K. Nelson } Othens,  
McMinn County,  
Tennessee.

7/12/1869 / Recd.  
Eliza B. King  
B. in prison



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Levi King desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty Six years and — months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Chicago, Illinois  
The 17 day of April 1864  
WITNESS: Green P. Child  
Levi King  
his X mark

enlistment; last served in Company  
Reg't of  
Discharged 1864

No. 174  
Levi King  
Volunteered at Chicago, Ill.  
By Green P. Child  
1st Reg't of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
Wm. H. (Newy)

1st M. S. R. Co. No. 39


## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, — Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of —; that the  
said — is — years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at —  
The — day of — 1864  
WITNESS: —



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Virginia* TOWN OF *Knorrville*  
  
I, *Levi King* born in *Culpepper*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty Six* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twentieth* day of *April* 186*4*  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Levi King* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*4*

Before

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5* feet *8 1/2* inches  
high

Mustered into service

day of

186*4*

Recruiting

Officer

Mustering Officer.

King Porter

No. 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5407815  
2 5407894  
3 5408047  
4 5408188  
5 5408315  
6 5408437  
7 5408564  
8 5408692  
9 5408820  
10 5408941  
11 5409064  
12 5409185  
13 5409308  
14 9108731  
15 40734008

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also



S. 1113429 P.O. aff  
S 1407487 - P.O. ntd

Asbury  
Jr



*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Porter Asing*  
....., Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *37* years; height *5* feet *7½* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Leannel Co., Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr 17*, 1864.

Where *Henryville Tenn.*

By whom *P. Ho. Lehigh*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*W. J. McLaughlin*

K. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Porter King

Sgt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn. May 9, 1864.

Where born Campbell, Tenn.

Age 37 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apr. 17., 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in to date Apr. 17, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Knox Co. Tenn. 2<sup>d</sup> Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. White

(356d)

Copyist.

K. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Porter King*

*2nd Sgt.*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 9 to June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. C. White*



52.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Porter King

2nd Lt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1867.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. White

K.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Porter King

2nd M. Sq., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. E. White

22. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Doater King  
2. M. Sgt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. White.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Porter King*

*Q.M. Sergt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J B Gage*

(358)

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Porter King*  
*Sergt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Mch & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Porter King*

*Q. M. Sergt.*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. Gage*

Copyist.



K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Poter King

QM. Sergt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J B Gage

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Porter King*  
*Sergt.*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J.B. Gage*

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Porter King*

*2nd. Sglt.*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*Montague*

(358)

Copyist.



K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Porter King  
214 Sgh, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jamy & Okey, 1866.  
Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Montague

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Porter King*

*Serq't., Co. F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*May 1865 - Absent sick  
in Hosptl at  
Greenville, Tenn.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(546)

Copyist.

*R*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Porter King*

*Sgt*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Leattanooga, Tenn*, *March 31*, 1864.

Muster-out to date *March 31*, 1864.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1863.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *1* <sup>*55*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Appointed Sergeant*  
*May 9, 1864.*

Book mark: *V. 92 P 406 - '69.*

*Montague*

(361)

Copyist.



*King Parter.*

Co. *JG*

Reg't *U.S. G. H. A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>1</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Poster King desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am thirty seven years and — months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Memphis seven  
The 17<sup>th</sup> day of April 186 4  
WITNESS: Sgt J H Child Poster King  
his x mark

enlistment; last served in Company  
Reg't of  
Discharged 186

Poster King  
Volunteered at Memphis seven  
April 17<sup>th</sup> 186 4  
By J H Child  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.

1st Regt U. S. C. A. No. 44

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of ; that the  
said is years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The day of 186  
WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Mississippi*



TOWN OF

*Kauwilla*

I, *Porter King*  
in the State of *Mississippi* born in *Campbell Co*  
and by occupation a *farmer* aged *thirty-seven* years,  
Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *seventeenth* day of *April* 186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Porter King* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Kauwilla Miss*  
this *17<sup>th</sup>* day of *April* 186*4*  
BEFORE *James F. H. White*

*Porter King*  
*his + mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Porter King*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5* feet *7 1/2* inches  
high.

*J. H. White*  
*Officer*

Recruiting

Mustered into service

day of

*May*

186*4*

*John S. Letcher*  
*Capt & a com*  
Mastering Officer.



*Young*  
*1* U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5409341	26
2	5409628	27
3	5409779	28
4	5409930	29
5	5410063	30
6	5410319	31
7	5410454	32
8	5410476	33
9	5410602	34
10	5410721	35
11	5410837	36
12	5410950	37
12	5411062	38
14	9108893	39
15	9109030	40
16	30734009	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A1338835 Recd WD  
S11382997 And W no.  
P1691772 P.O. m-m  
A2545166 Draft  
M.O. 1216280

Anthony  
J. H.

*A* | **1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**  
*Washington King*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Lewistown Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 26*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Lt J. L. Collins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Reduced to ranks from corporl Jan 17, 1865. Promoted to corporl by S.O. June 22, 1865.*

*Promoted to Surgt from corporl, per S.O., Regt. H & Ls, no 71 July 24, 1865-*

*C. J. McLaughlin*



*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Washington King*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6½* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Lewistown Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 26*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Lt J. L. Collins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed corporal,*  
*June 1, 1864, by virtue*  
*of S. O. No 38 Hd. Qrs,*  
*1 Regt. Reduced to ranks*  
*by S. O. Jan 17, 1865*  
*Promoted to corporal*  
*June 22, 1865.*

*Promoted to Sergt. by virtue*  
*of S. O. No 71, July 24, 65*  
*Hd Qrs. Regt.*

(383g)

*W. M. Laughlin*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Washington King*

....., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, May 27, 1864*

Where born *Lewiston Tenn.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 26*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *6 1/2* in.

When mustered in *May 26 & date May 26, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co 2d Sis Tenn*

Company to which assigned , .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

*Martin*

(356d)

Copyist.

*X*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Washington King*  
*Corp*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Appointed June*  
*1, 1864, by Special*  
*Order No 38. Hd.*  
*2nd. Regt.*

Book mark :

*Martin*

(358)

Copyist.



*AK.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Washington King.*  
*Copd*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*N.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Washington King.*  
*Corp.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appt'd June 1/64*

*by S.O. No. 38 Regt. H.A.*

*Qrs.*

Book mark :

*N*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Washington King*  
*Corp*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Martin*

(358)

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Washington King*  
*Trin*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan'y T Heby*, 1865.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks *Reduced to*  
*ranks from Corp'l*  
*Nov. 22, 1864.*

Book mark : .....

*M. Jackson*  
(358) Copyist.

*M* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Washington King*  
*Co.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *W. H. T. Appl.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 45¢ for*  
*one haversack*

Book mark :

*J. M. Denson*  
(358) Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Washington King*  
*Corp*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *May & June*, 1865.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Promoted to*  
*Corporal from pri-*  
*vate per S.C. to date*  
*June 22/65.*

Book mark: .....

*A.M. Jackson*  
(358) Copyist.



*N.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Washington King,*  
*Serg't*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No. 5) Promoted to*  
*Serg't from Corp'l. per 30.*  
*No. 75, July 21/65,*  
*Reg't H. Art'y.*

Book mark :

(358)

*Hastie*  
Coptist.

*K* 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Washington*  
*Sergt*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Sergt,*  
*from Corp., S.D.*  
*July 21/65 H. Dis. Regt.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Hastie*  
Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Washington King*

*Sergeant*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Butler*

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Huntington King*

*Sergeant*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y + Feb'y*, 186 *6*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *on furlough. Stop.*  
*\$3.10 for transportation*  
*while on furlough.*

Book mark :

B | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Washington King*  
*Sergeant*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Febry 1866 - Absent on*  
*furlough.*

Book mark:

(546)

*O. F. Taylor*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Washington King,*  
*Capt*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn, Mar, 31* 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar, 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec, 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *11* <sup>*96*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Corpl, June 22/65,*  
*Applied Capt, July 24/65,*  
*for S.C. of Lt. Col. McGowan,*  
*Stop for transportation*  
*while on furlough. \$5.08,*

Book mark:

*Butler*



King Washington

, Co. B, 1

Reg't H. S. C. H. A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Washington King desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty Two years and 0 months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Memphis Tenn  
The 26 day of May 1864

WITNESS: 2 Collins  
for 1st Regt C A 1911

Washington King  
in & mark

1st M S. R. A. R. 1864

No. 1  
Washington King  
Volunteered at Memphis Tenn  
May 26 1864  
By John J Collins  
1st Regt of Colored Infantry.  
Wm Henry  
enlistment; last served in Company  
Reg't of  
Discharged 186

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.


I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS: 1st M S. R. A. R. 1864



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee*  TOWN OF *Knoxville*  
I, *Washington King* born in *Lancaster*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *twenty two* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twenty six* day of *May* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Washington King* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn*  
this *26* day of *May* 186*4*

*Washington King*  
his & mark

BEFORE *J. J. Collins*  
*M. D. C. A. G.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph L. Garrison*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Washington King*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *brn* eyes, *brn* hair, *brn* complexion, is *5* feet *5* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*27* day of *May*

186 *4*

*J. J. Collins*  
Recruiting Officer

*J. B. Litcher*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Ap. L. L. L.*



1 U. S. ARMY.  
Personal papers herein.

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant 7<sup>th</sup> Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397335	26
2	5398124	27
3	5398276	28
4	5398414	29
5	5398547	30
6	5398671	31
7	5398793	32
8	5398914	33
9	5397544	34
10	5397292	35
11	5399038	36
12	5399166	37
12	5399291	38
14	5399414	39
15	5399532	40
16	5399652	41
17	4436316	42
18	40734010	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

45 Ohio

1673665 P.O. M+M  
12793580 And W.D.

Anthony J. J.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Henry W. Kipp  
2 Lieut  
1 Lieut, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1864 - Present up-  
pointed Feb. 23, '64 S.  
C. 54 D. Ohio.

April to Sept. 1864 - Present  
Oct. 1864 - Present on special duty  
for S. O. No. 118 4d. Div. 1 U. S.  
C. A. H. dated Oct. 19, '64.

Nov. & Dec. 1864 - Present.

Jan. 1865 - Absent on Foraging  
duty by virtue of orders  
from Regt. H. L. L.

Feb. 1865 - Absent, detached  
with his Co. waiting Muster  
(1 Lieut.)

March to May 1865 - Present

June 1865 - Present, signs  
Return Comdg Co.

July 1865 - Absent since July 23, '65  
by virtue of S. O. No. 11 (over)

Book mark:

C. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.



JAN. 19

40734010

1899.

dated Hd. Qrs. Dept. of  
Tenn. July 16. '65.  
Aug. & Sept. 1865 - Present.  
Oct. 1865 to Febr'y 1866 - Present on  
Special duty Commanding  
Co. D. M. S. O. No. 94 Hd.  
Qrs. 1 U. S. C. A. Heavy.  
Oct. 30. '65.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry H. Kipp*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt.*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn, Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Mar 31*, 1866.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Originally enrolled in Co*  
*G 45 O. V. I. at Newark.*

*Discharged: Co., Ohio. Served in*  
*same Regt untill Feb 25*  
*'64 when app'd 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt Co A.*  
*1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. (Regt) at Knoxville*  
*Tenn, Feb 1/65 1<sup>st</sup> Lt same Co & Regt.*

Book mark:

(361)

*J. L. Brown*

Copyist.

No 116 Anty U.S.C.T.  
Henry W Kipp  
2 Lt Co. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Anty

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank 2 Lieut

Date of appointment Feby 23 1864

Remarks Appointed by virtue  
of S.O. No 54 Dept Ohio  
from private Co G. 45  
Ohio vols must'd in by  
Capt S M Sletcher Feby  
23/64 in Co A.  
1 Lt June 25/65 per  
S.O. No 21 Reg 2nd Dept  
Ohio rec Gray promoted  
Born in Meiner Prussia  
Residence Newark Ohio  
(Age 20 yrs)

Forrest



1st Lt. H. Artz **U.S.C.T.**

Henry W. Kipp  
2nd Lt, Co. A, 1st Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Artz.

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn, Feb. 23, 1864.

Muster-in to date Feb. 23, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb. 23, 1864.

Where Knoxville Tenn.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged as  
an enlisted man 45,  
Ohio Inf date Feb. 22,  
1864, to enable him  
to accept promotion as

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

C. C. Rankin

JAN. 10

5397335

1891 ☆

2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. Co. A. 1<sup>st</sup>  
U. S. Colored Arty.  
(Seany).

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry W. Kipp*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Lt.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Enlistment to Apr 30, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *He is changed as an enlisted man by special order N<sup>o</sup> 60, G. S. Hdqrs. Dept of Ohio to date from Feb 22, 1864 and mustered in 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. Colored arty. (N.Y.) Feb 23, 1864*

Book mark:

*A. E. Parks*



*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry W. Kipp*  
*211*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Parks*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry W. Kipp*

*2<sup>d</sup> Lt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. E. Parks*

(358)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry K. Kille*

2 *11*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Special duty by*  
*S.O. 8 H.A. In. 1 U.S. Art'y*  
*detained Oct. 28. 1864*

Book mark:



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry W. Kipp*  
21, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Copyist.*

**1 H. Art'y.**

# U.S.C.T.

1st Lt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

## Company Muster Roll

for Amey 1 1/2, 186.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: *10/10/10*

11. *Light of the Ohio, Louisville*  
*Ky. Jan'y 25, 1855. Rec'd & Duties*  
*entered upon as 1<sup>st</sup> day.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

**Copyist.**

*KO* | *Art Hy* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry W. Wipps*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Lt*, Co. *A*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Art Hy*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn*, *Mar. 7<sup>th</sup>*, 1865.

Muster-out to date

*Jan. 31<sup>st</sup>*, 1865.

Last paid to

*Aug. 31<sup>st</sup>*, 1864.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out as 2<sup>d</sup> Lt*  
*Co. A. in the above Regt. to*  
*accept an appointment*  
*as 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. same Co. & Regt.*  
*Appointment as 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. bears*  
*date Jan. 25<sup>th</sup> 1865. This Muster*  
*(over)*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W B Ferguson*



JAN. 10

5397544

1891

bears date Jan. 31" 1865.

K. | 1st. Art | U.S.C.T.

Henry H. Kipp

1st. Co. Art., 1st Reg't U. S. Col'd 1st. Art.

Age 21 years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn., Feb 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date Feb. 1, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb. 1, 1865.

Where Knoxville, Tenn.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed 1st Lieut. by Genl  
Stroeman, vice Gray promoted.

App't bears date Jan. 25 '65

App't rec'd, accepted, and duties entered

Book mark: over

JAN. 10

5397292

☆ 1891 ☆

upon Feb. 1. '65-



*A*

**1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.**

*Henry H. J. ...*  
*A. H.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 1 1865*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged Dec 21st 1864  
for A. G. No. 1, dated & d. L.  
of 1st of the 1st. Cavalry  
Reg't. 1st. 1864  
Rec'd 1st. 1st. Cavalry  
1st. 1st. 1864*

Book mark:

*A. H. J. ...*

*H*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry W. Kipp*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

*Heart*

(358)

Copyist.

*H*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry W. Kipp*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hearst*

(358)

Copyist.



*H*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry W. Kipp*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lieut*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heard*

*H*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry W. Kipp*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On special duty*  
*Comdg Co. D. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Art'y.*

Book mark:

*Heard*

(358)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry W. Kipp*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.



*Kipp, Henry W.*  
*2 Lt, Co. A,* **1** **U.S.C.H.A.**  
Reg't

*5* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders <i>3</i>

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough <i>or L. of A. 1</i>
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank <i>1</i>
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Wm. P. C. A. by  
Principle C. A. by  
Aug. 12 1864

Wm. P. C. A. by  
Principle C. A. by  
1864

accepts the appointment  
of C. A. by  
1864  
Wm. P. C. A. by  
Date of appointment  
Wm. P. C. A. by

2  
No. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.A. (Regt)  
Knoxville Tenn Aug 12<sup>th</sup> /67

Colonel

I have the honor respectfully  
to acknowledge receipt of your  
Communication. Tendering me the appoint-  
ment of 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut in this Regt  
I accept the Appointment.

I am 20 years of age. Reside in  
Denmark, Livingston County Ohio. was born  
in Prussia. was appointed 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut in  
this Regt on the 23<sup>rd</sup> of February 1867.

I am Col.

Very Respectfully  
Your most obt. Servt.

Col. L. Mussey.  
Comdr. Regt. U.S.C.A.  
Knoxville Tenn.

H. W. Kipp  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut. Co. A 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.  
Colonel Artillery Heavy.



Kip, Henry Dr 11  
2 St a. Dinselha

Progr

152

12

10

11

11

1

1

11

11

11

11

1

Head Quarters Dept of the Ohio  
Louisville Ky. January 25<sup>th</sup> 1863.  
Special Order.  
No. 21.

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut. Henry W. Kipp  
Co. "A", 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment U.S. Col. Art. (Who is  
hereby (subject to the approval of the War Dept.)  
appointed 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. in Company "A" of said  
Regiment. vice Gray, promoted.

By Order of  
Major General Stoneman.  
R. Morrow.  
Asst. Adj. Genl.

Attest  
W. P. Hargrave.  
Capt. G. O. L. & H. M.  
G. O. L. & H. M.

Kipp Henry M.

Recd J. W. Kipp / 28/5  
Recd. Assist. of C. J. Kipp / 1<sup>st</sup> 1865.



Headquarters Department of the Ohio,

Louisville, Ky., January 20<sup>th</sup> 1865.

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No 21.

5- " " 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. Henry H. Sippel  
Company A. 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment Inf. 2<sup>d</sup> Div. 1<sup>st</sup> Corps  
is hereby subject to the appointment of  
the War Department appointed 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant  
of Company A. of 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment, 2<sup>d</sup> Div.  
1<sup>st</sup> Corps.

BY ORDER OF MAJOR GENERAL

Stoneman

R. Morrow

Assistant Adjutant General.

C. A. 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.

Enc. 4<sup>th</sup> Div. 4<sup>th</sup> Div.

Head Qrs. Co. A. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.A. Regt.  
Greenville Tenn June 21<sup>st</sup> 1865

N<sup>o</sup> 2 - L. O. p 14 j - 1865  
No. 213 - 1<sup>st</sup> Div. D. C. 1865

Kipp H. H.

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Cond'g Co

N<sup>o</sup> 60 - D. C. 2 - 1865

Requests leave of Absence  
for thirty (30) days, for written  
reasons

Head Qrs. 1<sup>st</sup> Batt. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.A.  
Greenville. Tenn. June 21<sup>st</sup> 1865

Respectfully forwarded  
Approved

James M. Johnson  
Major, Cond'g 1<sup>st</sup> Battn.

Recd N.C. 2. July 12<sup>th</sup> 65

Recd N.C. 2. 7/7/65

Approved 21-6-1865

Recd N.C. 2. 1<sup>st</sup> Batt. 21-6-65

Head Qrs. 2<sup>nd</sup> Div. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.A.

Greenville Tenn. July 5<sup>th</sup> 1865

Approved and respectfully forwarded

J. E. W. Lawrence  
Lieut. Col. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.A.  
Commanding

Head Qrs. 1<sup>st</sup> Div. 4<sup>th</sup> Div. D. C.  
Greenville. Tenn. July 7<sup>th</sup> 1865

Approved and respectfully forwarded.

C. Hawley  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Cond'g.

E. B. P. 106

Head Qrs. 1<sup>st</sup> Div. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C.A.  
Greenville Tenn July 7<sup>th</sup> 1865

Respectfully forwarded.  
Approved for twenty  
(20) days.

Charles Craft  
Prot. Maj. Genl  
Cond'g.

Head Qrs Dist of Tenn  
Chattanooga Tenn July 13<sup>th</sup> 1865

Respectfully Approved  
and forwarded

A. W. C. Gilkey  
Prot Maj Genl Comdg.

S. O. 20 ds



Head Qrs Co "A" 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C. A. (Heavy)  
Greenville Tenn June 21<sup>st</sup> 1865.

Major.

I have the honor respectfully to request  
a leave of Absence for the period of Thirty (30) days without  
the Department to visit my home in Northern Ohio  
for the following reasons. Viz:-

I entered the Service July 28<sup>th</sup> 1862. since which  
time I have not received a Furlough or leave of  
Absence. When I entered the service I left unsettled  
very important business which I wish to attend to  
as soon as possible.

P.O. Address Newark Ohio.

I am Major

Very respectfully

Your Obedt Servt

H. W. Kipp

1<sup>st</sup> Lt 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C. A. Reg

Company "A"

J. Hoffmann

Major & Asst Adj't Genl  
Dept of the Cumberland



Hd Qrs. Dept of Tennessee  
Knoxville Tenn  
July 16<sup>th</sup> 1865

---

Special Order  
No 11.

---

Granting leave of absence for  
30 days to Lieut H.W. Rippe  
1<sup>st</sup> N.Y. C.A. Regt

---

Recd H<sup>q</sup> 20-7-1865

Hd Qrs 8<sup>th</sup> Div 8 July 1865

Head-Quarters Department of Tennessee,

Knoxville, Tenn., July 16<sup>th</sup> 1865.

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 11

EXTRACT.

IV Leave of absence is hereby granted the following named officers for the period set opposite their respective names to take effect from date of leaving this Department:

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. W. H. Riff  
Co. "A" 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A.  
For twenty (20) days

By Command of Maj' Genl. Sherman  
J. N. DALL  
Maj' Genl. A. A. Jones

Wm. G. Officer  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt. C. A.

*Charles*

**1 U.S. Col'd H. A.**

Personal papers herein.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5405895	26
2	5405984	27
3	5406135	28
4	5406394	29
5	5397600	30
6	5397658	31
7	5406481	32
8	5406616	33
9	5406733	34
10	5406883	35
11	5407012	36
12	5407193	37
12	5397774	38
14	5407735	39
15	9108632	40
16	40734011	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *116.010 62 74*

See also



*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Baalam Kirk*  
*Corpl*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Lanora, N.C.*

Occupation *Turner*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr 15*, 1864.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *O. M. Gross*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Baalam Kirk*  
*deserted Aug 4, /64,*  
*and, after being*  
*apprehended,*  
*deserted again Aug 20*  
*/64, Greenville Tenn.*

*L. M. Laughlin*

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Baalam Hick*

*Pvt.*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., April 19*, 186*4*.

Where born *Lawrence S. Carolina*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *April 15*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *date April 15*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 Dist., Knox Co., Tennessee*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Leary*

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Baalaw Kirk*

*Cnpl*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Date of Enlistment to* *Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Updtd S.O. M/3 Reg. Hds. Lrs.*  
*to date from 19th April/64*

Book mark:

(358)

*Leary*

Copyist.



K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Baalam Kirk

Cnpl, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lear Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Baalaw Kirk*

*Art*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted Aug. 4/64. Paid at the rate of \$7 per month from date of enrollment to Apr 30/64. Due difference between \$7 & \$13 per month from date of enrollment to Apr 30/64*

Book mark:

(358)

*Leary*

Copyist.

*Ry* | *1. 4th Arty.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaiah Kirk*

*Pvt.*, Co. *E*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *4th Arty.*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Knoxville, Tenn. Aug. 3, 1864.*

Deserted :

When *August 4.*, 186*4.*

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

Arrested :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : *One eye out.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(851)

*R. Springguth*

Copyist.



*N. 1 July* U.S.C.T.

*Daalam Kirk*

*Inf.*, Co. *E*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *July*.

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated

*Frankville, Tenn. Oct 3, 1864.*

Deserted:

When

*August 4<sup>th</sup>, 1864.*

Where

*Frankville, Tenn.*

Arrested:

When

....., 186 .

Where

.....

Remarks:

*1<sup>st</sup> Arrest.*  
*Returned October 18<sup>th</sup>, 1864*

Book mark:

(851)

*Springguth*

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Baalam Kirk*

*Prst*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Returned from detention  
Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1864. Is now in a nest  
awaiting his trial*

Book mark:

(358)

*Searcy*  
Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Baalam Hink*

*Pvt.*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Returned from desertion Oct 18/64 is now in arrest waiting his trial*

Book mark:

*A J Anderson*

(358)

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Baalam Kink*

*Pvt.*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop all pay & allowances due up to Jan 7/65. per S.C. No. 6 Hea got Sept 6 Oct Tenn & 4 Div 23 A.C. Hea is also con fined at hard labor for 6 months*

Book mark: *3*

*A. J. Anderson*

(358)

Copyist.

*H* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Baalam Kirk*

*Port*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop all pay & allowance due up to Jan 27/65. per Genl Ord No. 4. The Ord 4 Dept of the Tenn 23rd a c and is now undergoing his sentence at Knoxville, Tenn.*

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*

*H* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Baalam Kirk*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865?

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In confinement at Fort  
Vicksburg serving sentence  
S.C.M.*

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*  
Copyist.



*H*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Baalam Mink*

*Put*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discretion Aug 20/65*  
*Stap \$17 34<sup>cts</sup> for 1 Springfield*  
*rifle & accoutrements lost*

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*

(358)

Copyist.

*R* | *1<sup>st</sup> Reg't* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Qualam Park*

*Co. E*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Arts*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Greenville, Tenn. Aug. 31*, 186*5*.

**Deserted :**

When *August 31<sup>st</sup>*, 186*5*.

Where *Near Greenville, Tenn.*

**Arrested :**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

**Remarks :**

*Charged with arms & accoutrements*

**Book mark :** \_\_\_\_\_

(851)

*R. Springguth*

Copyright.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Baalam Kirk*

*Pvt.*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Aug. 1864 - Aug. 6, Knoxville, Tenn. Deserted*

*Oct. 1864 - Oct. 18, '64, Knoxville, Tenn. arrested and is waiting trial by Genl. Court Martial*

*Nov. 1864 - Absent in Military Prison charge Desertion*

*March to June 1865 - Absent in Military Prison at Knoxville Tenn. undergoing sentence of General Court Martial*

*Aug. 1865 - Aug 20, (over)*

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(546)

Copyist.



JAN. 19.

40734011

1899.

*Greenville, Tenn.  
Deserted.*

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Baalam Rush

Ind., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga Tenn, Feb 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to April 30 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled Never, 186 ; drawn since \$ 6.58 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged Aug 4" 1864

at Knoxville Tennessee

Book mark: V129F11 710410 Discharged over

J. D. Houston

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 22

5407735

1891

Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 60 N 16 V 10 C 9 74



*Kirk Baalam,*

Co. *E*, /

Reg't *M.S.C.H.A.*

*2*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement <i>/</i> .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Baalum Hink desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am twenty five years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knosville Tenn  
The 15 day of April 1864  
WITNESS: W. W. Mead  
Baalum Hink  
his X mark

No. 1st M. S. R. A. Co. H. 53  
Baalum Hink  
Volunteered at Knosville Tenn  
April 15th 1864  
By Chief  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
1st (Heavy)  
enlistment; last served in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Tennessee*

*Knoxville*

I, *Baalam Kirk* born in *Tennessee*  
in the State of *South Carolina* aged *twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fifteenth* day of *April* 186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Baalam Kirk* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*4*

BEFORE

*Knoxville Tenn Baalam Kirk*  
*his X mark*  
*Capt O. M. Grof*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Raphael Lanning*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Baalam Kirk*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5* feet *7* inches  
high

*Capt O. M. Grof*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service

day of

186*4*

*J. W. Stoker*  
Mustering Officer.



Kirk, Palaam

Grade C.E. 1.252514

Ellerbrook

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

March 21<sup>st</sup>, 1874

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of

Reg't U. S. C. A. Heavy.

Balaam Kirk, Co. "E",

Sentence of G. O. No. 6 from the following remarks.

Master roll for January and February 1875. Confined at hard labor for six months  
per G. O. No. 6, Headquarters D. C. 11<sup>th</sup> Div. 23<sup>rd</sup> A. C.

Respectfully,

H. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

J. A. Larson

Adjutant General's Office,

Division of Records & Blanks.

March 27<sup>th</sup>, 1874.

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of Balaam Kirk, Co. "E",

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U. S. C. A. Heavy.

G. O. No. 6 Hqrs Dist East Tenn & 4<sup>th</sup> Div 23<sup>rd</sup> A. C., pro-  
mulgates proceedings of a G. O. M. in his case. Tried for  
Desertion, found guilty and sentenced "To forfeit all pay and  
allowances due him up to the date of the promulgation of this  
sentence, and to be confined at hard labor with ball and  
chain for six (6) months." Sentence confirmed and ordered to  
be carried into execution at Knoxville Tenn.

B. B. K.





*Stephen William*

*B.*, **1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**

Personal papers herein.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>5399880</i>	26
<i>5400098</i>	27
<i>5401803</i>	28
<i>9107844</i>	29
<i>9108033</i>	30
<i>40734013</i>	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Kitchen*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *40* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Black*

Where born *Lincoln Co., Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feby 1* 186*4*

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *AH Pettigrew*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Regt'l Hospital  
Knoxville, Tenn. March 22,  
1864. Disease Typhoid Fever.  
Inventory of Effects and Final  
Statements forwarded to A.G.O.  
March 31, 1864.*

*J B Gage*

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Kitchen*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *40* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Drk*

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Lincoln Co., Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb'y* *1*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

By whom *A. H. Pettigrew*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Camp Hospital  
Knoxville, Tenn. March 22, 1864.  
Disease Typhoid Fever. Inventory  
& Final Statement made &  
forwarded to proper destination  
March 31, 1864*

*J B Gage*



*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Kitchen*  
*Private*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn., Feb. 20*, 1864.

Where born *Lincoln Ky.*

Age *40* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb'y 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *hazel*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 10 in.*

When mustered in *Feb'y 20<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2<sup>d</sup> Dist. Knox Co., Tenn.*

Company to which assigned *B*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*W. H. Ragan*  
Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Hitchen*

*Private*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to April 30<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Knoxville*

*Tenn. March 22<sup>d</sup>, 1864.*

*Inventory of effects +*  
*Final Statement sent to*  
*A.S.O. April 1, 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. F. Pagan*

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Wm Kitchen

Pr., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March, 1864 - Mch. 22, '64.  
Knoxville, died of  
disease.

Book mark:

A. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Kitchen*

*Priv.*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn*, *Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from Enrollmt*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *18* <sup>*33*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> ; due U. S. \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Bounty paid \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> ; due \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Died of disease Mar 22/64*

*in Regtl Hosp at Knoxville*  
*Tenn.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*J. M. Fusible*

Copyist.

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1824

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
1ST REGIMENT OF HEAVY ARTILLERY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



4 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

L

*Pitcher William*

, Co. *B*, *1* Reg't *U.S.C. H.A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements <i>2</i>
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>1</i>	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private William H. Hatcher*

*C.B. 1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't of *M.D. Co (Meany)*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



1864

*Wm. H. Hatcher*

I certify, on honor, that William W. Hatcher a Private of  
Captain A. H. Cassil Company (B) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. Col (Heavy)  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Tennessee, born in Lincoln Co State  
of Tennessee, aged 40 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Hazel eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Kingsville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Kingsville Tenn, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years;  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death  
Caused by Typhoid Fever

The said William W. Hatcher has pay due him  
from enlistment to include the first day of February, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Eighteen <sup>33</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

~~There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:~~

~~\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 .~~

~~He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.~~

~~He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.~~

Given in Duplicate, at Kingsville Tenn, this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of March, 1864.

A. H. Cassil

Captain

Commanding Company.



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster-roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private William Kitchin

Late of Company "B"

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U. S. C. A. (Heavy)

Volunteers, who died at Knoxville Tenn

on the 22 day of March 1864.





Inventory of the effects of William Kitchen late  
a Private of Captain A. Glassie Company "B" of  
the 1st Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
the 1st day of February 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of February 1864, at Knoxville Tenn  
in Company "B" 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Volunteers, to serve Three  
~~years or during the war~~ unless some discharged; he was born in Litchfield County in the State  
of Kentucky; he was 40 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches  
high Dark complexion, Hazel eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Camp Hospital at  
Knoxville Tenn on the 22 day of March 1864, by  
reason of Typhoid Fever

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats .....	0	Pairs trousers .....	0	Knapsacks .....	1
Caps .....	0	Pairs flannel drawers .....	0	Rubber Poncho .....	1
Forage caps .....	0	Pairs cotton drawers .....	0		
Great coats .....	0	Flannel shirts .....	1		
Uniform coats .....	0	Cotton shirts .....	0		
Uniform jackets .....	0	Pairs boots .....	0		
Flannel sack coats .....	0	Pairs shoes .....	2		
Blouses .....	1	Pairs socks .....	1	MONEY.	Specie .....
Stable frocks .....	0	Blankets .....	1		Notes .....
Fatigue overalls .....	0	Haversacks .....	0		

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
William Kitchen, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of myself at Knoxville Tenn

to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

"Balance of Clothes received with him"

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Knoxville Tenn

DATE: March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1864

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

A. Glassie  
Captain  
Commanding the Company.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private William Kitchen*

*Co. B 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of M.S.C. A (Heavy)*

~~VOLUNTEERS~~

*Died March 22<sup>d</sup> 1864.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

*Seely*

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*May 23<sup>d</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



....., at ....., on the ..... day of .....  
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death  
Caused by Typhoid Fever

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; also, for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous, amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_, and for other stoppages, viz:

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, ..... 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, ..... 50 dollars.

*A. G. Basil*  
*Captain*  
 Commanding Company.



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am \_\_\_\_\_ years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:

*Wm. Gray 1st St 19th Nov. 1861*  
*Wm. Fitchum*

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.

Volunteered at

186

No.

*Fitchum*

*1st M S. & A. 16 Reg 83*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

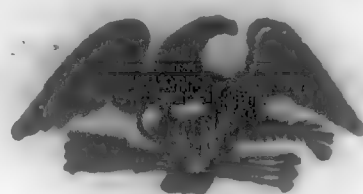
day of

186

WITNESS:

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

I, *William H. Johnson* born in *Georgia*  
in the State of *Georgia* aged *21* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *20* day of *February* 186 *6*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17<sup>th</sup> 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *William H. Johnson* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *First* day of *February* 186 *6*

BEFORE

*Wm. H. Johnson*  
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blue* eyes, *black* hair, *fair* complexion, is *5* feet *8* inches  
high.

*A. H. Pettigrew*  
Recruiting

Mustered into service

*20* day of *Feb*

186 *6*

*James H. Fletcher*  
Capt & Adj. Mustering Officer.



*Abtrelle Ophraim*

No. *8*, **1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**  
Personal papers herein.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5405897	26
2	5406057	27
3	5406199	28
4	5406350	29
5	5406480	30
6	5406614	31
7	5406732	32
8	5406882	33
9	5407011	34
10	5407147	35
11	5407274	36
12	5407396	37
12	5407565	38
14	5407729	39
15	9108556	40
16	K-10-CJ-1870	41
17	40734014	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *1/10 118 61 70*  
*EB 118 P458*

See also



*X* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Ephraim Kittrell*  
Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Murray Co. Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr 9*, 1864.

Where *Knorrville*

By whom *O. M. Gross*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died, in Small  
pox Hosp of Mariola  
Feb. 8, 1866, at  
Chattanooga Tenn.  
Final Statements and  
Inventory of effects  
forwarded March 19,  
1866.*

*L. S. W. Laughlin*  
Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Ephraim Nettell*

*Pr 1*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn, Apr 17*, 1864.

Where born *Murray, Tenn*.

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Apr 9*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *1* in.

When mustered in *to date* *Apr 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 Dist, Knox Co, Tennessee.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: *Disd Feb. 13, 66.*

(356d)

*Lary*

Copyist.

K | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Ephraim Kittrell

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Date of Enlistment to April 30, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leary  
Copyist.



K | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Ephraim Kittull

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leary  
Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Ephraim Kitul*

*Co*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate of \$7 per month from date of Enrollment to Apr 30/64. Due difference between \$7 & \$13 per month from date of Enrollment to Apr 30/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Leary*  
Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Ephraim Mitchell*

*Art*

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept & Oct*

, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Sany*

Copyist.



K | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Ephraim Kittrell

Priv, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Slap pay for 1 Year's service

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Ephraim Kitterell*

*Pvt.*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

K

1144

U.S.C.T.

Ephraim Kittrell  
Priv., Co. E., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd N. Arty.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. P. Whitney

EX

Copyright



*H* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Ephraim Kittell*

*Cpt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

*H* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ephraim Kettrell*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A J Anderson*

Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Ephraim Kittel*  
*Pvt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.



*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Chas. Mitchell*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *1 Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. Smith*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(358) Copyist.

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Ephraim Kittrell*  
*Pr*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: *Died variola*  
*Feb 28, '66*

{ Book mark: *Died Feb 18/66 E.B.*  
*v. 80458*

(358)

*H. Smith*  
Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Ephraim Kittrell

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Febry 1866 - Feb. 29. '66.  
Sniall Cox Hospital  
Chattanooga, Died  
of disease variola.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.



OK

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Ephraim Kittrell*

*Co. E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn. Mich 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Sept 1*, 1865; drawn since \$ *57.50* / 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died Feb. 28* 1866

*at Chattanooga Tenn.*

*Small Pox. Hoofed ul*

*Varicella*

Book mark: *K10Y8C2 1870 P113 P120.69*  
*over*

(361)

*J. S. Shonston*  
Copyist.

JAN. 11 1891

5407729

JAN. 11 1891

v143 p37.72 add. (1) See 24 note  
of death Feb 18. 56 E.B. v8 p458

*K 1. Hyaty. 1872*

*Ephraim Kittell.*

*, Co. E, 1 Reg't 1st Hyaty.*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark:

*K 10. C. D. 1870.*

**Record and Pension Office,**

**WAR DEPARTMENT.**

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

*A. M. Muzzey.*

(491)

Copyist.



Kittrell, Ephraim

P. Co. E.

1 U.S.C.H.A.  
Reg't

4

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

2

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Enlistment Papers

1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Johnson Kittell Desiring  
 to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
 Do Declare that I am eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
 of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
 tence of a court-martial or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment, and I know of no impedi-  
 ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Brunswick Town  
 The \_\_\_\_\_ day of April 1864  
 WITNESS: John Smith

By Johnson Kittell  
 Volunteered at Brunswick Town  
April 9 1864  
 Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
1st Regt  
 enlistment; last served in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Begn of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

1st M. S. Co. D. No. 67

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_  
 of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_  
 said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
 do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
 the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
 The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Mississippi* TOWN OF *Missville*  
I, *Ephraim Kittrell* born in *Murray Co.*  
in the State of *Mississippi* aged *sixteen* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *ninth* day of *April* 186*4*  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Ephraim Kittrell* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

BEFORE

*E. H. Kittrell* *Ephraim Kittrell*  
*Capt. O. M. Ross* his X mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cumming*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Ephraim Kittrell*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair, *Blue* complexion, is *5* feet *11* inches  
high

*Capt. O. M. Ross*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service

*19* day of *April* 186*4*  
*W. M. Satcher*  
*Capt. 12<sup>th</sup> Cy. Inf.* Mustering Officer.



Adjutant General's Office  
Washington, D.C., April 2, 1870.

E.B. vol. 8. P. 458

The Muster and Muster Out Rolls  
of Company E 1st U.S. Colored Artillery  
(Heavy) report the death of  
Private Ephraim Kittrell, Feb-  
ruary 28, 1864.

The Final Statement of the  
soldier and the records of the Sur-  
geon General's Office (K. 10. vol. 8.  
C. S. 1870) report date of death Feb-  
ruary 18, 1864.

The latter date (February eight-  
eenth 1864) is held to be correct  
and the company Rolls will  
be amended accordingly.

*A. R. Ritchie*  
Brevet Colonel U.S.A.,  
Inelig Bureau Col. Troops.

*F. M. J.*  
Ad. Gen.

*L. A. M.*  
7 April 8, 1870  
*B. J. Lang*

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

March 30 1866

Duplicate with Inventory

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Ephraim Kittrell*  
Co. E 1st Reg't of U.S.C.A.

### VOLUNTEERS.

*K. 10. Feb 18 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

1866



I certify, on honor, that Ephraim Kittrell a Private of  
Captain C. H. Thompson Company E of the 13 Regiment of U.S. C.A. 24  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Murray Co, State  
of Tenn, aged 18 years; 5 feet 1 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Furrier, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville, on the 9 day  
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt Gitcher  
at Knoxville, on the 19 day of April,  
1864 or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in U.S. C.A. 24 to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Caused by  
Dysentery at Chattanooga Tenn. Smallpox U.S. Feb 8/66

The said Ephraim Kittrell was last paid by Paymaster  
G. C. Rucker to include the 31 day of Dec, 1865, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \$ 57 50 dollars, since the 31 day of October,  
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tenn, this 19 day  
of March, 1866.

A. S. Waggoner  
1st Lt. U.S. C.A. 24  
Commanding Company.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*John Arthur*  
Reg't of *Infantry*

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Butler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

*R Mar 24 1862*





I certify, on honor, that Ephraim Kittell a Private of  
Captain C. H. Thompson Company (E) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of 26<sup>th</sup> Cal<sup>y</sup>  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Murray Co, State  
of Tennessee, aged 18 years; 5 feet 1 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 9<sup>th</sup> day  
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt Litcher  
\_\_\_\_\_, at Knoxville, on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of April,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, ) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in 1<sup>st</sup> Regt Cal<sup>y</sup> to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Caused  
by variola at Small pox Hospital at Chattanooga Tenn Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

The said Ephraim Kittell was last paid by Paymaster  
W. C. Rucker to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of Dec, 1865, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \$ 57 50 dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October,  
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tenn, this 19<sup>th</sup> day  
of March, 1866.

A. J. Otagum  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt Cal<sup>y</sup>  
Commanding Company.

# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Ephraim Pittrell Prior*

Late of Company *E*

*1st* Reg't of *USCAV*

Volunteers, who died at *Challanunga*

on the *18th* day of *March* 186*6*.





Inventory of the effects of Ephraim Hillwell late  
a Private of Captain C. H. Thompson Company E of  
the 1st Regiment of US Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Knoxville Tenn in the State of Tenn on  
the 9th day of April 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 19th day of April 1864, at Knoxville Tenn  
in Company E, 1st Regiment of US Cavalry Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Murray Co in the State  
of Tennessee; he was 18 years of age, 5 feet 1 inches  
high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Smallpox Hosp, at  
Chattanooga Tenn on the 18th day of February 1866, by  
reason of Smallpox

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	Effects Destroyed	Pairs trousers.....	Effects Destroyed	Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Ephraim Hillwell, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Chattanooga Tenn

DATE: March 19th 1866

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

C. H. Thompson  
1st Regt US Cavalry  
Commanding the Company.



*Alfred Edwards*

*Co.*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5405894	26
2	5406056	27
3	5406197	28
4	5406288	29
5	5406415	30
6	5406542	31
7	5406677	32
8	5406813	33
9	5406942	34
10	5407079	35
11	5407207	36
12	5407333	37
12	5407458	38
14	5407583	39
15	9108554	40
16	40734015	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Kline*

....., Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Monroe, Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr 4*, 186*9*.

Where *Mayville*

By whom *A. M. Stoss*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*W. H. Laughlin*

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Klein*

*Pvt.*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn, Apr 19*, 1864.

Where born *Kennett Tenn*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Apr 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *In date Apr 4*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 Dist, Knox Co, Tennessee*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Leary*  
Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edward Kline*

*Pvt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Date of Enlistment to April 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Leary*  
Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Kline*

*Pvt*

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May and June*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Leary*

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Klein

Corpl., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Paid at the rate of \$7 per month  
from date of Enrollment to Apr. 30/64  
Due difference between \$7 + \$13 per  
month from date of Enrollment  
to Apr. 30/64. Promoted to Corpl. by  
Virtue of S.C. No 41 Reg't H. Art'y to date  
from July 1<sup>st</sup>/64

Book mark:

Lary

(358)

: Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edward H. Cline*  
*Capt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for me Canteen*  
*& one Harisack*

Book mark:

(358)

*Lary*  
Copyist.

4 | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward H. Hines

Comp, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop pay for 1 Canton and  
the arms and

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Kline*

*Leupl*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for 1 canteen  
& haversack*

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*



*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edward Kline*  
*Compt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for 1 year's work  
& Spring work*

Book mark:

(358) *A J Anderson* Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edward Kline*

*Serjeant*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

*H* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edward Klimi*

*Capt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.



*4* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edward Kline*

*Capt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. A. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

7 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

William H. Line  
Cpl, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Smith  
Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Edward Mline*  
*Sgt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Sgt*  
*Price Jackson*  
*Inducted & transferred*  
*per S.O. #14 R.U.2.*  
*Feb. 26, 1866*

Book mark:

*M. Smith*



K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Kline  
Corpl, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1865 - Absent sick  
at Greenville, Tenn.  
May 1865 - On duty in D.  
M. Dept.  
June & July 1865 - On  
Guard duty with  
Post L. M.  
Aug. 1865 - On Guard  
duty with Post A  
L. M.

Book mark:

A. J. Taylor.

(546)

Copyist.

26

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Kline  
Serg't, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga Tenn Mch 3, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 36 <sup>09</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from  
to 1st Lieut. to Serg't. he  
Co. 14 Reg't H. Art'y.  
Feb 26<sup>th</sup> 1866

Book mark:

J. L. Kline

(361)

Copyist.

*Alvin Edward*

, Co. *E*, / Reg't *M.S.B.H.A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Edward Klim, being  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty two years and 0 months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States Service on account of disability, or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

Given at Knappa Tenn  
The 4 day of April 1864

WITNESS: St M Smear

Edward Klim  
his X-Emph

Discharged 1 186

of

enlistment; last served in Company

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.

By

Edward Klim  
Volunteered at Knappa Tenn  
April 4 1864

No.

1st M. S. B. W. H.  
1

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

Given at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

WITNESS:

Edward Klim

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Illinois* TOWN OF *Knobville*  
I, *Edward Klein* born in *Germany*  
in the State of *Illinois* aged *twenty two* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fourth* day of *April* 186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing as are, or may be established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Edward Klein* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to

this

day of

186*4*

BEFORE

*Knobville, Ill.* *Edward Klein*  
*Capt O. M. Grob* his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Raephel Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Edward Klein*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, *he has strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service.*

This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair, *Blue* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches  
high

*Capt O. M. Grob*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service

186*4*

*19th day of April*  
*Wm. Litcher*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt Wm. Litcher*



*Erion George*

*100*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5403902*

26

2 *5404060*

27

3 *5404206*

28

4 *5404347*

29

5 *5404480*

30

6 *5404625*

31

7 *5404768*

32

8 *5404917*

33

9 *5405059*

34

10 *5405200*

35

11 *5405334*

36

12 *5405465*

37

12 *5405599*

38

14 *5405730*

39

15 *9108406*

40

16 *40734016*

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Knox*

....., Co. *D*....., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Polk Co. Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 26*, 186*4*

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J. Hollins* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

*Jos Gage*

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Knox*  
*Co. D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn*, *Mar 21*, 1864.

Where born *Calk Tenn*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *July 25*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Mar 21*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co. Tenn*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. H. Moore*  
(356d) Copyist.

1 | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Knox

Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for from enrollment to Apr 30 1864

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital  
of Regiment

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_



JAN. 10

5403902

1891

*Second Dish.*

Ed | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Snop  
Sn, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

H. E. Fowler  
Copyist.

*W*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Knox*

*Co.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Received \$7 per month from Jan af  
until to April 30 or  
stop for one Canteen*

Book mark:

*W. D. Rogers*

(358)

Copyist.



*2* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Jones*

*Co. D*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Capt. H. C.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *Page 1*

*W. E. Brown*

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Knox*

....., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Stop for one Canteen*

Book mark : .....

(358)

*R. S. Shelton*  
Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Nixon*  
*Plt.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186 *6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No top for one*  
*curtain.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Paul*  
Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Knox*

*Prvt.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*  
*Canteen & one Tompion.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Paul*  
Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Knox*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Paul*

*Mc* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Amox*  
*Priv.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:



*A.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George A. Cox*  
*Cox*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Paul*  
Copyist.

10

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Knox

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on furlough.  
due U. S. for trans-  
portation while on  
furlough 85 Cents.

Book mark:

(358)

W. B. Ferguson

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Knox

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. B. Ferguson

Copyist.



*B* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Geo. Knox*

*Prst.*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Dec. 1865 - Absent on furlough.*

Book mark:

(546)

*O. T. Taylor*

Copyist.

*10*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Knox*  
*Priv*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn*, *Feb. 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *14* <sup>*72*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: *12787-V6 P12.68*

.....

.....

(361) *W B Ferguson* Copyist.

*Prof George*

, Co. *D*, *1* Reg't *U.S. Art.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Knox desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty-one years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knoxville Tenn  
The 26<sup>th</sup> day of Febry 1864  
WITNESS: J. T. Pollin  
1st U.S.C.A.H.

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
George Knox  
Volunteered at Knoxville Tenn  
February 26<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By J. T. Pollin  
for \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
Heavy Artillery  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

1st M. S. G. A. H. Co. 186

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

881 GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

## United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*

TOWN OF

*Knoxville*



I, *George Knox* born in *Polk Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty-one* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty Sixth* day of *February* 186*4*  
to serve as a *Soldier* in the *Army of the United States of America*, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *George Knox* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the *United States of America*, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn*  
this *28<sup>th</sup>* day of *Feb* 186*4* } *George Knox* his mark  
Before *J. T. Collins*

*J. T. Collins*  
*Adj. Gen. U.S.C.T.*  
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Connor*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George Knox*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *5* feet *7* inches  
high

*J. T. Collins*

Recruiting

Mustered into service

*25* day of *March*

186*4*

*J. P. Stehr*  
*Capt. & Comm.*

Mustering Officer.



*Max John*

No *2*, **1** U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3413150	26	
2	5413311	27	
3	5413506	28	
4	5397647	29	
5	5414824	30	
6	9109375	31	
7	40734017	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



R. 476252

R. 490837

\$1671133 P.O. 24

R. 588655

Sanhimey

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Knox*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *33* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *dk*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Bradley co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 14* \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *A H Howard* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 64*

*See Register of deserters*  
*No 11*

*\* as it appears on book*

*C. C. Parker*

*R* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Knox*

*Pvt.*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn July 13* 1864.

Where born *Bradley Co Tenn*

Age *33* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *July 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *July 14*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co Tenn 2 Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:



K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John Knox

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 15<sup>th</sup> July to Aug. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Knox*

*Pvt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted Sept 29/64*

*Retain pay for 1 waist belt &*

*Cap pouch*

Book mark:

*J M Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.

*H. J. Hardy* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Knox*

*H. J. Hardy*, Co. *I*, *A* Reg't U. S. Col'd *H. J. Hardy*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Knoxville Tenn Sept 30*, 186*4*.

Deserted :

When *September 29th*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

Arrested :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*E. J. Springguth*



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*John Knox*  
*Ort*, Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Sept. 1864 - Sept. 29, 64*  
*Knoxville, deserted.*

Book mark :

(546)

*P. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

*15* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Knox*  
Priv., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Mch. 31,* 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due for Enlistment*, 186 .

Clothing account: *Never settled*

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *26*  $\overline{06}$   $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$ ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Discharged Sept. 29<sup>th</sup> 1864*  
*at Knoxville Tenn.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*W B Ferguson*  
(361) Copyist.

*Wm. J. Cohen*

Co. *B*, *1*

Reg't *A. S. C. H. A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>1</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Knox desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am about thirty three years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at  
The

Quincyville  
14th day of July

186 4

Witness:

Wm. B. Brown  
Capt. 1st Reg. Ala. Inf.

John F. Knox  
Master

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.

By Wm. B. Brown

186 4

Volunteered at Quincyville

John F. Knox

1st M. S. Co. 1st Reg. Ala. Inf.  
478

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

day of

186

Witness:

Wm. B. Brown  
Capt. 1st Reg. Ala. Inf.

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Geny*

TOWN OF *Stoverville*



I, *John Nixon* born in *Bradley Co*  
in the State of *Geny* aged *thirty three* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *14th* day of *July* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *John Nixon* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Stoverville*  
this *14th* day of *July* 186*4* *John Nixon*  
BEFORE *Edw. T. Browne*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cumming*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *John Nixon*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *five* feet *eight* inches  
high

*Edw. T. Browne*  
Capt & Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service *15* day of *July* 186*4*

*J. H. Fletcher*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt & a.c.m.*



*Kyle George*

No. *L*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397354	26	
2	5478286	27	
3	5408510	28	1
4	5408637	29	
5	5408766	30	
6	5408891	31	
7	5409013	32	
8	5409136	33	
9	5409257	34	
10	5409379	35	
11	4108735	36	
12	40734018	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Kyle*  
....., Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *6* feet - inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Hawkins Co. Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Nov. 5, 64*, 1864.

Where *Memphis*

By whom *P. H. White*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

*C. J. W. Laughlin*  
Copyist.

*H. 1 Hyatt* U.S.C.T.

*George Kyle*

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Hyatt* Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn, 9 Nov*, 1864.

Where born *Hawkins Co Tenn.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *5 Nov*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *6* ft. *0* in.

When mustered in *9 Nov*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *F.*

Remarks: *Residence - Rogersville*

*Hawkins Co Tenn.*

*No Enrollment in Tenn.*

Book mark:

*G. E. Dayton*

35. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

George Kyle

Det., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty due \$300.

Book mark:

J. G. White.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*George Kyle*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan'y 7 Feb*, 1865.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Bounty due \$300.00*

Book mark : .....

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*George Kyle*

*Pvt*

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mich & Apr*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Bounty due \$300.00*

Book mark:

(358)

*J.B. Gage*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*George Kyle*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J.B. Gage*

(358)

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*George Kyle*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Due U.S. for loss of  
gun and accoutrements \$17.34*

Book mark:

(358)

*J.B. Gage*

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*George Kyle*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept & Oct*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Due U.S. for gun and  
accoutrements lost \$17.34*

Book mark:

*J B Gage*

(358)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*George Kyle*

*Det*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Montague*

(358)

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*George Kyle*

*Dr H*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *January & February*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Montague*

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Kyle*  
*Pvt*, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Nov. 1864 - Nov. 5, '64, Knox-*  
*ville, Enlisted in Reg-*  
*iment.*

*Oct. 1865 - Co. Cook.*

Book mark :

(546)

*A. J. Taylor*  
Copyist.

*R*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Kyle*  
*Pvt. Co. F*

1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn. Dec 31, 1864.*

Muster-out to date

*Dec 31, 1864.*

Last paid to

*Dec. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *1* <sup>*12*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

*Montague*

(361)

Copyist.



*Kayle Lewis*

*P. A.*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 3407816  
2 5407974  
3 5408118  
4 5408258  
5 5408387  
6 5408509  
7 5408636  
8 5408764  
9 5408890  
10 5409011  
11 5409133~  
12 5409256  
12 5409378.  
14 9198732  
15 40734019

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

Ref 329016.

S. 683082 P.O. '90

3-984423-P.O. mem

D-1209231-P.O. aff

A 1876882 P.O. thet

Southey  
Jr.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Kyle*

....., Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *8½* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Harrkins Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr 29*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *P. H. White*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*G. S. McLaughlin*



K. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Levinz Kyle

Dr., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Smoxville, Tenn. May 9, 1864.

Where born Hawkins, Tenn.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apr. 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Smoxville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5' 8 1/2 in.

When mustered in to date Apr. 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Smoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Smox Co. Tenn. 2<sup>d</sup> Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. D. White.

3K. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Lewis Kyle

Dr., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May 9, to June 30, 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. White



1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Lewis Kyle.

Det., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Noted for loss of  
Haversacks - 40 c.

Book mark:

J. F. White

(358)

Copyist.



*Dr.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Lewis Kyle*

*Pk.*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

*N. E. White*

K. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Lewis Kyle

Sgt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. White

(358)

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Lewis Kyle*

*Pvt*

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y* *7* *Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Lewis Kyle*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Mch & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J.B. Gage*

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Lewis Kyle*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 1865.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark : .....

(358)

*J.B. Gage*

Copyist.

*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Lewis Kyle*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & Aug*, 1865.  
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

Book mark: *510*

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.



*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Lewis Kyle*

*Pvt*

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept & Oct*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J B Gage*

(358)

Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

*Lewis Ryle*

*Put*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent with leave*

Book mark:

*Montague*

(358)

Copyist.

*K*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Lewis Kyle*

*Rgt.*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent without leave.*

Book mark :

(358)

*A. A. Hall*

*Capt.*



*15* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Kyle*  
*Pr*, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Oct. 1864 - Colbrook.*

*Nov. 1865 - Colbrook.*

*Dec. 1865 - absent.*

*Feby 1866 - Absent with  
sick leave, since  
Feb. 11. '66.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

*R* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Ryle*

*Det*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Lehattanooaga, Ind* 31, 1864.

Muster-out to date *June* 31, 1864.

Last paid to *Dec* 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ *7* <sup>*54*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Erroneously re-*  
*ported on last rolls as*  
*absent without leave,*  
*was absent sick.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*Montague*

Copyist.

Ryle Lewis

, Co.

1

Reg't

U. S. C. H. A.

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, *Lewis Kyle* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

Given at *Knoxville Tenn*  
The *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *April* 186*4*  
Witness: *John D. Schickel*  
*Lewis Kyle*  
*his X mark*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Lewis Kyle*  
Volunteered at *Knoxville Tenn*  
*April 29<sup>th</sup> 1864*  
By *John D. Schickel*  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Co. (Heavy)*  
enlistment; last served in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

*1st M. S. A. 29<sup>th</sup> Ky*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

Given at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, Lewis Kyle desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Channahville Tenn  
The 29<sup>th</sup> day of April 1864  
WITNESS: Saml D. Wheeler  
Lewis Kyle  
M X mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Volunteered at Channahville Tenn  
April 29<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By Saml D. Wheeler  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Co (Heavy)  
enlistment; last served in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 1864

1<sup>st</sup> M. S. B. A. 29  
by

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Lynn* TOWN OF *Amherst*  
I, *Lewis Kyle* born in *New Brunswick*  
in the State of *Lynn* aged *nineteen* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twenty ninth* day of *April* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Lewis Kyle* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, *Amherst*  
this *29* day of *April* 186*4*  
BEFORE *Lt J. W. Child*

*Lewis Kyle*  
*ms + mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Gammon*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Lewis Kyle*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5* feet *8 1/2* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*J. W. Child*  
Recruiting Officer  
*9* day of *May* 186*4*  
*R. L. Litcher*  
Capt & a. c. m. Mustered Officer.



Kyle Lewis Purdie

F. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. Navy.

Edenbrook.

## Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

April 13<sup>th</sup>, 1874

Mr. C. B. Smith Vol.

C. T., 187

*Wanted in case of*

1. Reg't 24th Inf.

The date of Return Annual Trial: 10-10-

Trusted to fill for January and February 66. Amount within Year is in February 11 66.

*Respectfully,*

To A. Woodward  
 Chief Clerk.

*Jr* *JS*

# Adjutant General's Office.

, 187

Vol. . . . . C. T., 187

*Reply in case of*

, Co. .... ,

*Reg't*

Co. Morning Report Book up to Aug 1966. Louie Kyle absent without leave.  
No record of return to Co. Co & Kyle Records & Records of Major Dist of East. Am.  
furnish no record of local

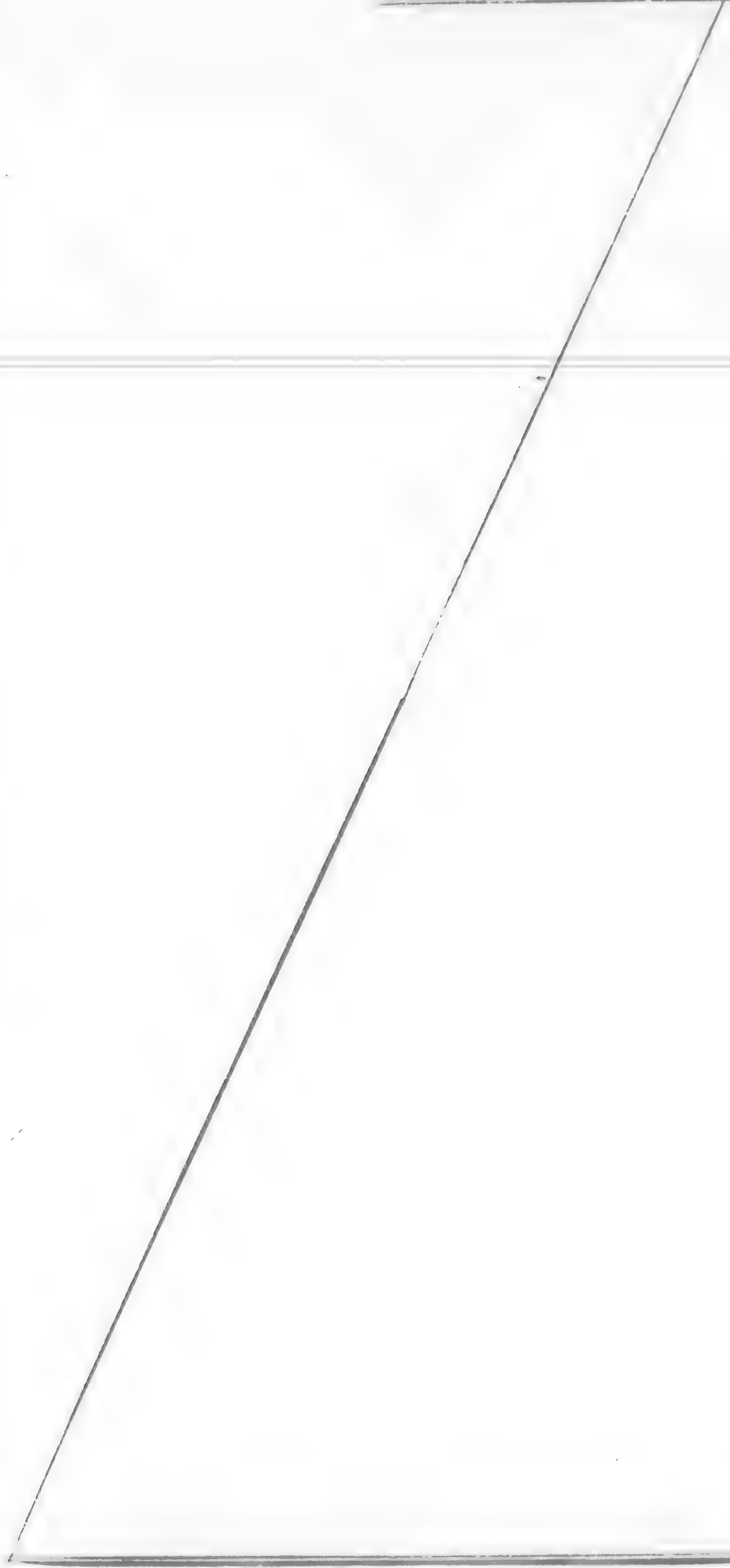
164

Lewis Kyle F.

Kyle Lewis Co 'F'

# 1 N. S. H. Key

Encl. 100





# Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

May 10<sup>th</sup>

, 1874.

Vol. *Black*

C. T. 187

Wanted in case of

*Lewis*

, Co. *F*,

1<sup>st</sup>

Reg't

*U. S. C. A. Heavy*

any information relative to the following charges with Date of Return in either case. Confinement or Trial, &c &c

*July and August 65. Absent without Leave*

*Sept and October 65. Present for duty*

*From October 31<sup>st</sup> 65 to February 28<sup>th</sup> 66. Absent without Leave*

Respectfully,

*Re A. Woodward*

Chief Clerk.

*J. H. Hutton*

# Adjutant General's Office,

Division of Records & Checks.

May 15<sup>th</sup>, 1874.

Vol. *Black* C. T. 187

Reply in case of

*Lewis*

, Co. *F*,

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U. S. C. A. (Heavy)

Reg'l and Co. Records furnish no information. Co. Morning Report Book August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865 "Absent without leave" - Aug<sup>th</sup> 15. "From Absent without leave to duty" - Feb<sup>ry</sup> 19. 1866 - "Absent without leave" - No evidence of return to duty up to March 31. 1866 on which date the Co. was mustered out of Service - Reg'l and Co. Records furnish no evidence of arrest, trial or restoration to duty - G. O. Dist. East Tenn furnish no evidence of trial -

*W. H. H.*

*Wm Thomas*

*Co* **I, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y**

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5413149	26
2	5413220	27
3	5413372	28
4	5413520	29
5	5413663	30
6	5413814	31
7	5414058	32
8	5414200	33
9	5414341	34
10	5414482	35
11	5414621	36
12	5414761	37
13	9109374	38
14	40734020	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*K* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Kyle*

....., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *yellow*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Hawkins Co Tenn*

Occupation *Blk Smith*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 14*....., 1864.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J. S. Hutton*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed sergt July*  
*15<sup>th</sup>/864 Reduced June 12/65*

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.



*OK* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Kyle*  
Pvt., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn July 13 1864.*

Where born *Hawkins Tenn*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Blacksmith*

When enlisted *July 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *July 14*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co Tenn 2 Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J W Wilson*

(356d)

Copyist.

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Kyle

6<sup>th</sup> Regt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 15<sup>th</sup> July to Aug. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present —

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointed by S.D. 77 Regt  
H. Art'y.

Book mark:

G. Powell

*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Geo Kyle*

*Capt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed by S.O. 77 Regt*  
*Hol Qrs to date July 15. 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*S W Hillard*

Copyist.



*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thos Kyle*

*6 Supt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Retain pay for Clothing over-  
drawn 199 ct Wiper & Screw driver*

Book mark:

*S W Willard*  
(358) Copyist.

*A* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Kyle*

*C Spt*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Hillard*

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Kyle

C<sup>ty</sup> Sergt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March April, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Retain pay for one  
Quintess.

Book mark:

(358)

Francis

Copyist.



*N* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Kyle*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *May 1st* June, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Went sick in Post  
Hospital at Greenville, Tenn.  
Relieved to the ranks from  
Sergeant by S.O. No 56  
Reg't H'd Qrs June 12/1865*

Book mark:

(358)

*Emilio S*  
Copyist.

*K.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Kyle*

*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Return pay for one*  
*warmer.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Enicós*

Copyist.

*3* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**  
*Thomas Kyle*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept 1* *Oct*, 186*0*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Fick in Post*  
*Nasptl Chattanooga, Tenn.*

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Quinn*  
Copyist.



*N* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Kyle*

*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*H. J. Miciot*  
Copyist.

# U.S.C.T.

*Prov*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

## Company Muster Roll

Present or absent Present.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for 1 barrel

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Remarks Pay due for mos.  
of May June July Aug.  
Sept. October.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Copyist.*

K

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Thos. Kyle

Ort, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865 - Absent sick  
in Hospital at Green-  
ville.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.



*W* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Kyle*  
*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *11 91* / 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Reduced to ranks*  
*from Sergt June 12<sup>th</sup> 65*  
*St 561 Regt. Hd Qrs.*  
*had been Sergt since*  
*organ. of Co.*

*Pay due for May, June*  
*July, Aug. Sept. & Oct. 1865.*

Book mark: *Pl. 21 P. 78. 71*

*W. H. Ferguson*  
(361) Copyist.

*Kyle Thomas,*

, Co. *C*,

Reg't

*U.S. A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>1</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Thomas Kyle desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty years and — months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

Given at Memphis  
The 14 day of July 1864  
WITNESS: Ed. A. Browne  
Capt 1<sup>st</sup> US Cavalry  
Thomas Kyle  
mark

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of  
Discharged 186

1<sup>st</sup> M. S. R. A. H.  
No.  
Thomas Kyle  
Volunteered at Memphis  
July 14<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By Ed. A. Browne  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, — of —  
said — is — years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

Given at —  
The — day of — 186—  
WITNESS: —



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Knoxville*  
I, *Thomas Kyle* born in *Haukins County*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *twenty* years,  
and by occupation a *blacksmith* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *14th* day of *July* 186 *4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority. Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Thomas Kyle* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville* this *14th* day of *July* 186 *4*  
BRFORE *Ed. A. Browne* *Thomas Kyle*  
*Capt. 1st Regt. C.S.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blk* eyes, *dk* hair, *yellow* complexion, is *five* feet *ten* inches  
high

*Ed. A. Browne*

Mustered into service

day of

*15* *July*

Recruiting officer

186 *4*

*J. H. Fletcher*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt. & a.c.m.*

1 U.S. Cold R. Arty.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5409543

26

5409618

27

5409769

28

5409921

29

5410055

30

5410192

31

5410331

32

5410464

33

5410597

34

5410788

35

5410904

36

5411013

37

5411126

38

9108895

39

9109052

40

40734021

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also



*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Lacy*

....., Co. *G.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *34* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Knox Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 14*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *Lt. J. L. Collins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed to Company*  
*Sergeant June 1st, 1864, by*  
*order of S.O. No 38,*  
*Hod. Ins. the Regt.*

*Reduced to ranks*  
*Oct 9/65, by S.O. Regt*  
*Hod. Ins. at his own*  
*request.*

*Lt J M Laughlin*  
Copyist.



*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Lacey*  
....., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *34* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Knox, Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer,*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 14*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *G. J. T. Collins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to Company  
Sergeant June 1st - 1864!*

(383g)

*G. J. T. Collins*  
Copyst.

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Audrey Lacey*  
....., Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Knoxville Tenn, May 27, 1864.*

Where born *Knox Tenn*

Age *34* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *May 14 to date May 14*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co 2d div. Tenn.*

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*Martin*

(356d)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Lacey*

*2nd* Sgt. Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent. *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Apptd June 1, 1864,  
by Special Order No.  
38 Hd. Qrs. Regt.*

Book mark:

*Martin*



*L.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Lacy,*

*2nd Lieut.* Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Pol*

Copyist.

*L.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Lacy*

*Amsegt*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 7 Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Accepted June 1st  
1864 by S.O. No. 38 Regt  
Hd Qrs.*

Book mark :

*Pol*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Lacey*

*2nd M. Srgt.* Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Martin*



*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Lacy*  
*Sgt.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Janyt Steby*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. Jackson*  
(358) *Copied.*

L | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Lacey*  
*Sgt.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Co'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Meht Apl*, 1865.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Appointed Sgt*  
*June 1st/64 by*  
*S.O. No. 38 Regt.*  
*Ad Drs.*

Book mark :

*M. M. Jackson*  
(358) *Copyist.*

L | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Lacy  
J.M., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for May & June, 1865.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J.M. Jackson  
(358) Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Lacy,*

*Q.M. Sgt.*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hastie*

(358)

Copyist.

L, | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Lacey,  
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wastie,  
Copyist.

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Amareus Lacey,*

*Am*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*,

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced to ranks*

*from Sergt. J. C. No. 86, 1st  
Regt., Oct. 9/65. Owing  
to an error in last Pay  
Rolls, he drew only Privates  
pay, instead of Sergts. pay,  
for time prior to reduc-  
tion*

Book mark:

(358)

*Parter*

Copyist.



*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Lacey,*  
*A*....., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jany & Feb'y,*....., 186 *6*  
Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Was 2nd Sqr. from*  
*May 1/65 to Oct 9/65, when*  
*reduced to ranks by order*  
*of Col. McGowan. He has since*  
*due as such for 5 months*  
*& 9 days at \$4.00 a month*  
*on account of error on*  
*former rolls,*.....

Book mark:.....

*Porter*

L | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Lacey

Plt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y & Feby 1866 - Musi-  
cian in Reg't Band  
Vort. Ord's Reg't. Ad.  
Dis.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Lacey,*

*A*, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar. 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Mar. 31, 1866.*

Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *19* <sup>*64*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Was pay'de him as  
Sergeant, for five (5) months &  
nine (9) days, at \$4. for  
month \$21.20.*

Book mark:

*Enter*

(361)

Copyist.



Lucy, Andrew

, Co. *G*,

*1<sup>st</sup>*

Reg't

*U. S. C. & L.*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Amelnew Laey desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty four years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knapville, Tenn  
The 14 day of May 1864  
WITNESS: J. S. Collins  
1st U. S. A. (H) Amelnew Laey  
his x mark

No. Amelnew Laey  
Volunteered at Knapville, Tenn  
May 14 1864  
By Amelnew Laey  
1st Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
Amelnew Laey  
enlistment; last served in Company  
Reg't of  
Discharged 186

1st U. S. A. (H) Amelnew Laey

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of ; that the  
said is years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The day of 186  
WITNESS: Amelnew Laey



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Knoxville*  
I, *Andrew Laey* born in *Tenn* *C*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *thirty four* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fourteenth* day of *May* 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Andrew Laey* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn*  
this *14* day of *May* 1864 }  
BEFORE *J. J. Collins*  
*Lt J. J. Collins (H)*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Andrew Laey*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *brn* eyes, *brn* hair, *brn* complexion, is *5* feet *10* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*27* day of

*May* 1864

*J. J. Collins*  
Lt & Recruiting officer  
*J. H. Letcher*  
Capt & Mustered Officer.



*Wm. H. Quincy*

*K*

**1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**  
Personal papers herein.

*Private*

*Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1 5-414913  
2 5-415078  
3 5-415221  
4 5-415372  
5 5-415515  
6 5-415647  
7 5-415793  
8 5-415941  
9 5-416087  
10 5-416277  
11 5-416565  
12 9109527  
12 40734022

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

*L*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Emery Lackey*

....., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Rome Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 15*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *E. B. Bigelow*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Small Pox  
Hospital Chattanooga Tenn  
Nov 25" 1865*

*C. C. Parker*

(3830)

Copyist.

*L.* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Emery Lackey.*  
*Dr Post*  
*Grant*, Co *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn Aug 10*, 1864.

Where born *Roane Co, Tenn.*

Age *39* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *Aug 15*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *July 15*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K.*

Remarks: *Knox Co Tenn*

*essee Enrollment*

*Dist No 2.*

*Corrected by Patton*

Book mark:

*A. C. Dickerson.*

(356d)

Copyist.



*L.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Emery Lackey,*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug 11 to Aug 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*J. C. Dickerson,*

(358)

Copyist.

*L.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Emery Lackey*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*F. C. Dickerson.*

(858)

Copyist.

*L.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Emery Lackey.*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Ship pay for 1  
Pr month. 1 Pr Boots  
1 Pr Stockings.*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson.*

(358)

Copyist.



*La*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Emery Lackey.*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

*Sick at Knoxville, Stop pay for  
1 pr pants 1 Pr Boots  
1 Pr Stockings.*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson.*

(358)

Copyist.

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Emery Lackey*  
*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Lieut. A. Greenville*

Book mark:

(858)

*W. D. Kelly*  
Copyist.

L | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Emery Lackey  
Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks Otolo pay for 1 Haversack 65¢

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. York

Copyist.



*E*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Emery Lackey*

*1st*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*J. G. Whiff*  
Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Emery Lucker*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. G. Smith*  
Copyist.

*a*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Emory Sackett*

*1st*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1st*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

*Not in Reg't Muster  
Sept 27 1865 of  
Small Pk.*

Book mark: *PV5P21168*

(358)

*H. C. Cressin*

Copyist.



L | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Emery Lackey

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec. 1864 - Wood Chopper

March 1865 - On duty  
Pioneer Corps

April 1865 - Absent sick  
at Greenville, Tenn.

Nov. 1865 - Nov. 27 Chatta-  
nooga, Died of Small  
Pox.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor.

(546)

Copyist.

*d*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Emery Lackey*

*Wt.*, Co. *W*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn. Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Oct 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Aug 31*, 1865; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *73* <sup>25</sup> 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died in hospital*  
*at Chattanooga, Tenn. Nov*  
*27. 1865, small pay.*

Book mark: *P. 7. 5 P. 211. 18.*

*J. H. Collins*

(361)

Copyist.

Lackey, Emery

P. Co. K.

1 U.S.C.H.A. Regt

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements /

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Enlistment Paper 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects /

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Emory Lackey desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**.  
**Do Declare** that I am thirty nine years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age;  
that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

Obolville

15<sup>th</sup> day of

186 4

WITNESS:

E. B. Bigelow

Emory Lackey  
his mark

Discharged

186

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.

By

E. B. Bigelow

186 4

Volunteered at

Obolville

Emory Lackey

1<sup>st</sup> M. G. B. A. H.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do  
hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

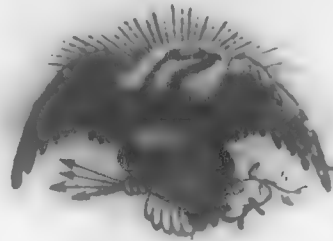
day of

186

WITNESS:

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tenn*



TOWN OF

*Dayville*

I, *Emery Lackey*  
in the State of *Tenn* born in *Rome Co*  
and by occupation a *farmer* aged *thirty nine* years,  
volunteered this *18th* day of *July* 186*4*.  
Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the United States, approved July 17th, 1862, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I,

*Emery Lackey* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever: and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Dayville*  
this *15th* day of *July* 186*4*.

BEFORE

*Ed. J. Brown* *Leut. and Adj. for USCT (Regt)*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer. *Emery Lackey* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment, and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *five* feet *seven* inches high.

Mustered into service

*E. B. Sigel* Recruiting Officer

*10th* day of *August* 186*4*

*Chas. Hargrave* Capt. 91st U.S.C.T. Mustering Officer.



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Emory Lacey, Co. K*  
*1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't of *U.S. Artillery*

## VOLUNTEERS.

*Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D.C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Mar 17<sup>th</sup> 1866*

Duplicate with inventory sent to Adjutant.

*17 MAR 1866*

*[Signature]*



I certify, on honor, that Emory Lackey a Private of  
Captain E. B. Bigelow's Company (2<sup>d</sup>) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of W. G. Artillery Heavy  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Roane County, State  
of Tennessee, aged 39 years; 5 feet 11 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the twelfth day  
of August, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, in Post Hospital Chattanooga  
Tennessee November 27<sup>th</sup> 1865 of Small Pox

The said Emory Lackey was last paid by Paymaster  
Abel Baker to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October, 1865, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 43. 35/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August,  
1865 when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_ 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tenn, this 27 day  
of November, 1865.

Ed. R. Hall

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. W. G. Artillery Hvy  
Commanding Company.

2  
a 107. Vol 3 R.C. 1866

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private George Jackson

Late of Company A

First Reg't of 1st Artillery Reg't, U.S.

Volunteers, who died at Shattanooga, Tenn.

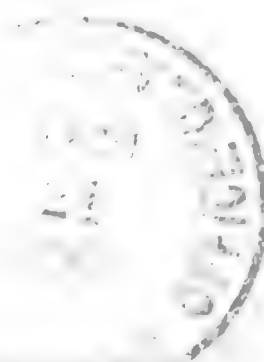
on the 27 day of November 1867.

2 P. 1, H 69, Vol. 3, R.C. 3

1866 5 a. 107. Vol. 3, R.C. 5

1866. Ret'd to Co. C, 1st Reg't

1866.





Inventory of the effects of Emory Lackey late  
a Private of Captain E. B. Bigelow Company K of  
the First Regiment of Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Lawrenceville in the State of Georgia on  
the 15 day of July 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 14 day of August 1865, at Lawrenceville  
in Company K, 1st Regiment of Volunteers, to serve three  
years or during the war; he was born in Lawrence County in the State  
of Georgia; he was 29 years of age, 5 feet 11 inches  
high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Fort Hagerstown, at  
Chattanooga, Georgia on the 27 day of November 1865 by  
reason of Small Pox

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Emory Lackey, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Chattanooga, Tenn.

DATE: December 27th 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

E. B. Bigelow  
1st Lieut. U. S. Army  
Commanding the Company.



*Whitely, General*

*P*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5397372	26
2	5406617	27
3	5406735	28
4	5406885	29
5	5407015	30
6	5407150	31
7	5407277	32
8	5407400	33
9	5407523	34
10	5407648	35
11	9108644	36
12	40734023	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

4

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

General Lafayette

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Blk.

Where born Overton Tenn.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Nov. 1, 1864.

Where Knoxville Tenn.

By whom Capt. O. M. Gross; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

L. S. M. Laughlin

(383g)

Copyist.

Co. 1 Hye Ab **U.S.C.T.**

General Lafayette

Appears with rank of Pol on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Hye Ab Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn; Oct 10, 1864.

Where born Oration Tenn;

Age 22 y'rs; occupation farmer.

When enlisted 1 Nov, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville Tenn;

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in 6 Nov, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville Tenn;

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned E.

Remarks: Res - Oration Tenn;

No Enrollment in Tenn;

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*General Lafayette*

*Pvt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A J Anderson*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*General Lafayette*

*Cpt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*General Lafayette*

*Out*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop pay for 1 Centurion gun  
wiper on screw driver*

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*

(358)

Copyist



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*General Lafayette*

*Pvt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*General Lafayette*

*Out*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Wap \$ 11.94 for 1 Springfield  
Rifle musket last & also do 25  
for 1 Cap & anchor. Bounty paid  
\$100 Due \$ 200*

Book mark:

*A J Anderson*

(358)

Copyist.

L | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

General Lafayette  
Br, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept & Oct, 1865.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for  
size of J.R. Muzzle  
& cap horse 12.50

Book mark:

(358)

H. Smith  
Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*General Lafayette*  
*Co. E*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid*  
*\$100 Dec \$200.*

Book mark:

*M. Schmitt*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*General Lafayette*  
*Pr*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb*, 1866

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*General Lafayette*  
*Pr.*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Nov. 1864 - Enlisted Nov. 1,*  
*'64. Knoxville, Tenn.*  
*Mustered in on the 6*  
*of Nov. '64.*

*March 1865 - On duty Pro-*  
*ceeding Corps.*

Book mark:

*P. J. Taylor.*

(546)

Copyist.



L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

General Lafayette

Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Cold H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga Tenn, Mch 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch 31, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 26 <sup>27</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ 12 <sup>10</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(361)

Copyist.

*Weyette, Samuel*

*Co*, **1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**

Personal papers herein.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>5-397365-</i>	26
<i>5-402615-</i>	27
<i>5-402759</i>	28
<i>5-402903</i>	29
<i>5-403047</i>	30
<i>5-403186</i>	31
<i>5-403247</i>	32
<i>5-403797</i>	33
<i>9108269</i>	34
10 <i>40734024</i>	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

L<sup>x</sup>  
R

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Lafayette, Randal

Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 33 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Stanly, N. C.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Nov. 7, 1864.

Where Knoxville

By whom C. A. Davis; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died of Chronic Rheumatism - metastasis to heart at Post Hospital, Greenville, Tenn. Aug. 28, /65. Final Statements and Inventory of effects made out and forwarded to A.G.O. Aug. 30, /65

Corrected by Williams

J B Gage



L. | 1 Hycht | U.S.C.T.

Randal Lafayette  
Phot

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Hycht Roll dated  
Knoxville Tenn, 26 Nov, 1864.

Where born Stanley Co. N.C.

Age 33 y'rs; occupation farmer

When enlisted 1 Nov, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in 26 Nov, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville Tenn.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned C.

Remarks: No Enrollment in  
Tenn.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

G. E. Dayton

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Randee Lafayette*  
*Pl.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due \$300.00*

Book mark:

*L.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Paul Laffitte*  
*P.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Guilty*  
*due \$3.00*

Book mark:

(358)

*Huck*

Copyist.



L, | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Pau dal Lafayette,*  
*St.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Meck. & apl.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due*  
*\$300*

Book mark:

(358)

*Stuck*

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Kandal Lafayette*

*C*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Stuck*

L.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Paul Lafayette

Pl.

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Entered by  
Paul Lafayette  
dressed by  
dressed by  
dressed by

Book mark:

Heck

(358)

Copyist.





1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Lafayette, Randal

W., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Died Post Mh. p.  
Greenville, Tenn. Aug. 28/65  
Cause. Chronic  
rheumatism. Metas-  
tases to heart.  
Final statement  
and inventory of effects  
forwarded Aug. 30/65.

Book mark:

Heck

L

1 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Randal Lafayette

Pr., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1864 - Nov. 26, '64  
Knoxville, Tenn. Mus-  
tered into the ser. Nov.  
16, '64, by Capt.  
Hargrove.

March & April 1865 - Pro-  
moted for Regt.

Aug. 1865 - Died in Post  
Hospital Greenville  
Tenn. Aug 28, '68.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor.

(546)

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Pandall Lafayette

Pr, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to Apr 30, 186 ✓:

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since settlement \$ 29 68 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Died Aug 28/65 Greenville  
Tenn Chronic Rheumatism

Book mark :

Pandolph

(361)

Copyist.



*La Fayette, Randall*  
*P. Co. C.*, **1** **U. S. C. H. A.**

**5** Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <b>3</b>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet ( <i>Pot</i> <del>Officers</del> ) <b>1</b>	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <b>1</b>	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

*C. C.*  
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Prs. Remondall Lafayette Co. B.*  
*1st Reg't of A. S. C. A. (H.)*

**VOLUNTEERS:**

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

*Recd Sept. 8, 1865*



I certify, on honor, that Randall Lafayette Purvis of  
Captain E. L. Foster Company (E) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U.S.C. Artillery  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Stamly, State  
of N. Carolina, aged 33 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmy, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt  
Hengeman, at Russwills, on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of November  
186 4 or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years; and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tenn N. Carolina to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death caused by Chronic  
Rheumatism - metastasis to heart in Greenville Tenn Aug 28/65

The said Randall Lafayette was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Hengeman to include the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April, 186 5, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Twenty nine 69 dollars, since the 28<sup>th</sup> day of February,  
186 5, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\$1.00 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Greenville Tenn, this 30 day  
of August, 186 5.

E. L. Foster  
Capt. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C. Artillery  
Commanding Company.



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF *Co. I*  
*Private Randal Lafayette*  
*4<sup>th</sup>* Reg't of *U.S.C. Artillery*

## VOLUNTEERS.

*Disd Aug 28. 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Sept 14. 1865*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*Drill*

certify, on honor, that Randall Lafayette a Private of  
E. F. Foster Company (B) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of N. C. A. V.  
Volunteers, of the State of North Carolina, born in Stanhope, State  
North Carolina, aged 33 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Blue eyes, Blue hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, rolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt  
Hargrave, at Kaupsville, on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of November  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Tenn. and N. Carolina to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Caused by Chronic  
Rheumatism - metastasis to heart in Greenville Tenn Aug 27/65

The said Randall Lafayette was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Congdon to include the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1865, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Twenty nine 68 dollars, since the 28 day of February,  
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\$100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
\_\_\_\_\_ been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Greenville Tennessee, this 30 day  
of August, 1865.

E. F. Foster

Capt 1<sup>st</sup> N. C. A. V.  
Commanding Company.



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Randall Lafayette Binal*

*1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't of *U.S. Cavalry*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Dis Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 65*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

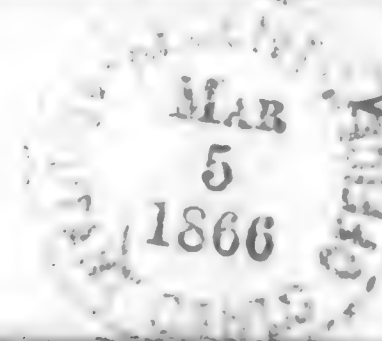
NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*March 5<sup>th</sup> 1866*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



*Smith*



I certify, on honor, that Randall Lafayette a Private of  
Captain E. L. Foster Company (B) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. C. A. I.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in St. Louis, State  
of Missouri, aged 33 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Captain  
Ferguson, at Keokuk, on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of November  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Pennsylvania to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, caused by Chronic Rheumatism in  
Metastasis to heart at Post Hospital Greenville Penn on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of Aug 1865

The said Randall Lafayette was last paid by Paymaster  
May Congdon to include the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1865, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 29<sup>00</sup> dollars, since the 28<sup>th</sup> day of February,  
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\$1.00 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **BUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Greenville Penn, this 30<sup>th</sup> day  
of August, 1865.

Head Qrs Co. C. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. I.  
Chattanooga Tenn  
March 1<sup>st</sup> 1866

(Signed) E. L. Foster

Capt 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. I.  
Commanding Company.

[A. G. O. No. 30 - Part.]

Extra Copy  
Geo. H. Root, 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. I.  
Greenville, Pa.

## ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

## DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

## INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Private Randal Lafayette*

Late of Company *C*

*1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't of *U S C A Regt*

Volunteers, who died at *Greenhill Tenn.*

on the *28* day of *August* 186*5*



Inventory of the effects of Randall Lafayette late  
a Private of Captain E. L. Foster Company "C" of  
the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. A. (Heavy) Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
the 7 day of November 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 28 day of November 1864, at Knoxville  
in Company "C" 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. A. (Heavy) Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Stanh in the State  
of North Carolina; he was 33 years of age, 5 feet 7 inches  
high, Dark complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Post Hospital, at  
Greenville Tenn on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of August 1865, by  
reason of Chronic Rheumatism - metastasis to heart

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks .....		
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....				
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....				
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....				
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....				
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....		MONEY.	Specie .....	\$
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			Notes.....	\$
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....				
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks .....				

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Greenville Tenn

DATE: August 30/65

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

E. L. Foster

Capt 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. A. (Hvy)  
Commanding the Company.



2p & sent for to 10 Jan, 24/66

CASUALTY SHEET.

No. ....

Randall La Fayette

Pvt of Company B

1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. A.

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.



*Offerty, Robert*

*A*, **1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5398056	26
2	5398211	27
3	5398360	28
4	5398492	29
5	5398625	30
6	5398749	31
7	5398872	32
8	5398992	33
9	5399116	34
10	5399242	35
11	5399363	36
12	5399485	37
13	5399601	38
14	5399721	39
15	9107702	40
16	40734025	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Lafferty*

....., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Granger Co., Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 30*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

By whom *A. Streeter*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Job Yage*  
Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Lafferty*  
*Put*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Cav'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, Sep 20*, 1864.

Where born *Granger Co Tenn*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 30*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *Sep 20*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. E. Parks*

(356d)

Copyist.

4 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Lafferty  
Pvt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

~~for~~ from Enlist to Apr. 30, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

A. E. Parks  
(358) Copyist.



*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Lafferty*  
*Privt*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. E. Ricks*

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Taffety*

*Priv*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Paid at the rate of  
17 per month from date  
of Enrollment to April  
30<sup>th</sup> 1864. due difference  
between 7 and 13 per month  
from date of Enrollment  
to April 30<sup>th</sup> 1864.*

Book mark:

*R. W. Fish*

(358)

*Compt*

*S* **1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.**

*Robert S. Sargent*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept 1*, 186*11*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*62 1/2*



*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Vafferty*  
....., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Made Dec. 21*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....  
.....

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John S. Gafferty*  
....., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *James S. Gafferty*, 186 *7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

.....

(358)

*John S. Gafferty*  
Copyist.

*21* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Saffery*  
....., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Jan 1 1865*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

*1865*



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Lafferty*

*Pvt.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June*

1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Heard*

(358)

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Lafferty

Pvt

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 5 Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hearst

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Lafferty*

*Pr*

Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Stand*

(358)

Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Lafferty*

*Pvt*

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Det. Service at  
Cumberland Gap, per S.O.  
No. 230. Hqrs D.C.T.*

Book mark:

*Heard*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Lafferty*

*Pri*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan + Feb*, 186*e*.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Robert Lafferty

Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864 - On daily duty  
detailed on Fortifications.

Sept. 1864 - On special duty  
by S. O. No. 661, Hd. Qrs.  
1st S. C. Art'y Aug 11, '64  
to report to Lieut.  
Harrod.

Oct. & Nov. 1864 - On extra  
duty on Inftry. Parapet.

Dec. 1864 - Absent on detached  
service as Teamster  
since Dec. 16. '64.

Sept. 1865 - Guarding Stock  
& Quarters in Town.

Nov. & Dec. 1865 - Absent on  
duty at Cumber (over)

Book mark:

P. J. Taylor.

(546)

Copyist.



JAN. 19

40734025

1899.

Land Gap per S. O.  
No. 230 Hd. Drs. H.  
E. T.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Lafferty*  
*Pri*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn, Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Mar 31*, 1866.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *2 76* / 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(361)

*J. B. Brown*

Copyist.

*Lafferty, Robert*

, Co. *A*, *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't *U.S.C. & A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Robert Lafferty desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty one years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Frankville Tennessee  
The 30<sup>th</sup> day of January 186 4

WITNESS:

Wm Gray  
1st Lt. 79 NYV

Robert Lafferty  
Rec't Mark

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Henry Stacey

By James J. Stuart 186 4  
Volunteered at Frankville Tennessee  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry

No.

1st M. S. B. A. H. Co. D.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:

United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tenn*

TOWN OF

*Perryville*



I, *Robert Lafferty* born in *Granger Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty one* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *thirtieth* day of *January* 186 *4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
~~unless sooner discharged~~ by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Robert Lafferty* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *thirtieth* day of *Jan* 186 *4*

BEFORE

*Perryville Tenn* *Robert Lafferty*  
*His Mark*  
*Wm. H. Hays*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph M. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *11* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*20th* day of *Feb* 186 *4*

*186 4*

*Alvin S. Strickland* Recruiting  
*J. M. Lister*  
*Capt Aug* Mustering Officer



Laine, George

Co L, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5416697  
2 5416849  
3 5416999  
4 5417197  
5 5397697  
6 5417560  
7 5397778  
8 5417687  
9 5397819  
10 5417814  
11 5417976  
12 5418132  
12 9109724  
14 L-50-05-1874  
15 40734020

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark: L 50. (V. 10) 05. 74

See also



Laine, George

Co L, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5416697

26

2 5416849

27

3 5416999

28

4 5417197

29

5 5397697

30

6 5417560

31

7 5397778

32

8 5417687

33

9 5397819

34

10 5417814

35

11 5417976

36

12 5418132

37

12 9109724

38

14 L-50-05-1874

39

15 40734020

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

L 50. (V. 10) CG. 74

See also

S. 3007866 And wd  
A. 1771641

Ed. Patten  
Ep

*L*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Laine*

....., Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *38* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Blount Co Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 14*....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *Lt Scheneman*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deeried January 4"*  
*1865 Knoxville Tennessee*

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Laine*  
*Priv*, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn, Sept. 26, 1864*

Where born *Blount Co., Tenn,*

Age *38* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept. 14, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 26/64* to date *Sept. 17, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Knoxville, Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *En. Dist No. 2, Tenn*

Company to which assigned *L*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*A. B. Smith*

Copyist.

L | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Laine

Priv., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. 26 To Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Laine*

*prvt*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty Due \$300 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>*

Book mark:

*W. Harrison*

(358)

Copyist.



*L. H. 1 July* U.S.C.T.

*George Laine*

*Sgt.*, Co. *L*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Art.*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Knoxville, Tenn. Feb. 28*, 1865.

Deserted :

When *January 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1865:

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

Arrested :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(851)

*R. Springsmith*

Copyist.

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*George Laine*  
*prvt*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted from*  
*Camp near Knoxville,*  
*Tenn., Jan. 4, 1865.*

*Rocky Aug 65 next on actual*  
*name appears*

Book mark:

*D. 14* | *Arby* | U.S.C.T.

*George Lewis.*

*Gov.*, Co. *I*, *A* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Arby*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Greenville, Tenn. Aug 3*, 186*5*.

Deserted:

When *June 4<sup>th</sup>*, 186*4*.

Where *Greenville, Tenn.*

Arrested:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Joined June 12<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

*Continued to confinement*

*in Military Prisons for six months*

*by Genl. W. M. Genl. Orders*

*No. 15 June 12, 1865, Ad. Ocs.*

*4<sup>th</sup> D. A. (O.)*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(851)

*H. Springer*

Copyist.



Q.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Vitine*  
*Porte*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

*Company Muster Roll*

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Returned from de-*  
*tection & sentenced by C.*  
*to confinement for*  
*6 months.*

Book mark:

*W. Thompson*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Linn*

*Cpte*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept - & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Returned from desertion  
& sentenced by C. & M.  
to confinement with ball  
& chain for six months*

Book mark:

*E. Thompson*

(358)

Copyist.

*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Laine*  
*Privt*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Returned from*  
*desertion and sentenced*  
*by G. C. M. to con-*  
*finement with ball*  
*and chain six months*

Book mark:

*R. Harrison*



L

1 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

George Laine

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1865 - Absent left  
Co. without leave.

Feb'y 1865 - Jan. 10. '65.

Knoxville, Tenn.  
by desertion.

Aug. 1865 - June 12. '65, Greenville, Tenn.

ret'd to Co. from desertion

by G. O. No 15 dated H. Q. 4 Div

L. C. Greenville Tenn June 12,

'65. was tried before a G. C. M.

convened at Greenville, Tenn.

pursuant to par 1, S. O. No. 27,

dated, H. Q. 4 Div, L. C. May 8, '65

was sentenced to 6 Mos' Con-

finement in Mil Prison at

Knoxville, Tenn. with Ball

& Chain & Hard Labor Com'g June 12, '65

(over)

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor,

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 19.

40734030

1899.

Sept. 1865 - Absent. Sent by G. C. M. to Confinement in Mil. Prison with Ball & chain. June 12. '65. for 6 mos at Chattanooga, Tenn.

Oct. & Dec. 1865 - Absent sentenced by G. C. M. to Confinement in Mil. Prison with Ball & Chain June 12. '65 for 6 mos.

Jan'y 1866 - Sept. 20, '65, Knoxville Tenn. deserted.

+ Name appears also as George Lane.

L. 1 *July* U.S.C.T.

*George Laine*

*Priv*, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *July*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Chattanooga, Tenn. July 31* 186 *6*.

Deserted :

When *September 20th*, 186 *5*.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

Arrested :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(851)

*W. Springguth*

Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Laine*

*priv*, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Disrupted Sept.*  
*20<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

Book mark:

*W. Harrison*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Laine*

*1st*, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn, Mch 31, 1864*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from enrollment*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *settlement* *44* <sup>*42*</sup> *100*

Due soldier \$ *100* ; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted at Knoxville,*

*Tenn, Jan, 4/65.*

Book mark: *ago. Deserted Sept. 20-65*

*W. Harrison*

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 12

5418132

1891 \*

L. 50, V. 10, C. T. 74



L. 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U.S. b. A.

George Laine

, Co. L, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U.S. b. A.

E. B. 11/180, with NOTATION.

Book mark

L. 50 b. J. 1874.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Sept. 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1874.

Deserled Sept. 20<sup>th</sup>, 1865.

E. P. Conaizer

(438)

Copyist.

Laine, George

, Co. *L*, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't *U.S.C. & A.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Laine desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Thirty Eight years and 0 months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

WITNESS:

J. H. Blum

GIVEN at  
The

14 day of August 1864  
George Laine  
Mark

Discharged 186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By George Laine  
Volunteered at 14th 1864  
1st Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry

No.

1st M. S. R. U. H.

13

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, George Laine Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of 38 years of age; and I  
said George Laine is 38 years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The

day of

186

WITNESS:



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Denmark*



TOWN OF

*Amesville*

I, *George Laine* born in *Stout Co.*  
in the State of *Denmark* aged *thirty eight* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fourteenth* day of *August* 186*4*  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *George Laine* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

*fourteenth*

day of

*Sept.*

186*4*

BEFORE

*St. J. Adams*

*George Laine*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George Laine*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blue* eyes, *blue* hair, *yellow* complexion, is *five* feet *six* inches  
high

*H. Duncan*  
at Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service

*26*

day of

*September*

186*4*

*St. P. Hargrave. Capt. 91<sup>st</sup> Ind. I. Dr.*  
*A. C. M. Mustering Officer.*

George Lane

Mrs W. S. C. Attey  
Ellerbrook.

George Lane L



# Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

September 20<sup>th</sup>, 1874

Mr. Ellersbach Vol. C. T., 1874  
Wanted in case of George Laine or Lane, Co. L,  
1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U. S. C. A. Heavy

A Copy of General Order  
promulgating Sentence of a G. C. M. from the following remarks:  
In Roll for January and February '65. "Deserted January 11<sup>th</sup> '65 and dropped from  
In Roll from February to June '65. In Roll from June 20<sup>th</sup> '65 to December 31<sup>st</sup> '65.  
Absent. Returned from Detention and Sentenced to Confinement in the Hall and chain r - r

Respectfully,

Edward R. R. -

J. E. A. Woodward. - Chief Clerk.

# Adjutant General's Office,

Division of Records & Blanks.

Sept 30, 1874

Vol. C. T., 1874  
Reply in case of George Laine or Lane, Co. L,  
1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U. S. C. A. Heavy

G. O. No 15 Hogues H<sup>rd</sup> Div Sept Aug. 2<sup>nd</sup> June 12,  
1865 promulgates proceedings of a G. C. M. in case of  
Private George Laine Co. L 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. (H. -  
Charge - Desertion - Finding - Guilty - Sentence -  
that he be kept at hard labor with ball and chain  
for the period of six months at such place as the Comd'g  
Gen'l may direct - approved and Knoxville prison designated  
as place of Confinement -

By Command of Brig Major General Croft -

R. D. K.

"Signed" John A. Wright -  
a. a. y.



1241

*Samkins, William*

*Book*, **1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.**  
Personal papers herein.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-397440	26	
2	5-413516	27	
3	5-415648	28	
4	5-415792	29	
5	5-415942	30	
6	5-416088	31	
7	5-416229	32	
8	5-416368	33	
9	5-416507	34	
10	9109620	35	
11	40734026	36	
12		37	
12		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

*L*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Lampkins*

....., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *yellow*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Lynchburg Va*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 2* ....., 186*5*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn*

By whom *E B Bigelow* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*W E Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

S | 176a | U.S.C.T.

William Symphkins

Appears with rank of Priv on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd 16a Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn, Jan 3, 1865.

Where born Spurthwaite Va.

Age 30 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Jan 2 1865.

Where enlisted Knoxville Tenn

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Jan 3, 1865.

Where mustered in Knoxville Tenn

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned K.

Remarks: Knox County Tenn.  
No enrollment in Tenn

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Lampkins,*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due \$300.00*

Book mark:

*F. C. Dickerson,*

(858)

Copyist.

*P* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Lamphkins*  
*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*J. G. Whiff*  
Copyist

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Lampkins*

*Priv*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks *Stop pay for 1 Haversack 65¢*

Book mark:

(358)

*S. P. York*

Copyist.



*C* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Lampkins*  
*Pvt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*W. D. Whiff*  
Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Lampkins*

*PA*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*W. J. Hall*  
Copyist.

*1* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Lumsden*

*Sgt*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *sick in quarters*

Book mark:

*W. Lumsden*



*a*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William A. Austin*

*pr*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in quarters.*

*Pay for one harness  
65¢. One bayonet 2<sup>d</sup> not  
bounty due.*

Book mark:

*W. C. Austin*

(358)

Copyist.

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Lampkin*  
*Prs.*, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Jan'y 1865 - Knoxville*  
*Enlisted in Regt.*

Book mark :

(546)

*P. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

✓

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Thompson*

*priv.*, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn. March 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *11* 74 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop pay for harness \$5.*

*Stop pay for 1 bayonet \$1 42.*

*Died since rolls were made  
in Post hospital March 18<sup>th</sup>  
1866 of varioloid complicated  
with Pneumonia. Final statement  
forwarded March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1866 *over**

Book mark: *Died Mar. 18 66.*

*J. W. Collins*

*over*



JAN. 12

5416507

★  
1000000

Amount due Benjamin J.  
Kerr Regl. Letter \$12.00

Lampkins, William

P. Co. K.

1

U.S.C.H.A.

Reg't

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

FINAL STATEMENT

of  
*William D. Dapkin*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of H. S. Artillery*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

1871  
NY GEN



I certify, on honor, that William Lauphin, a Private of  
Captain C. B. Dwyer Company (K) of the 1st Regiment of 72nd Col. Col. Arthur  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Indiana, born in Dickson, State  
of Indiana, aged 30 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Yellow complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Doorman, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 2<sup>d</sup> day of January, 1865, at Knoxville  
by C. B. Dwyer, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 2 day of January, 1865 at  
Knoxville, by Capt. M. H. Hargrave; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death in Hospital Chattanooga Tenn  
March 18<sup>th</sup> 1866 of Parotid complicated with pneumonia.  
The said William Lauphin was last paid by Paymaster  
St. Col. Kueker, to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1865, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 127 <sup>14</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 2<sup>d</sup> day of January,  
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: One Harness \$4.00 and One " " " 1.26

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to B. J. Hargrave, **SUTLER**, 12 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tenn, this 22 day  
of March, 1866.

C. B. Hall  
1st Lieut. U.S.A.

Commanding Company.



*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*March 27* 1866

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor

FINAL STATEMENT

*William Sampkins*  
Reg't of *1st Reg't U.S.*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Died March 18* 1866

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

1866

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*July 20* 1874

The Death of *William Sampkins*

*private*, Co. *B*, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U. S.

Colored *Chas. Henry*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll

For *January 1* 1866, *Sick in Hosp.* 186

Company Muster-out Roll, dated *March 31* 1866

*March 18*, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement

*March 18*, 1866

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For *March 18*, 1866, *March 18*, 1866

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

*March 18*, 1866, is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster-out Roll will be amended accordingly.

Noted  
H. N.

*See letter to Second Adj. Gen.*  
E. B. 11  
*Aug. 10* 1874



I certify, on honor, that William Laupkain, a Private of  
Captain E. B. Bigelow Company (A) of the 44 Regiment of U.S. Colored Troops  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Virginia, born in Lynchburg, State  
of Virginia, aged 30 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Yellow complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 2 day of January, 1865, at Knoxville Tenn  
by E. B. Bigelow, for the period of three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 3 day of January, 1865, at  
Knoxville Tenn, by Capt W. K. Hazard A.C. 74; and having served

HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death in West Hospital Chattanooga Tenn  
March 18<sup>th</sup> 1866 of Parotid complicated with Pneumonia

The said William Laupkain was last paid by Paymaster  
W. B. Rucker, to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1865, and

has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**

amounting to 127<sup>14</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 20 day of January  
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: One month at \$4.50 by Dr. W. B. Rucker 1.125

\_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to Benjamin J. Korr, **SUTLER**, 12<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tenn, this 22<sup>d</sup> day  
of March, 1866.

Ed. R. Hall  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut H. B. Whitney 44  
Commanding Company.



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF  
*William Laupkeis*  
 Private  
 Late of Company *X*  
 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of *U.S. Artillery*  
 Volunteers, who died at *Fort Totten*  
 on the *18<sup>th</sup>* day of *March* 186*6*.



Inventory of the effects of William Dampkins late  
a Private of Captain E. B. Bixler Company K of  
the 1st Regiment of W. B. Artillery Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Recruit at Spokane in the State of Ore. on  
the 2 day of January 1865, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 13 day of January 1865, at Kearney  
in Company K, 1st Regiment of W. B. Artillery Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
years or during the war; he was born in Spokane in the State  
of Virginia; he was 30 years of age, 5 feet 6 inches  
high, Yellow complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Dever; he died in Post Hospital, at  
Chattanooga Tenn on the 18 day of March 1866, by  
reason of Typhoid complicated with meningitis

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	Specie..... \$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			Notes..... \$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Chattanooga Tenn

DATE: March 22 1866

E. B. Bixler  
Commanding the Company.



Lancaster, Jack

Co D, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Army.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5403908	26
2	5404064	27
3	5404210	28
4	5404351	29
5	5404485	30
6	5404629	31
7	5404771	32
8	5404920	33
9	5405061	34
10	5405202	35
11	5405335	36
12	5405467	37
12	5405601	38
14	5405732,	39
15	9108412	40
16	40734027	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S-978762 no aff  
S/551896 no aff

W. L. Patton  
Ex

*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jack Lancaster*

....., Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *2* inches.

Complexion

*Blk*

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Where born

*Smith*

*Term*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Feb*

*1*

, 186*4*

Where

*Knoxville*

By whom

*M. S. Harrod*

; term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. B. Gage*  
Copyist.

*S* | . 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jack Lancaster*  
*Co. D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, Mar 2, 1864.*

Where born *Smith Tenn*

Age *8* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 1*, 186 *4*.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *Mar 2*, 186 *4*.

Where mustered in *Knoxville Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co. Tenn*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. C. Moore*

(356d) Copyist.



JAN. 10

5403908

☆ 1891 ☆

*Second Dist.*

L | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Sack Lancaster

Ed, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for from enrollment to Apr 30 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W E Sawyer

L | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Jack Lancaster  
Exp., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. E. Fowler

Copyist.



2 | **1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

Jack Lancaster  
ser., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Received 5- per  
month - from date of  
enlistment April 30<sup>th</sup> 64

Book mark :

(358)

W. C. Howells

Copyist.

2 | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Sam Lancaster

Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: lost for 10 days  
work

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Lancaster*

....., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

*Stop for 2 Haversacks*

Book mark:

*R. S. Shelton*

(358)

Copyist.



*22*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Lancaster*  
*Col.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Not p for three*  
*haversacks*

Book mark :

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Lancaster*

*P. 1.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for three*

*haversacks, two cart*

*box plates one Waist*

*belt plate, one Gun*

*slung & one Tompion.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Paul*

Copyist.

*L.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Lancaster*

*Pvt.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for*  
*haversack*

Book mark:

*P. M. C.*



2 | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Jack Lancaster  
Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Paul  
Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Lancaster*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. for  
loss of one team  
165-*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Paul*

Copyist.

*L*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jack Lancaster*  
*Priv*

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W B Ferguson*

Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Lancaster*  
*Priv*

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. B. Ferguson*

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Lancaster*

*Prs.*, Co *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Nov. 1864 - On Recruiting  
service.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor.*

(546)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Lancaster*

*Priv.*, Co. *W*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Dec. 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Dec. 31*, 1866.

Last paid to

*Dec. 31*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*35*<sup>*27*</sup><sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: *V113 P 328 70*

*W. J. Ferguson*

(361)

Copyist.



*Leicester, Park*

, Co. *D*, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't *U.S.C.H.A.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Jack Lancaster desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am eighteen years and — months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Amherst  
The four day of October 1864.

WITNESS:

John S. Gray  
1st St. Regt. N.Y.  
Jack Lancaster  
marks

1st M. S. R. M. H. Regt.

18

No. —  
Volunteered at Amherst  
July 1st 1864  
By Med. Howard  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of —  
Discharged — 186—

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, — Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of —; that the  
said — is — years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Illinois*

TOWN OF *XX*



I, *Jack Lancaster*, born in *XX*,  
in the State of *Illinois*, aged *18* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *1st* day of *Feb*, 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Jack Lancaster*, do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *XX*

this *1st* day of *Feb*, 186*4*,

BEFORE

*Jack Lancaster*  
*mark*  
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *12* eyes, *black* hair, *light* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*1st* day of *March*, 186*4*  
*John H. Smith*  
*Capt. V. Smith*

Recruiting

186*4*

Mustering Officer.



1243

Lancaster, Jeremiah

Co M, 1 U.S. Co'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5418240	26
2	5418446	27
3	5397687	28
4	5419401	29
5	9109893	30
6	40734028	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Rep 335177,  
Rep 388484  
Rep 389609

W. L. Patton  
Ch.

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jerryiah Lancaster*  
....., Co. *M*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *yellow*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Putnam Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Nov 3*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *Capt Travis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Jan'y 24/1865*



L. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Jeremiah Lancaster  
Priv., Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll\*

for Nov 12 to Dec 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 3, 1864.

Where Knoxville Tenn

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When Nov 8, 1864.

Where Knoxville.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Amount due  
\$ 300.00

\* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Wiley

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jerryemiah Lancaster  
Priv., Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: deserted Jan  
15, 1865

Book mark:

(358)

Wiley

Copyist.

*L. H. Huty* | *Huty* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jerry Lancaster*

*Co. M*, Co. *M*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *Huty*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Knoxville, Tenn. January 3/1865*

Deserted :

When *January 24<sup>th</sup>*, 186*5*

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

Arrested :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*J. Springsmith*



L

1 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Jeremiah Lancaster  
Ort., Co. M, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1864 - Nov. 3, 64 Knoxville Tenn. Enlisted  
in Reg't & Assgd to Co. M.  
Absent without  
leave since Nov. 28,  
64

Jan'y 1865 - 24 Jan 65.  
Knoxville, Deserted  
Feb'y 1865 - Jan. 13, 65, Knox-  
ville Tenn. Deserted.

Entry Cancelled on Return.

Book mark:

P. T. Taylor.

(546)

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jerry Lancaster  
Private, Co. M., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar. 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from enrollment*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ *47* <sup>36</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Jan'y 24*  
*1865 Knoxville, Tenn.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*M. M. Warren*

(361)

Copyist.

*Launcester Perry*

....., Co. *M*, ..... Reg't *W. S. Co. H. A.*

*1* Enclosures.

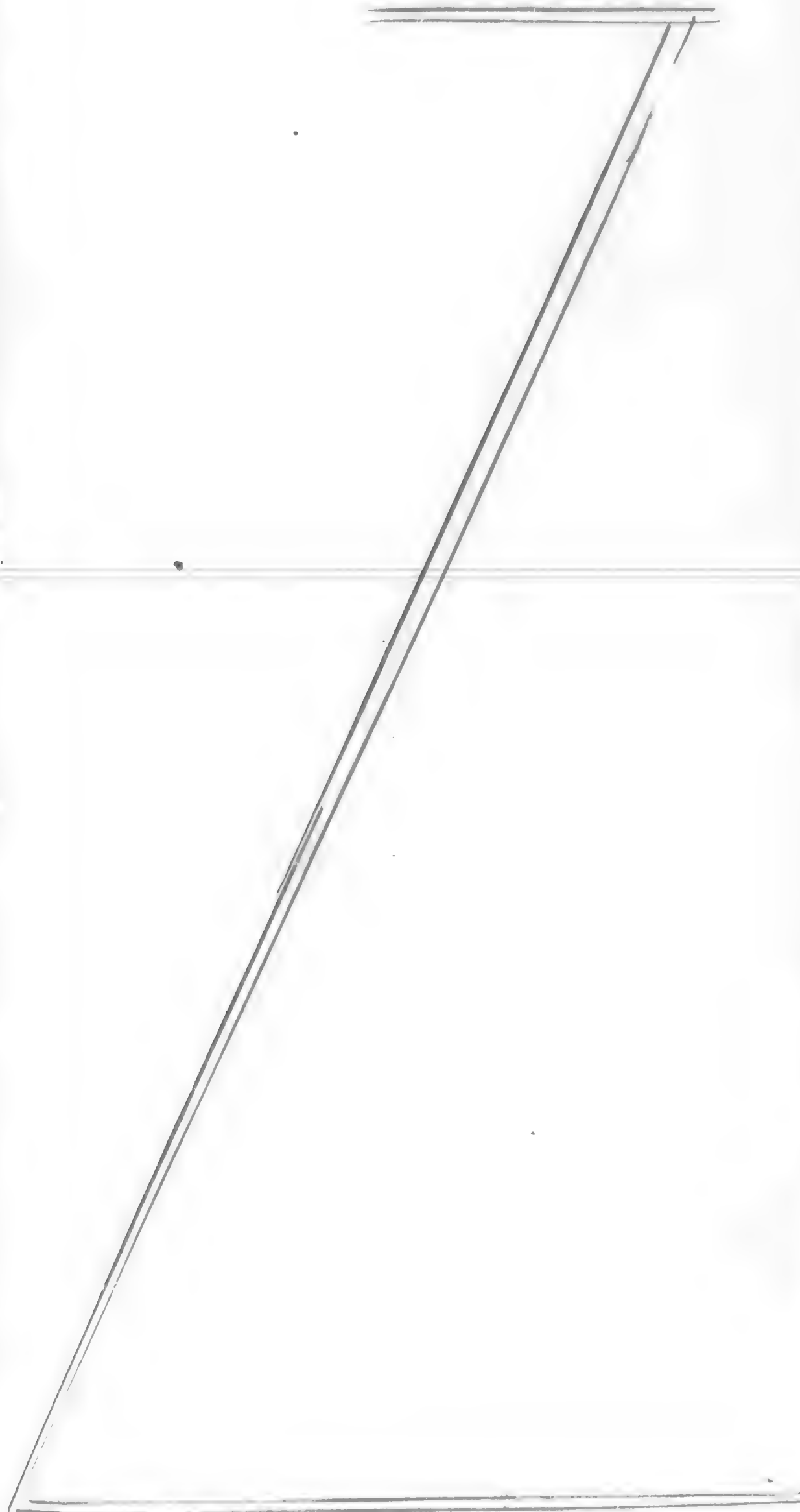
Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement <i>/</i> .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



Lancaster Jerry.  
M<sup>r</sup>. 1<sup>st</sup> age. a Henry  
Ellerbrook.



Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

October 13<sup>th</sup>, 1874

Mr. Ellersbrook Vol.

C. T., 187

Wanted in case of

Reg't U. S. C. Army.

Jerry Lancaster, Co. M,

Any information relative to date of Return to Company. or of Confinement, Trial &c &c. from the following remarks.

Regimental Return for November 64 Absent without leave since Nov. 28/64  
Mustering Roll from Org to Dec. 31. 64 Present for duty

Respectfully,

H. A. Woodward  
Chief Clerk.

Per. J. Hutton

Adjutant General's Office,

Record Rooms

Oct. 20, 1874

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't

U. S. C. Army.

Jerry Lancaster, Co. M

Reg't & Co. records do not furnish any information in this case.

Co. Description book shows Arrested Jan'y 15 '65 at Knoxville Tenn. also Jan'y 24 '65.

Records of M'd. Gr. Dist. C. Tenn. do not furnish any evidence relative to charges, trial &c &c.

W.S.

1244  
Landers, Ransom

Co B, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5399886	26
2	5400041	27
3	5400189	28
4	5400326	29
5	5400456	30
6	5400582	31
7	5400719	32
8	5400866	33
9	5401018	34
10	5401166	35
11	5401241	36
12	5401389	37
13	5401535	38
14	5401680	39
15	9108038	40
16	9107850	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ransom Landers*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *6½* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Roane Co., Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 18*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn*

By whom *A. H. Pettigrew*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. B. Gage*  
Copyist.

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Ransom Landers*

....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Drk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Roan* *Co. Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y* *18* ....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville,* *Tenn.*

By whom *A. H. Pettigrew*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J B Gage*

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Ransom Landers

Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn., Feb. 20, 1864.

Where born Roan Tenn.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Jan'y 15<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville, Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 6 1/2 in.

When mustered in Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 2<sup>d</sup> Dist. Knox Co. Tenn.

Company to which assigned B

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

W. H. Pagan

Copyist



L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Ransom Landers  
Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. F. Ragan

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Ransom Landers  
Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W F Ragan

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Ransom Landers

Private Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Paid \$700 for mo. from enrollment to April 30, 1864. Due difference between \$700 + \$150 for mo. from enrollment to April 30, 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

U. I. Ragan

Copyist.



L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Panson Landers

Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Due U.S. for one  
Canteen.

Book mark:

W. F. Pagan

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Bansom Sanders*  
*Priv.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop. for one*  
*hundred*

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*  
Copyist.

*B*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Ransom Landers*  
Sgt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop. for one*  
*canteen*

Book mark:

(358)

*M. M. Murphy*  
Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Ransom Landers*

*Pvt.*; Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. 7* *Apr.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Stop. for one*  
*bariteen*

Book mark:

(358)

*M. M. Murphy*

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Bansom Landers*  
*Pr*; Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*M. M. Murphy*

Copyist.

*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ransom Lunders*  
*Pvt.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *5*

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*M. M<sup>c</sup> Murphy*  
Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*x* *Laudens*  
*Ransom* ~~*Danforth*~~  
*Corp*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Corp'l*  
*pr. A.O. No 56, Dated 26<sup>th</sup> Dec*  
*of the Regt Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1865*

*x* *Carried by Patton*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Farley*  
Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Leander  
Ransom Sanders*

*Corp*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov & Dec*, 186*9*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Connecticut by Patton*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Sanby*  
Copyist.

*Lo* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*X Loguders*  
*Ransom* ~~*Sanderson*~~  
*Corpl*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one "Head-  
cassack" 6.31 ~~pts~~*

*X Corrected by Patton &*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Farley*  
Copyist.



L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Janson Landers*  
Corpl, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga Tenn, Mch 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date

*Mch 31, 1866.*

Last paid to

*Dec 31, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *10* <sup>15</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *apptd. Corpl. Oct 9/65*

*Shopped for, Haversham, Mass.*

Book mark: *V114 P 396. 70*

(361)

*J. M. Farley*

Copyist.

*Landers, Ransom*

....., Co. *B*, *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't *U.S.C.N.A.*

..... **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Thomas J. Ransom desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am 21 years and 0 months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Wichita  
The 1st day of March 1864

WITNESS:

Wm. H. Gay 1st Lt  
79. A. V.

Ransom Lauder  
man

Wm. H. Gay  
1st Lt

Discharged 1864

Reg't of 1st

enlistment; last signed in Company ( 1 )

Regiment of 1st S. Colored Infantry.

By A. M. Littlepage

1864

Volunteered at Wichita

No. 1

1st M. S. B. U. S. Co. 13th

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, Wm. H. Gay Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of Wichita; that the  
said Thomas J. Ransom is 21 years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at Wichita  
The 1st day of March 1864

WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee*

TOWN OF *...*



I, *George Washington* born in *...*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *...* years,  
and by occupation a *...* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *...* day of *...* 186*...*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree, to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *...* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *eighteenth* day of *July* 186*...*

BEFORE

*Michael S. Smith*

*Ramon's Lauder*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *...* eyes, *...* hair, *...* complexion, is *...* feet *...* inches  
high

*A. H. R. H. H. H.*  
Recruiting

Mustered into service

day of

*20* *July*

186*...*

*Samuel M. Letcher*  
*Capt & A. C. W.*

Mustering Officer.

1246

Lane, Foster

Co C, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
Personal papers herein.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-401902	26
2	5-402005	27
3	5-402137	28
4	5-402292	29
5	5-402420	30
6	5-402549	31
7	5-402692	32
8	5-402838	33
9	5-402981	34
10	5-403120	35
11	5-403259	36
12	5-403396	37
13	5-403530	38
14	5-403661	39
15	9108181	40
16	40734029	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Foster Lane*

....., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Co'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion

*Yellow*

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Where born

*Cumminsville, Ga.*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Feb'y 18*, 1864.

Where

*Knoxville*

By whom

*J. L. Miller*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Promoted Corp<sup>l</sup> April 1, 1864. Promoted Sergt. Aug. 5, 1864.*

*J. B. Gage*



*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Foster Lane*  
*Put.*, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville, Tenn., Feb. 27, 1864.*

Where born *Ammonsville, Ga.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 18*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *yellow*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville, Tenn.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Tenn., Knoxville, Second Dist.*

Company to which assigned *C.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

*L* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Foster Lane*

*Corpl.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated April 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed from  
Private to Corpl. by virtue  
of S. O. No. 13, Reg't. Hd Qrs.  
April 12/64*

Book mark:

*E. M. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

**1** H. Art'y.

**U.S.C.T.**

*Foster Lume*

*Caspl.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*E. M. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Foster Lane*

*Sergt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate of \$7.*  
*per month from date of enrollment*  
*to Apr. 30th/64. Due difference*  
*between \$7 and \$13, per month*  
*from date of enrollment to Apr.*  
*30th/64. Promoted from corporal*  
*to Sergt per S.O. 62 dated Aug.*  
*5th/64 Regt. No. 2 Art.*

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

*L* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Foster Lane*  
*Sergt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one can-*  
*teen.*

Book mark:

(358)

*E. W. Hunter*  
Copyist.

*L* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Porter Lamine,*

*Sgt*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stah for one*  
*Cauter, one*  
*haversack*

Book mark:

*Stah*



*2* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Foster Lane*

*Sgt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*  
*Canteen and two*  
*horns and*

Book mark:

*Steel*

*L.*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Foster Lane,*

*Sgt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*  
*Canteen & two*  
*haversacks.*

Book mark:

*Stick,*

L. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Foster Lane

Sgt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Stick Copyist.



*L.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Walter Lane*  
*Sgt*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached*  
*duty as Clerk at*  
*Brig. No. 975 per*  
*S.O. no. 22 1st Brig.*  
*D.E.T. Aug. 27/65.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Steel*

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Foster Lane

Serg't, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached duty  
as clerk per S.O. 221  
H&S 2rs 1st sep. Brig. O.E.I.  
Aug 28/65-

Book mark:

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.

2

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Foster Lane

Lieut

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.



L.

1

H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Foster Lane

Neg't

Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1866

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

K. M. H. H.

(358)

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Foster Lane

Srpt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 - Recruiting  
service for Regt. J

Aug. & Sept. 1865 - Absent S. O.  
No. 22, Hd. Qrs. 1 Sept. Brig  
D. E. J. Aug. 27, '65.

Oct. 1865 - Absent S. O. No. 206  
dated Hd. Qrs. Post Chatta-  
noga, Tenn. Oct. 6, '65.

Nov. 1865 to Feby 1866 - On duty  
S. O. No. 206, Hd. Qrs. Post  
Chatta. Tenn. Oct. 6, '65.

Book mark:

A. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Foster Lane

Det, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 25<sup>67</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Aug 5/64

Book mark:

Randolph

(361)

Copyist.



*Loane Foster*

Co. *C*, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't *M.S. 6th Ar.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Foster Lane desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Amosville Tenn  
The 18 day of Feb 1864

Witness:

Wm Gray

Wm. 25 up

Foster Lane  
his mark

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.

Volunteered at Amosville Tenn  
Feb 18 1864

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Foster Lane

1st M. S. D. U. H. Co. 1630

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY of the UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

The \_\_\_\_\_


day of \_\_\_\_\_

186

WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Emmerson* TOWN OF *Knoxville*  
  
 I, *Foster Lane* born in *Camden*  
 in the State of *Georgia* aged *Eighteen* years,  
 and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
 volunteered this *Eighteenth* day of *February* 186*4*  
 to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
 of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
 unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
 rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
 And I, *Foster Lane* do solemnly  
 swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
 I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
 ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
 and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
 of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn*  
 this *18th* day of *Feb* 186*4*  
 BEFORE *Wm Gray*

*Foster Lane*  
*Mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
 the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
 infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
 EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Foster Lane*  
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
 and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
 bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black eyes, Black hair, Yellow complexion,* is *6* feet *11* inches  
 high

*Miller* Recruiting Officer  
 Mustered into service *27* day of *Feb* 186*4*  
*John Lett* Mustered Officer.  
*Capt. Sale*



Lane, Matt

Co. F., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Personal papers herein.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3407820	26
2	3407976	27
3	3408120	28
4	3408260	29
5	3408389	30
6	3408511	31
7	3408686	32
8	3409436	33
9	9108737	34
10	40734031	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

EP V.8 P. 281

See also

*F* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Matt Lane*

....., Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Winn Farm, Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr. 1*, 186*4*

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *J. H. Child*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died of disease*  
*Apr 23, 1865, in*  
*Hospital Knoxville*  
*Tenn.*

*A. J. McLaughlin*

2 | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Mail Lane

It., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn May 9, 1864.

Where born McMinn, Tenn.

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apr. 17, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in to date Apr. 17, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Knox Co. Tenn 2<sup>d</sup> Dist

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. L. White



L. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Matt Lane

Det., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May 9 to June 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. G. White

L. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Matt Lane

Det., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July - Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. G. White

(358)

Copyist.

L | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Matt Lane.

Det., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. - Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. G. White

(358)

Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Matt Lane*

*Dr.*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. E. White*

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Matt Lane*

*Pvt*

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan'y V Feb*

, 186 5.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.

L | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Matt Lane

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died of disease, Apr.  
23, 65

Book mark :

(358)

J B Gage

Copyist.



*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Watt Lane*

*Ordn.*, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*July 1864 - Co. Cook.*

*March 1865 - Absent sick  
in Hospital at  
Knoxville.*

*April 1865 - April 23 Knox-  
ville, Tenn. Died of  
disease.*

Book mark:

*O. T. Taylor.*

(546)

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Watt Lane

Pak, Co. *PA*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Chattanooga, Tenn, March 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *Apr 17*, 1864 ; drawn since \$ *56* <sup>*42*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Died of Erysipelas  
Pach Hospital, Knoxville,  
Tenn, April 28, 1865.*

Book mark: *Died Apr 23<sup>d</sup> E.P.  
(over)*

(361)

*Montague*

Copyist.

JAN. 12

5409436

★ 1891 ★

W 8 P 281  
104 P 217 - '69.



Lane, Matt

P, Co. H.,

1

U.S.C.H.A.  
Reg't

4

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

2

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Enlistment Paper 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Mat Lane desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty four years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

day of

1864

WITNESS:

Sgt P. H. Child Mat Lane  
no X mark

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company

Mat Lane  
Volunteered at Springfield Mass  
April 17th 1864  
By P. H. Child  
First Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
P. H. Child

1st M. S. Co. A. R.  
No. 32

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Knoxville*  
I, *Mat Lane* born in *Tennessee* Co  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *twenty four* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twentieth* day of *April* 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Mat Lane* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn* *Mat Lane*  
this *19* day of *April* 1864 *his X mark*  
BEFORE *Sgt D H Chiles*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Lanning*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Mat Lane*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *5* feet *8* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*9* day of *May* 1864  
*J. H. Litcher*  
Capt. & com.  
Recruiting Officer  
Mustering Officer.



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Reg't of

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landdress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

Adjutant General's Office  
Washington D. C. Dec. 18, 1869.

E. B. Mc. S. Page 281.  
The Muster Out Roll of Company G,  
1st U. S. Colored Artillery (Regt) reports  
the death of Private Matt. Lane  
April 28th 1865.

The Muster Roll of the company for  
March and April 1865, and the Final  
Statement of the soldier reports  
date of death April 23rd 1865.

The latter date (April twenty three  
1865) is held to be correct and the  
company Muster Out Roll will be  
amended accordingly.

J. R. Ricketts  
Brevet Colonel U. S. A.  
In Chg Bureau Col & Troops.

Full  
See letter of May  
30. 69, to 2nd Lt.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Sept 28. 1865.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Wm. H. Lane a Private of  
Captain O. H. Lane Company (E) of the 1st Regiment of Infantry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Mississippi, born in Mississippi, State  
of Mississippi, aged 22 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Blue eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Greenville, Miss., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Greenville, Miss., on the 21st day  
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by  
      , at       , on the        day of       ,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the         
Enrollment District of the State of       , at       ,  
on the        day of       , 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the field to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Discharge at Knoxville  
Sept. 23 / 64

The said Wm. H. Lane was last paid by Paymaster  
       to include the        day of August, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 56 42 dollars, since the 9 day of May,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
       dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of       , or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service,        dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz:       

       dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
      ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the       , 1864.

He is indebted to       , **SUTLER**,        dollars.

He is indebted to       , **LAUNDRESS**,        dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Greenville, Miss., this 11 day  
of May, 1864.



7  
FINAL STATEMENT

*Wm. L. Lawrence*  
Reg't of *W. 100th*  
VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

*Wm. L. Lawrence*  
16  
JUN 1864  
RECEIVED



I certify, on honor, that Matth Lane a Private of  
Captain R. H. Child Company ( 2 ) of the 1st Regiment of Volunteers  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Tenn, born in Maury Co, State  
of Tenn, aged 24 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 9 day  
of May, 1865, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , ) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the 1st Regt to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death at Knoxville  
Tenn

The said Matth Lane was last paid by Paymaster  
May Lupton to include the 31 day of August, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to S. J. Lasky, **SUTLER**, 29 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Duplicate  
Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tenn, this 18 day  
of May, 1865.

R. H. Child  
1st Lt. 1st Regt  
Commanding Company.

# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

## INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF  
Math Lane  
Late of Company L  
1 Reg't of 4th Co. H.  
Volunteers, who died at Kennett Run  
on the 23<sup>d</sup> day of April 1866.





Inventory of the effects of Math Lane late  
a Private of Captain W. C. A. H. Company 1 of  
the 1st Regiment of Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tenn on  
the 17 day of April 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 9 day of May 1864, at Knoxville  
in Company 1, 1st Regiment of Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in McMinn Co in the State  
of Tenn; he was 24 years of age, 5 feet 8 inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Knoxville, at  
Knoxville Tenn on the 23 day of April 1865, by  
reason of Disease

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks .....		
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....				
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats .....		Flannel shirts.....				
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....				
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....				
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....				
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....				
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....				
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks .....				
				MONEY.	Specie .....	\$
					Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Math Lane, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Knoxville Tenn

DATE: June 24 / 65

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

W. C. A. H.  
Commanding the Company.



1241  
Lane, Richard

Co A, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
Personal papers herein.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5398057  
2 5398212  
3 5398272  
4 5399789  
5 9187703  
6 40734032

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

EpB. Valio P. 526

See also

*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Lane*

....., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Mc Minn Co., Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb* *4*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

By whom *A.B. Elliott*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died April 29, 1864*

*J.B. Gage*

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Richard Lane*

*Priv*, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn, Feb 20*, 186 *4*.

Where born *M<sup>c</sup> Min Co Tenn*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 4*, 186 *4*.

Where enlisted *Knoxville Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Feb 20*, 186 *4*.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:



*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*x* *Richard James*

*Priv*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enlist to Apr. 30, 1864.*

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*x* *As on roll*

Book mark:.....

*A. E. Parks*

L | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Lane

Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for from Enlist to Apr. 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: died in camp  
near Knoxville  
Term. of apoplexy  
April 27 - 1864

Book mark: died Apr 27-64 E.B.  
V. 10. P. 524.

A. E. Parks

(358)

Copyist.

L | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Lane  
Prst., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1864 - Apl. 29 '64.  
Com'g Prst. Died.

Book mark :

(546)

O. J. Taylor  
Copyist.



L<sup>g</sup>

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Laine

Pri., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga, Tenn., Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from enlistment 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled ~~26 44~~<sup>3</sup>, 1864; drawn since \$ 18 <sup>45</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died in Co. G. Knoxville Tenn. April 29/64, Cause Pneumonia.

Book mark: v 238 P 168. 46

(361)

J. P. Brown

Copyist.

Lane, Richard

P, Co. A,

1

U.S.C.H.A.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Enlistment Paper 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

Inventary of the effects  
of

Richard Lane

deceased late of Co. A

1<sup>st</sup> U.S. C. Arty (Hq)





Inventory of the effects of Richard Lane late a private  
of Captain O. A. Russell's Company (A) of the 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. (47)  
was enlisted by A. B. Elliott at Knoxville Tenn on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of Feb'y 1864  
to serve three years he was born in McMinn Co. in the State of Tennessee is 21 yrs  
of age 5 feet 5 inches high dark complexion dark eyes dark hair  
and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer he died in Company D. at  
Knoxville Tenn, on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of April 1864, died by reason of  
dysentery

Articles

278

Flannel Shirts

1

Flannel Blouses

1

I certify on honor that the above <sup>inventory</sup> comprises all the effects  
Richard Lane deceased and that the effects are in the  
hands of Capt. O. A. Russell at Knoxville Tenn to be disposed  
of by a council of Administration

Knoxville Tennessee

April 28<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Orlando A. Russell  
Capt 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A. (47)  
Cudg Camp

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Richard Lane. Private*  
*Co "A" 1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't of *M. C. M.*

### VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D.C.

1864





I certify, on honor, that Richard Lane a Private of  
Captain O. W. Russell Company (Co) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of US Colored Artillery, "Heavy".  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Mc Minn County, State  
of Tennessee, aged 21 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn. Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1864, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day  
of February 1864, (or was ~~mustered~~ <sup>enlisted</sup> in service as a recruit, ~~by~~ February 4<sup>th</sup> 1864,  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years, unless sooner discharged; and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in State of Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, Caused by Apoplexy.

The said Richard Lane is entitled to pay from date of enlistment ~~was last paid by Paymaster~~  
to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
~~soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged.~~ He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Eighteen <sup>45</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enlistment,  
~~1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States~~  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tenn., this 1<sup>st</sup> day  
of May, 1864.

O. W. Russell

Captain 1<sup>st</sup> US Colored Artillery Heavy  
Commanding Company



[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*December 8*, 1873

The death of *Pvt. Richard Lane*, Co. *A*, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U. S. Colored *Infantry*, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.  
For *March 4* April, 1864, *April 27*, 1864,  
Company Muster-out Roll.  
*April 29*, 1864,  
Company Descriptive Book.  
*April 29*, 1864,  
Company Morning Reports.  
*April 29*, 1864,  
Soldier's Final Statement.  
*April 29*, 1864,  
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

....., 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.  
....., 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.  
....., 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.  
....., 186

Regimental Return.  
For ..... 186, ..... 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.  
....., 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.  
....., 186

By Surgeon General.  
(.....), 186

*April 29*, 1864 is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

*E. B. 107 Thomas M. Fugent*  
*dated 5/26*  
*in a letter of Dec 23, 1873*  
*to Second Auditor*

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF  
*Private*  
*Richard Lane Co. A*

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of *U. S. C. Inf.*

### VOLUNTEERS.

*Died April 29, 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private*  
*Richard Lane Co. A.*

*1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't of *U. S. C. Art. 184*

## VOLUNTEERS.

*Disd. Apr 29<sup>th</sup> 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*May 13<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Richard Lane a private of  
Captain C. A. Russell's Company (4) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. Art. (Hq.)  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Memphis Co., State  
of Tennessee, aged 21 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; dark complexion,  
dark eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knob Hill Tenn., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knob Hill Tenn., on the 21<sup>st</sup> day  
of July, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years unless sooner discharged: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Knoxville Tenn. to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of \_\_\_\_\_

He died in Company Quarters at Knoxville Tenn April 29<sup>th</sup> 1864.  
The said Richard Lane has never been paid and is entitled to pay from July 4<sup>th</sup> 1864. was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to sixteen 80 dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enlistment,  
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to \_\_\_\_\_

*Index of Names reported*  
Muster Roll for March and April 64  
Chas. J. R. of Co  
Final Statement  
Co records  
April 29<sup>th</sup> 64  
April 29<sup>th</sup> 64  
April 29<sup>th</sup> 64  
April 29<sup>th</sup> 64



I certify, on honor, that Richard Lane a private of  
Captain C. A. Russell's Company (A) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of U. S. C. Art. (Hq.)  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Memphis Co., State  
of Tennessee, aged 21 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; dark complexion,  
dark eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn., <sup>enlisted Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1864</sup> and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn., on the 21<sup>st</sup> day  
of July, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years unless sooner discharged: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Knoxville Tenn. to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of \_\_\_\_\_

He died in Company Quarters, at Knoxville Tenn. April 29<sup>th</sup> 1864,  
to pay from Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1864  
The said Richard Lane has never been paid, and is entitled, was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to sixteen <sup>80</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enlistment,  
186  , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Knoxville Tennessee, this 28 day  
of April, 1864.

Orlando A. Russell  
Capt 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Cavalry  
Commanding Company.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Richard Lem desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty-one years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age, that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment, and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lowville, Penn  
The fifth day of February 186 4  
Richard Lem  
Mark

WITNESS:

McGray  
pld 75 up

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
Heavy Artillery (Co.)

By \_\_\_\_\_

Volunteered at Lowville, Penn  
February 186 4

No. \_\_\_\_\_

1st M. H. H. H.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

186 \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Tennessee* TOWN OF *Knoxville*  
I, *Richard Lane* born in *McMinn County*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *Twenty-one* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fourth* day of *February* 1864  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Richard Lane* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever, and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn*  
this *fourth* day of *February* 1864  
BEFORE *Wm. H. 29th Regt.*

*Richard Lane*  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmary, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Richard Lane*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches  
high

*C. B. Elliott* Recruiting

Mustered into service *20* day of *February* 1864

*J. M. Lecher*  
Capt and Mustering Officer



1276

Lane, Thomas

Co. E., 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3-403904	26
2	3-406064	27
3	3-406203	28
4	3-406353	29
5	3-406483	30
6	3-406621	31
7	3-406739	32
8	3-406889	33
9	3-407019	34
10	3-407134	35
11	3-407281	36
12	3-407403	37
13	3-407527	38
14	3-407651	39
15	4108562	40
16	40734033	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*L*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Lane*

....., Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *District Columbia*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr 10*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *O. M. Groff*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Le S. W. Langblin*

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Lane*

*Pvt*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn*, *April 19*, 1864.

Where born *D.C.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farm*

When enlisted *April 10*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *date April 10*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Wick, Knox Co, Tenn*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark :

(356d)

*Leary*

Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Lane*

*Priv*

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Date of Enlistment to April 30, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Lear*

Copyist.

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Lane*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Lear*  
Copyist.

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Lane*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July and Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Paid at the rate of \$7 per month from date of enrollment to Apr 30/64. Due difference between \$7 & \$13 per month from date of enrollment to Apr 30/64*

Book mark :

(358)

*Leary*  
Copyist.



*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Lane*

*Pvt.*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Lane*  
Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Lane*

*Pvt.*

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Lane*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.



2 | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Lane

Pat, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop pay for Canteen  
& gun wiper screw driver

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist

*L*

**1 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Louis Lane*

*Pvt*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Corrected by Patton*

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*

L | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Lane  
Put, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.



*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Lane*

*Priv*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. A. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Lane*

*Ch*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*0*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

| 1 H. Art'y.

| U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Lane*

*Priv.*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan & Feb*

, 1866.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.



*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Lane*

*Pr.*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*June 1865 - Bugler at*  
*Ad. Drs. 1st, S. C. A. H.*

*Oct. & Nov. 1865 - Orderly at*  
*Co. 2d. Drs.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(546)

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas L. Hunt

Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga Tenn, Mch 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch 31, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....14 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

.....

(361)

Copyist.

W. L. Houston

*Lane, Thomas*

....., Co. *B*....., *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't *U. S. C. H. Q.*

..... **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Thomas Lewis desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am nineteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knorrville Tenn  
The 10<sup>th</sup> day of April 1864  
WITNESS: S. D. W. B. B. B. Thomas Lewis  
his + mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Thomas Lewis  
Volunteered at Knorrville Tenn  
April 10<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By John P. B. B. B.  
Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry  
and Heavy  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

1<sup>st</sup> U. S. R. A. H.  
34

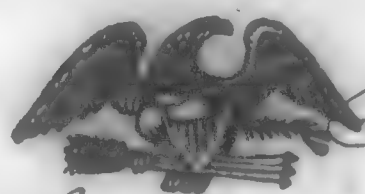
## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Knorrville*

I, *Thomas Lewis* born in  
in the State of *District Columbia* aged *nineteen* years,

and by occupation a *seaman* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *tenth* day of *April* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Thomas Lewis* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knorrville Tenn*  
this *10<sup>th</sup>* day of *April* 186*4*  
BEFORE *Capt Omgrop*

*Thomas Lewis*  
*his X mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Thomas Lewis*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5* feet *3* inches  
high

*Capt Omgrop*  
Recruiting Officer

Mustered into service *19<sup>th</sup>* day of *April* 186*4*

*J. M. Lecher*  
Mustering Officer.

*Capt R. G. Inf. Gen*



*Latham, Clayton*

Co *C*, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Personal papers herein.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5401901*  
2 *5402068*  
3 *5402212*  
4 *5402349*  
5 *5402479*  
6 *5402614*  
7 *5402758*  
8 *5402904*  
9 *5403046*  
10 *5403185*  
11 *5403325*  
12 *5403517*  
12 *5403801*  
14 *9108180*  
15 *84505-1874*  
16 *40734034*  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark: *345-05-1874*  
*845-05-1874*

See also



*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Clayton Latham*

*C*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Anderson, N.C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feby 28*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *D.W. Smead*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died at Hospital, Knoxville, Tenn. Cause not known April 20, 1865. Final Statement and Inventory of Effects forwarded Nov. 2, 1865 to A.G.O.*

*J.B. Gage*  
Copyist.

L | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Edwison Latham  
Priv., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn., Feb. 27, 1864.

Where born Anderson, Mo.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Feb. 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville, Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Feb. 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Tenn. Knoxville, Second

Dist.  
Company to which assigned C

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(356d) Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Clayton Lathan  
Pvt.

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated April 30, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. M. Hunter

(858)

Copyist.



*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Clayton Lathan*  
*Put.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*E. H. Hunter*

Copyist.

*L* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Clayton Lathen*  
*Priv.*

....., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Paid at the rate \$7 per month from date of enrollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>/64. Due difference between \$7 and \$13 per month from date enrollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>/64.*

Book mark: .....

*E. H. Hunter*

*L* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Clayton Lathan*  
*Out*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one Cap*  
*Box and Pick.*

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*



*L.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Clayton Latham*  
*R.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stake for one*  
*Car box & pick.*

Book mark:

*L.* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Clayton Lathan*  
*Pl.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Attd for two*  
*Canteens and*  
*two harnesses*  
*one Cap box and*  
*pick*

Book mark:

*Hill*

L. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Clayton Jackson,  
Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Mch. 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hosp.  
Knoxville, Tenn.  
Stay for two Can-  
tins, 2 hard ack  
Cap box & pick.

Book mark:



*L* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Clayton Lathan*  
*Op*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Stuck*

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Clayton Lathan  
Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in hosp.  
Knoxville, Tenn.

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Marx  
Compt

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Clayton Laythan  
Pm

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186 J.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent sick

Book mark:

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.



L | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Clayton Lathan

Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died at Knoxville  
Tenn Apr 20/65 Cause  
unknown.

Book mark:

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.

L | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Clayton Lathan  
Prs, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mayd June 1864 - On duty  
across the Holstein  
River by virtue S. O.  
Regtl. Hd, Lrs.

Feb'y 1865 - Cutting  
Wood for Regtl.

March 1865 - Absent sick  
in Genl Hospital Tenn  
April to Oct. 1865 - Absent  
sick in Hospital.

Knoxville, Tenn.  
Nov. 1865 - Oct. 26, '65 Died.

<sup>7</sup>Entry on Return for Oct. 1865,  
Cancelled.

Book mark:

(546)

O. J. Taylor.

Copyist.

L | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Clayton Lathan  
Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Chattanooga Tenn Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 <sup>settlement</sup>; drawn since \$ 108 <sup>23</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Died Apr 20/65 Knoxville Tenn Cause not known

Book mark: \* 345-10 E. J. 74

\$ 45-05-1874

\* Corrected 326-1903 Austin  
Randolph



*L* | *1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Arty* | *U.S.C.S.*

*Clayton Latham*

*, Co. C, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U.S.C.H.A.*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: *S-45-C-J-1874.*

**Record and Pension Office,**

**WAR DEPARTMENT.**

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

*W. Allen*

*Lathan, Clayton*

*P. Co. C.*

*1*

*U. S. C. H. A.*

*4*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

*2*

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

*Enlistment Paper 1*

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Clayton Gaythorn desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knoxville Tenn  
The 18 day of Feb 1862

WITNESS:

Wm Gray  
1st Lt. 79th Regt

Clayton Gaythorn  
Ind X Mark

Volunteered at Knoxville Tenn  
Feb 18 62 1862  
By James A. [Signature]  
1st Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
Henry [Signature]  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

1st M. S. B. A. Co. No. 47

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS:



United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Knoxville

I, *Clayton Latham* born in *Anderson*  
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *Eighteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Eighteenth* day of *February* 186*4*  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Clayton Latham* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

*Knoxville Tenn*

this

*18th*

day of

*Feb*

186*4*

BEFORE

*Mulroy atty. gen.*

*Clayton Latham*  
*W. K. Mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Manning*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Clayton Latham*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5* feet *8* inches  
high

*J. H. Meade*  
Recruiting

Mustered into service

*27th*

day of

*July*

186*4*

*J. H. Letcher*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Cap. Adams*

# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause: to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—), \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—), \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Clayton Lathan Private*  
Late of Company "C"

*1st* Reg't of *U. S. C. A. (Hvy)*

Volunteers, who died at *Knoxville Tenn*

on the *20* day of *April* 1865.





Inventory of the effects of Clayton Lathan late  
a Private of Captain Lieut. Geo. H. Root Company "E" of  
the 1st Regiment of U. S. C. A. (Vol) Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
the 27 day of February 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 27 day of February 1864, at Knoxville  
in Company "E", 1st Regiment of U. S. C. A. (Vol) Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Anderson in the State  
of North Carolina; he was 18 years of age, 5 feet 6 inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Hospital, at  
Knoxville Tenn on the 20 day of April 1865, by  
reason of Not Known. The Company at that time was

*in the field and no official notice of his death was  
received. Two Enlistees near that belong to the Company  
have since returned from the Hospital that were present  
when he died*

Uniform jackets.....	Pairs boots.....	MONEY.	Specie .....	\$
Flannel sack coats.....	Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....	Pairs socks.....		Notes.....	\$
Stable frocks.....	Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....	Haversacks.....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Chattanooga Tenn

DATE: November 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

Geo. H. Root  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. U. S. C. A.  
Commanding the Company.



C

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Clayton Latham Davis

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U. S. C. A. (H.)

### VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss of injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or in detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



Rec'd Nov 1 1888

I certify, on honor, that Clayton Latham a Private of  
1st Geo. H. Root's Company (B) of the 1st Regiment of U.S.C. Artillery  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Anderson, State  
of North Carolina, aged 18 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 27 day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1866, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1866,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death. Died in Hospital at

Knoxville Tenn April 20 1865 Cause unknown. The Company  
at that time was in the field and no official notice of his  
death was received. Two Enlisted men that belong to  
the Company have since returned from the Hospital that  
were present when he died

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.  
There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tennessee, this 2<sup>nd</sup> day  
of November, 1865:

Geo. H. Root

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut - 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C. Artillery  
Commanding Company. B



I certify, on honor, that Claythan Lathan a Private of  
~~1st~~ Captain Geo. H. Root Company (C) of the 1st Regiment of U.S. Col. Alf  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Anderson, State  
of North Carolina, aged 18 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Black complexion.  
Black eyes Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 27<sup>th</sup> day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_)

The said Claythan Lathan was last paid by Paymaster  
Wm. J. Becker to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
~~TRAVELING~~ to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States CLOTHING  
amounting to 10 8 <sup>100</sup> dollars, since the 27<sup>th</sup> day of February,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced BOUNTY.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for CLOTHING, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, BUTLER, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, LAUNDRESS, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tenn, this 2<sup>nd</sup> day  
of November, 1865.

Geo. H. Root

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Col. Alf

Commanding Company. C



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Clayton Latham Pison*

*1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of U. S. C. (116)*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Died April 20<sup>th</sup> 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1865*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

187

The death of *Clayton Latham Pison*  
*Private*, Co. *B*, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U. S.

Colored *A. Healy*, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For *November 1865*, *Disch April 20, 1865*

Company Muster-out Roll.

*Dated March 20, 1865*, *April 20, 1865*

Company Descriptive Book.

186

Company Morning Reports.

186

Soldier's Final Statement.

*Officially reported April 20, 1865*

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

186

Regimental Return.

*November 1865*, *October 20, 1865*

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

186

By Surgeon General.

186

*April 20, 1865*, is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Asst. Adjt. Gen.

*Encl. on Rea*



I certify, on honor, that Clayton Latham a Private of  
1st Lieut Geo. H. Root Company (6th) of the 1st Regiment of U.S.C. (V)  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Andover, State  
of North Carolina, aged 18 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 27<sup>th</sup> day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tennessee to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death. Died in Hospital at

Knoxville Tenn April 20<sup>th</sup> 1865: Cause unknown. The Company  
at that time was in the field and no official notice of his  
death was received. Two Enlisted men that belong to  
the Company have since returned from the Hospital that  
were present when he died

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.  
There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tenn, this 2<sup>nd</sup> day  
of November, 1865.

Geo. H. Root

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 1<sup>st</sup> U.S.C. (V)  
Commanding Company. B



I certify, on honor, that Clayton Latham a Private of  
1st Lieut Geo H Root Company (C) of the 1st Regiment of U. S. C. A (V)  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Andover, State  
of North Carolina, aged 18 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 27<sup>th</sup> day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_)

The said Clayton Latham was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj Beecher to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
~~TRAVELING~~ to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States CLOTHING  
amounting to 108 <sup>23</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 27<sup>th</sup> day of February,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced BOUNTY.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for CLOTHING, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, BUTLER, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, LAUNDRESS, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tennessee, this 2<sup>nd</sup> day  
of November, 1865.

Geo. H. Root

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. A (V)  
Commanding Company. C



125  
Latimore, David

No. 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3-40 7f 19	26
2	3-40 79 75-	27
3	3-40 81 19	28
4	3-40 82 5-9	29
5	3-40 83 8f	30
6	3-40 85-12	31
7	3-40 86 39	32
8	3-40 87 65-	33
9	3-40 88 93	34
10	3-40 90 15-	35
11	3-40 91 3f	36
12	3-40 92 60	37
13	3-40 93 81	38
14	9108 736	39
15	40734086	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

4 | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Latimore

....., Co. 7, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 4½ inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born McMinn, Tenn.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Apr 11, 1864.

Where Knoxville Tenn.

By whom P. Ho. Childs; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

C. F. McLaughlin

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Lara Latimore

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn. May 9, 1864.

Where born McMinn, Tenn.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apr. 17, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in to date Apr. 17, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited Knox Co. Tenn. 2<sup>d</sup> Dist

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. S. White



2

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

David Latimore

Sgt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 9. to June 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. G. White

2 | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

David Latimore

Det., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July - Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. G. White

2 | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

David Latimore

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. S. White

Copyist.



L. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

David Latimore

Feb., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. B. White

(358)

Copyist.

*L* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*David Latimore*

*Pvt*

....., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan'y & Feby*

....., 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J.B. Gage*

Copyist.

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*David Latimore*  
*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Mich & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.



L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

David Latimore

Pvt

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J.B. Gage

Copyist.

*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T**

*David Latimore*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J.B. Gage*

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*David Latimore*

*Pvt*

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept & Oct*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J.B. Gage*

Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*David Latimore*

*Pat*

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Ucontague*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*David Latimore*

*Pvt*

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan'y & Feb'y*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Montague*

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*David Latimore*

*Prs.*, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Feby 1865 - Co. Cook.*

*Sept 1865 - On duty at  
Sanitary Garden*

*Name appears also as  
Daniel Latimore*

Book mark:

*O. T. Taylor.*

(546)

Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*David Lattemore*

*Dr*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn, March 31, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *March 31, 1866.*

Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *10* <sup>*07*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Retained Gun & accoutrements under G. O. No. 101, War Dept 1865 \$ 600*

Book mark :

*Montague*

(361)

Copyist.

*Lattimore, David*

Co. *F*, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't *U.S.C.W.A.*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *David Latham* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *eighteen* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knappville Tenn*  
The *17<sup>th</sup>* day of *April* 186*4*  
WITNESS: *Sigent F H Chiles* *David Latham*  
*his X mark*

Discharged *-* 186*4*

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company

*David Latham*  
Volunteered at *Knappville Tenn*  
*April 17<sup>th</sup> 1864*  
By *F H Chiles*  
Sigent - Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
*Art. Henry*

*Co. 3<sup>rd</sup>*  
*1st M. S. R. A. H. 48*  
No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of ; that the  
said is years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

*Tennessee*



TOWN OF

*Chapell*

I, *David Lattimore* born in *McMinn Co*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *eighteen* years,

and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *seventeenth* day of *April* 186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *David Lattimore* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Chapell Tenn*  
this *17* day of *April* 186*4*

BEFORE *Lieut P. H. Child*

*David Lattimore*  
*his + mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummins*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *David Lattimore*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5* feet *4 1/2* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*9* day of *May* 186*4*  
*J. M. Letcher*  
Capt & a. c. m.  
Mustering Officer.

*P. H. Child*  
Recruiting Officer.

Catimore, Isham

No. 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
Personal papers herein.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5407821  
2 5407977  
3 5408121  
4 5408261  
5 5408390  
6 5408513  
7 5408638  
8 5408767  
9 5408894  
10 5409016  
11 5419139  
12 5409259  
13 5409383  
14 9108938  
15 40734036

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also



S-987564 - P.O. apt

S-988642 - P.O. apt + m

A. 193823 / P.O. m + m

S-2010174 And N. C

A. 2022003 And N. C

Ed. P. P. P.  
C



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Latimore*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5½* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Morrow Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr. 17*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville Tenn.*

By whom *P. H. Child*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

*A. J. McLaughlin*

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Sham Latimore

Pl., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville, Tenn May 9, 1864.

Where born McVore Tenn.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apr. 17, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5' ft. 5 1/2 in.

When mustered in to date Apr. 17, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Knox Co. Tenn. 2<sup>d</sup> Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. L. White

(356d)

Copyist.

L. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Esman Latimore

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May 9. to June 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. White.



L. | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T

Isaac Latham

Det., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. S. White

2

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Isaac Latimore

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. H. White

L.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Isaac Latimore

Sgt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. G. White

(358)

Copyist.



L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Isam Latimore

Priv

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

JVB Gage

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Isham Latimore*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mch & April*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Isham Latimore

Pvt

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J.B. Gage

Copyist.



*L* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T**

*Ischam Latimore*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J B Gage*

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Isham Latimore

Pvt

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J B Gage

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

Island Latitude

Pub, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Ucontague

Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T

*Isaac Latimore*  
*Put*

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jany & Deby*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Montague*

(355)

Copyist.

*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Latimore*  
*Pr.*, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*March 1865 - Absent sick*  
*in Hospital at*  
*Knoxville*

*Sept. 1865 - On duty at P.P.M.*  
*Oct. 1865 to Feby 1866 - Order-*  
*ly for Capt. J. Lucas*  
*at Freedmen's Bu-*  
*reau, Chattanooga*  
*Tenn.*

Book mark:

(546)

*O. J. Taylor*  
Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Lattimore*

*Pat*, Co. *A*

1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Chattanooga, Tenn, Dec 31*, 1864.

Muster-out to date

*Dec 31*, 1864.

Last paid to

*Dec. 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*8 58*  
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

*Montague*

(361)

Copyist.



*Lattimore Schenck*

Co. *F*, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't *U.S. G. H. A.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Shem Sautinone* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am *eighteen* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Knorrville Tenn*  
The *15* day of *April* 1864  
WITNESS: *Samuel L. White* *Shem Sautinone*  
*his x mark*

enlistment; last served in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged *✓* 186

*At. 25*  
*1st M. S. R. A. H. 49*  
No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Shem Sautinone*  
Volunteered at *Knorrville Tenn*  
*April 15* 1864  
By *Samuel L. White*  
Said - Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry.  
*Wm. Henry*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186  
WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF  
*Tennessee*



TOWN OF  
*Knoxville*

I, *Isheem Leticione* born in *Tennessee* *Ce*  
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *eighteen* years,

and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *seventeenth* day of *April* 186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.

And I, *Isheem Leticione* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn*  
this *17* day of *April* 186*4*  
BEFORE *Gideon P. White* *Isheem Leticione*  
*his X mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cunningham*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Isheem Leticione*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5* feet *5 1/2* inches  
high.

*G. P. White*

Recruiting Officer  
Mustered into service *9* day of *May* 186*4*

*J. M. Letcher*  
Capt & Co. M.  
Mustering Officer.



1252

Lateau, Andrew

Co I, 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Personal papers herein.

Private

Artificer

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5413154	26
2	5413237	27
3	5413389	28
4	5413538	29
5	5413681	30
6	5413831	31
7	5414101	32
8	5414808	33
9	9109399	34
10	40734037	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: E. B. VII - P. 119

See also

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Latsaw*

....., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *38* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Charleston S. Carolina*

Occupation *Carpenter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 6* ....., 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *Edw. Browne* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Antifer*  
*July 15<sup>th</sup> 1864* See Register  
*of deaths No 7*

(383g)

*C. C. Parker*

Copyist.

*S* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Sapsar*  
*Pvt*, *Co. I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn. July 15, 1864.*

Where born *Charleston S. Car*

Age *38* y'rs; occupation *Carpenter*

When enlisted *July 6*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *July 6*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Knox Co Tenn 2 Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S M Wilton*

(356d)

Copyist.



L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Latsan

Artificer, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 15<sup>th</sup> July to Aug. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointed by S.O. 77<sup>th</sup> Regt.  
H. Art'y.

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

*S* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Satson*  
*Califices*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Approved by S O 77 Regt*  
*Hd Qrs to date July 15<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Book mark:

(858)

*S W Hilton*  
Copyist.

*S*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Saksan*

*Artificer*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Retain pay for screwdriver  
& wiper*

Book mark:

*J M Willard*

(358)

Copyist.



1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Sutton*

*Certificat* Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. W. Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Spatsun*  
*Artificer*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 4th* *Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*  
*at Knoxville, Tenn.*  
*Retain pay for me*  
*throughout.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Francis*  
Copyist.

*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew L. Patraw*  
*Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May 1st June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Hospital*  
*at Knoxville, Tenn. June 10;*  
*cause unknown*

Book mark: *121842,*

*Died May 6, 1865; E.B. 11/19.*

(358)

*Francis*  
Copyist.



L

1 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Andrew Latsaw

Artificer, Co. I

, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

July 1864 - (Pvt.) Carpenter  
on duty at Regtl Hd. Qrs.  
Aug. to Dec. 1864 - On duty at  
Regtl Hd. Qrs. by S. O. No.  
53, Hd. Qrs. 1st U. S. C.

H. H. J.

Jan'y & Feby 1865 - Artificer  
at Regtl Hd. Qrs.

March 1865 - Absent sick  
at Knoxville.

April 1865 - (Artificer) Absent  
sick at Knoxville

May 1865 - (Pvt.) Absent &  
sick in Hospital at  
Greenville, Tenn.

June 1865 - June 10, '65, Green  
ville, died cause  
unknown.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Latshaw*

*Artificer*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn*, *Feb. 31*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 1864.

Clothing account: *Never settled*

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *40*<sup>*57*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *died of disease in*  
*Genl Hospital Knoxville Tenn*  
*June 10* 1865

Book mark: *121842 died of*  
*(over)*

(361)

*W. B. Ferguson*

Copyist.

JAN. 12

5414808

1891

disease in Gent Hospital  
Knoxville Tenn.

ALD May 6 '63

ENB 11/19.



Latsaw, Andrew

P, Co. I,

1

U.S.C.H.A.  
Reg't

5

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Enlistment Paper 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Andrew Latham desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**,  
**Do Declare** that I am thirty-eight years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age;  
that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Richmond  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of July 1864

WITNESS  
Edw. J. Brown  
Capt 1st U.S. Col. Art.

Andrew Latham  
mark

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By Edw. J. Brown  
First-Regiment of U. S. Colored Artillery (Regt)

Volunteered at Richmond 1864

Andrew Latham

1st U.S. Col. Art.

Andrew Latham  
1st U.S. Col. Art.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

Do CERTIFY, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do  
hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF *Georgia* TOWN OF *Doraville*  
I, *Andrew Lateau* born in *Charleston*  
in the State of *South Carolina* aged *thirty eight* years,  
and by occupation a *Carpenter* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twelfth* day of *July* 186*4*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of  
**THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the United States, approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations,  
and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops. And I,

*Andrew Lateau* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and al-  
legiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully  
against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me according to the  
Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Doraville*  
this *twelfth* day of *July* 186*4*

BEFORE

*Andrew Lateau*  
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreea-  
bly to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects  
and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cumming*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Andrew Lateau*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet *seven* inches  
high.

Mustered into service

*10* day of

*July*

186*4*

*Edw. J. Brown*  
Capt & Recruiting Officer  
*John H. State*  
Mustering Officer.  
*Capt. "Hill, M."*



See letter to 2<sup>d</sup> and July 16. 1874

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

## War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

July 8<sup>th</sup> —, 1874

The *Death* of *Andrew Satsaw*  
*Artificer*, Co. *F*, *First Reg't U. S.*

Colored *Artificer*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For *May and June*, 1865, *June 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.

*June 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

*May 6<sup>th</sup>*, 1865

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects. (*Sing. in charge*)

*May 6<sup>th</sup>*, 1865

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For *June*, 1865, *June 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

( ) , 186

*May 6<sup>th</sup>*, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster-out  
Rolls will be amended accordingly.

*Thoma M. Smead*

Assistant Adjutant General.

EB 11  
119.

May 11. Entered on file.

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Andrew Satsaw*  
Reg't of *U. S. Colored*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Andrew Latsar*  
Reg't of *US Cavalry*

## VOLUNTEERS.

*Recd May 6 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Sept 1 1865*  
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Andrew Latsaw a Artificer of  
Captain Edw. Browne Company (I) of the First Regiment of U.S. Cold Artillery (Regt)  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of So. Carolina, born in Charleston, State  
of So. Carolina, aged 38 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Carpenter, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn on the 6<sup>th</sup> day  
of July, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt. Letcher  
at Knoxville, on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of July,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of 3 Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in U.S. Service to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Caused by  
Typhoid Fever May 15, 1865 in Genl Hospital Knoxville Tenn  
The said Andrew Latsaw was last paid by Paymaster  
Lupton to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \$40 ~~100~~ dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of enlistment  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
~~100~~ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c, received on entering service, ~~100~~ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Received no notice of death until June 10/65  
Given in Duplicate, at Greenville Tenn, this 20<sup>th</sup> day  
of August, 1865.

Edw. Browne  
Capt. U.S. Artillery  
Commanding Company.



FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Reg't of

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

Recd. 228 cents Aug. 24  
1864

I certify, on honor, that Andrew Latsaw a Artificer of  
Captain Edw. Browne Company (2<sup>d</sup>) of the First Regiment of U.S. Colored Artillery  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of So. Carolina, born in Charleston, State  
of So. Carolina, aged 38 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Carpenter, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Knoxville Tenn, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Knoxville Tenn, on the 6<sup>th</sup> day  
of July, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt. Letcher  
Knoxville Tenn on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of July,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of 3 Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in U.S. Service to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Caused by

Dysphoid Fever May 6<sup>th</sup> 1865 in Genl Hospital Knoxville Tenn  
The said Andrew Latsaw was last paid by Paymaster  
Lupton to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of Augst, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; ~~he is entitled to pay and subsistence for~~  
~~TRAVELING~~ to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 40 <sup>57</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of enlistment,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. ~~He has received from the United States~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced BOUNTY.~~

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to \_\_\_\_\_  
; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Received no notice of death till July 10<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Given in Duplicate, at Greenville Tenn, this 20<sup>th</sup> day  
of Augst, 1864.

Edw. Browne  
Capt 1<sup>st</sup> US Col Artillery  
Commanding Company.



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster-roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of —, late of company (—) —, regiment of —, who died at —, the — day of —, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of —, late of company (—) —, regiment of —, who died at —, the — day of —, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Andrew Watson.*

Late of Company *B*

*1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't of *USC A Art*

Volunteers, who died at *Knoxville Tenn*

on the *6* day of *May* 186*6*.





Inventory of the effects of Andrew Lutson late  
a Artificer of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company Q of  
the 1st Regiment of USC & Art Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , at \_\_\_\_\_  
in Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in Asylum U.S. Genl Hospital at  
Knoxville, Tenn on the 6th day of May 1865, by  
reason of Typhoid Fever

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats .....	<i>No Effects</i>	Pairs trousers .....	<i>1</i>	Knapsacks .....	
Caps .....		Pairs flannel drawers .....			
Forage caps .....		Pairs cotton drawers .....			
Great coats .....		Flannel shirts .....			
Uniform coats .....		Cotton shirts .....			
Uniform jackets .....		Pairs boots .....		MONEY.	Specie .....
Flannel sack coats .....		Pairs shoes .....			\$
Blouses .....		Pairs socks .....			Notes .....
Stable frocks .....		Blankets .....			\$
Fatigue overalls .....		Haversacks .....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Artificer  
Andrew Lutson, deceased, ~~and that the effects are in the hands~~  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Knoxville Tenn

DATE: May 6th 1865

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

A. Macchance  
Surg Lt & In Charge  
Commanding the Company  
Asylum U.S. Genl Hospital

# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Andrew Latsan*

Late of Company *I*

Reg't of *US Cavalry*

Volunteers, who died at *Knoxville Tenn*  
on the *6* day of *May*, 186*5*.





Inventory of the effects of Andrew Latsan late  
a Artificer of Captain Edw. Browne Company "9" of  
the Miss-Regiment of US Col'd Artillery (M) Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Knoxville in the State of Tennessee on  
the 6<sup>th</sup> day of July 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of July 1864, at Knoxville Tenn  
in Company "9", First-Regiment of US Col'd Artillery (M) Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Charleston in the State  
of South Carolina; he was 38 years of age, 5 feet 7 inches  
high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Carpenter; he died in Gen'l Hospital, at  
Knoxville Tenn on the 6<sup>th</sup> day of May 1865, by  
reason of Death Caused by Typhoid Fever

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks .....		
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		<div>No Effect</div>		
Forage Caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....				
Uniform coats .....		Cotton shirts.....				
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....				
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....		<div>MONEY.</div>	Specie .....	\$
Blouses .....		Pairs socks.....			Notes.....	\$
Stable frocks.....		Blankets .....				
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks .....				

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Andrew  
Latrow, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION:

DATE:

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

*Ed. F. Browne*  
*Capt 1<sup>st</sup> US Cavalry*  
Commanding the Company.



1253

Lawrence, Stephen

No. 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5411294	26
2	5411459	27
3	5411603	28
4	5411754	29
5	5411897	30
6	5412039	31
7	5412178	32
8	5412316	33
9	5412456	34
10	5412591	35
11	5412721	36
12	5412854	37
12	5412983	38
14	9109211	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*L*

**1** H. Art'y.

**U.S.C.T.**

*Stephen Lawrence*

Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Bk*

Eyes *Bk*; hair *Bk*

Where born *Sampson N Carolina*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 4*, 186 .

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *J. B. Charles*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*C. C. Parker*

(383g)

Copyist.

L | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Lawrence

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knifville Tenn June 17, 1864.

Where born Tampabay at Carolina

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted May 4, 1864.

Where enlisted Knifville Tenn

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Br; hair Br

Complexion Br; height 5 ft. 11 in.

When mustered in May 4, 1864.

Where mustered in Knifville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Thos Co & Treasurer L. Dist

Company to which assigned "H"

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Stephen Lawrence*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept June 30*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. H. Harmon*

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Stephen Lawrence*  
*Pvt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark : .....

(358)

*J. W. Wynn*  
Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Stephen Lawrence*

*Ct*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$3.00 to be stopped from his pay for one Knapsack one Haversack and one canteen lost*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. J. J.*  
Copyist.



L | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Lawrence

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 5 Du, 186 4

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop \$3.00 for one  
contn<sup>g</sup> harness  
knapsack & straps etc

Book mark :

J. W. Wynn  
Copyist.

*Y. L.*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Stephen Lawrence*

*Co.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 3.00 for  
saddlebag & blanket  
& 1.00 for soap & shoes  
lost.*

Book mark :

*Signature*

*B.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Stephen Lawrence*

*Co.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$ 3.00 for*  
*(1) canteen (1) Haversack,*  
*(1) Knapsack & straps*  
*lost.*

Book mark:



*Lo.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Stephen Lawrence*  
*Priv.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Stop \$0.65 for*  
*one Haversack lost.*

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J. P. Heston*

Copyist.

*L.* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Stephen Lawrence*  
*Pr.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$0.65 cts*  
*for one Harness*  
*lost.*

Book mark:

*J. Hearn*

*B.* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Stephen Rowland*  
*Pvt.*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop \$ 0.65*

*for harness lost*

Book mark :



*L*

**1 H: Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Stephen Lawrence*

*Pri*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*CC Parker*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Stephen Lawrence*

*Pri*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *5056*

*C. A. Parker*

(358)

Copyist.

L | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Stephens Lawrence  
Pri, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Chattanooga Tenn Mar 31, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 31, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 11<sup>00</sup>/100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark : .....

(361)

C C Parker

Copyist.



Lawrence, Stephen

, Co. *H*,

1<sup>st</sup>

Reg't *A.S.C. H. A.*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Stephen Lawrence desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty five years and        months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knapp's Tavern  
The 4<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864  
WITNESS: Capt. J. B. Charles,  
1<sup>st</sup> U.S. C.A. (H)  
Stephen Lawrence  
his + mark

1<sup>st</sup> U.S. C.A. (H)  
Stephen Lawrence  
Volunteered at Knapp's Tavern  
June 4<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By J. B. Charles  
1<sup>st</sup> U.S. C.A. (H)  
Regiment of U.S. Colored Infantry.  
Wm. H. H.  
enlistment; last served in Company (      )  
Reg't of         
Discharged        1864

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,        Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of       ; that the  
said        is        years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at         
The        day of        1864  
WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Tennessee*



*Knoxville*

I, *Stephen Lawrence* born in *Sampson Co*  
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *Twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *fourth* day of *May* 186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period  
of THREE YEARS, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Stephen Lawrence* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Knoxville Tenn*  
this *4th* day of *June* 186*4*  
BEFORE *Capt. J. B. Charles*  
*1st W. S. Co, A, (H)*

*Stephen Lawrence*  
*hi x mark.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Stephen Lawrence*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5* feet *11* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*17th* day of *June*

186*4*

*J. B. Charles*  
*Capt and Recruiting officer*  
*C. H. Langston, Capt 91st Ind Infy + A. C. M.*  
Mustering Officer.



Lawrey, Robert  
Col , 1 U.S.Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5401903  
2 5402007  
3 5402159  
4 5402295  
5 5402424  
6 5402553  
7 5402696  
8 5402842  
9 5402983  
10 5403122  
11 5403261  
12 5403398  
13 5403531  
14 5403663,  
15 9108182

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Lowry*

....., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *London, Va*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb'y 18*, 1864.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *D.W. Smead*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted Corp'l April*  
*1, 1864.*

*J.B. Yager*

L | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Lawrence  
Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Knoxville Tenn., Feb. 27, 1864.

Where born London, Va.

Age 23 y'rs; occupation farmer

When enlisted Feb. 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Knoxville Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion yellow; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Feb 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Knoxville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Tenn. Knox Co. Second

Dist.  
Company to which assigned C

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(356d)

Copyist.



*L* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Lowrey*  
*Corpl.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *dated April 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed from Private to corpl. by virtue of S.O. No. 13 Regtl. Hd. Lrs. April 12/64.*

Book mark: *1000*

*E. H. Hunter*

(358) Copyist.

*L* | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Lowry*  
*Capt.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 186*4*  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

L | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Lourey  
Corpl., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & August, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Paid at the rate of \$7 per  
month from date of enrollment  
to Apl. 30th/64. Due difference be-  
tween \$7 and \$13 per month from  
date enrollment to Apl. 30th  
'64.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.



L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Lowrey  
Capt.

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. and Oct., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for one  
carter.

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

*2* | **1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Lawry,*  
*Corp.,* Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stake for one*  
*Canteen - one*  
*harness etc.*

Book mark:

*Stake*  
(358) Copyist.

1 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

Robert Lawrey  
Sgt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Stup for one  
Canteen and one  
haversack

Book mark:

Heck



L. | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Lawney,  
Corp., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Cold H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for McK. & Ape, 186 9.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one  
Canteen and 1 havers-  
sack.

Book mark:

L.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Lawry,

Comd., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heck

L | **1** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Lowery  
Sgt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:



L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Lawry

Corp., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.

L.

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Lawry

Cop

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 186 ✓

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Lowry  
Corp, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Jan & Feb, 1866  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Randolph

(358)

Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Lawry*  
*Corp*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 31*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 31*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *6* <sup>*24*</sup>100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Appointed Apr 1/64*

Book mark : .....

(361)

*Randolph*

Copyist.

Lawrey, Robert

, Co.

B

1<sup>st</sup>

Reg't

U.S.C.V.C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Robert Lawrey desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am Twenty three years and        months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Knoxville Tenn  
The 18<sup>th</sup> day of Feb 1864

WITNESS:

Wm Gray  
pt. 7944

Robert Lawrey  
in + hand

Discharged        186      

Reg't of       

enlistment; last served in Company (        )

Regiment of U. S. Colored ~~Infantry~~

By W. H. Shreack

Volunteered at Knoxville Tenn 18<sup>th</sup> 1864

No.       

1<sup>st</sup> M. S. B. A. H. 644 B.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,        Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of       ; that the  
said        is        years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
The       

day of

186      

WITNESS:



# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, *Robert Lawrence* born in *Lawden*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty Three* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Eighteenth* day of *February* 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Robert Lawrence* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

*Knoxville Tenn*

day of

*Feb*

1864

BEFORE

*Robert Lawrence*  
*Mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Robert Lawrence*  
previously to his enlistment; and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Yellow* complexion, is *5* feet *5* inches  
high

Mustered into service

*D. H. Smead* Recruiting Officer  
*27* day of *Feb* 1864

*J. H. L. L. L.*  
Capt & alms

Ledgewood, Clarence

No. 1 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
Personal papers herein.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-399887

26

2 5-400042

27

3 5-4000190

28

4 5-4000327

29

5 5-410457

30

6 5-400583

31

7 5-400720

32

8 5-400868

33

9 5-401017

34

10 5-401165-

35

11 5-401314

36

12 5-401459

37

13 5-401655-

38

14 5-401828

39

15 9107851

40

16 9108037

41

17 40734038

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also



*L* | **1 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Clayborn Ledgewood*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *38* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Richmond, Va*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 26*, 186*4*.

Where *Knowville, Tenn*

By whom *A. H. Pittigrew*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Hospital at  
Chattanooga, Tenn. Jan'y. 24/  
1866. Disease Small Pox.  
Inventory of Effects and Final  
Statements forwarded to A.S.O.  
Jan'y. 26. 1866*

*W. B. Gage*  
Copyist.



*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Clayborn Ledgerwood*  
....., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *38* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Drk*

Eyes *Drk*; hair *Drk*

Where born *Richmond, Va*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan'y 26*, 186*4*.

Where *Knoxville, Tenn*

By whom *A. H. Pettigrew*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Clayborne, Ledgewood*  
*Private T, Co. B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Knoxville Tenn., Feb. 20, 1864.*

Where born *Richmond, Va.*

Age *38* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan'y 26<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Knoxville, Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 9 in.*

When mustered in *Feb'y 20<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Knoxville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2<sup>d</sup> Dist. Knox Co., Tenn.*

Company to which assigned *B*

Remarks:

Book mark: *L. 247 Tenn.*

(356d)

*W. F. Ragan*  
Compt.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Clayborn Ledgewood  
Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to April 30<sup>th</sup>, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. F. Pagan

Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Blayborn Ledgewood*  
*Private*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W R Bagen*

Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Clayborn Ledgewood  
Private, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Paid \$7.00 per mo.  
from Enrollment to  
April 30, 1864. Due  
difference between  
\$7.00 & \$13.00 per mo.  
from enrollment to  
April 30, 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

W. F. Pagon  
Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Clayborn Ledgewood  
~~Private~~ Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W F Ragan  
Copyist



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Clayborn Ledgewood*  
*Pvt.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*M. W. Murphy*

Copyist.

*B* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Clayborn Bedgewood*  
Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*M. M. Murphy*  
Copyist.

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Clayborn Bedgewood*  
*Art.* Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. M. Murphy*  
(358) Copyist.



*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Clayborn Ledgewood*

*Priv*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *6*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*M. M. Murphy*

Copyist.

*L* | 1 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Clayton Ledgerwood*  
*Pvt.*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*M. M. Murphy*  
Copyist.

*L*

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Clayborn Lidgerwood,*

*Priv*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*0*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for transportation while absent on a furlough amount \$5.04*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Farley*

Copyist.



L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Clayborn Edgerwood  
Priv., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Farley  
Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Clayborn Ledgerwood  
Pri, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1866.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Stop for one Knapsack, one Haversack and one Canteen \$4.40.  
Died of disease Jan'y 24/66

Book mark: 130.817

(358)

J. M. Farley  
Copyist.

L

1 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Clayborn Ledge wood  
Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 to Jan'y 1865 - Co.  
Cook.

Oct. to Dec. 1865 - Co. Cook  
Jan'y 1866 - Jan. 27  
Chatta, T. Died of  
disease.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor.

(546)

Copyist.



L

1 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Clayborn Ledger  
Omn., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chattanooga Tenn, Mar 01, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died of disease Jan 26  
in Post Hosp. Chattanooga  
Stopped for knapsack,  
Haversack & canteen \$4.40

Book mark: P. 247. Tenn. 130. 817

(361)

J. M. Fairly

Copyist.

Ledgerwood, Clayburn

P. B., Co. B.

1

Regt.

U. S. C. H. A.

5 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Enlistment Paper 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1824

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
1ST REGIMENT OF HEAVY ARTILLERY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



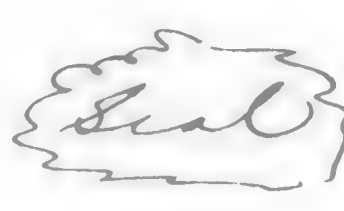
1 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



\$1000 <sup>119</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Knox County, Tennessee  
December the 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

Received of William Sedgewood, One thousand dollars, being in full payment for the purchase of a Negro Slave named Glabe. Said Slave is about forty years of age. The right and title of said slave I warrant and defend against the claims of all persons whatsoever and likewise warrant him sound and healthy.

As witness my hand and seal  
Witness Signed J. S. Brown   
J. S. Brown

A true copy

  
J. S. Brown

Witness J. S. Brown

1. State all the circumstances connected with obtaining title--when, where and how.
  2. Signature of claimant.
  3. Signatures of witnesses to ownership.
  4. Signatures of witnesses to loyalty.
  5. Signature of Claimant.
  6. Signature of Notary Public or Clerk of Court, authenticated by seal.
- If title is by *purchase*, state date of bill of sale, and where recorded. When possible, file the bill of sale. If title is by inheritance, state when and from whom the slave was inherited, and where the will is recorded or the administrator was appointed.
- If claimant is a trustee, executor or administrator, he must show by the record that he is such.
- Where the same party claims compensation for more than one slave, he must file a separate claim for each.

## INSTRUCTIONS.

### ENDORSEMENT.

No. 247

#### APPLICATION OF

William Ledgerwood

OF

Knoxville Tenn.

for compensation for service of slave

Clayburn Ledgerwood

enlisted January 26th 1864

in "B" Co/1<sup>st</sup> Art<sup>y</sup> Regiment,

U. S. Colored Troops.

Received \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Compensation awarded, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 186

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars.

\_\_\_\_\_  
President Board of Claims.

**CARPENTER & MUNSON,**

KNOXVILLE, TENN.,

Attorneys for Claimant.

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington April 17 1867.

Respectfully returned to the  
Commission for the State of  
Tennessee, with the informa-  
tion that Clayburn Ledgerwood  
was enlisted at Knoxville Tenn.  
Jan 26 1864, and was  
mustered in as Private Co. "B" 1<sup>st</sup>  
U. S. Col. Art<sup>y</sup> Regt Feb 20 1864,

Asst. Adj't General.

*W. H. C.*



## CLAIM FOR COMPENSATION FOR ENLISTED SLAVE.

I, William Ledgerwood, a loyal citizen, and a resident of the 7th  
Civil District, County of Knox, State of  
Tennessee, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, Act  
approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866, for my slave Clayburn  
Ledgerwood, enlisted January 26th,  
1864, at Knoxville Tennessee by A. H. Pettigrew  
in the 1st Reg. Heavy Art'y Regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. "B";  
certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompanying this application.

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying  
oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with require-  
ment of General Order, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's office.

December 26th, (2) 1864.

William Ledgerwood

### OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, William Ledgerwood, the owner and claimant, do solemnly swear that  
the foregoing claim is a just and true claim, due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts  
alleged in said claim in respect to the enlistment of said slave into the mili-  
tary service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in any  
insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, coun-  
tenance, counsel or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to  
engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor ac-  
cepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever  
under any authority, or pretended authority, in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary  
support to any insurrection, rebellion, or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United  
States, hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and  
defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States, against all enemies, foreign and domestic, and  
that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and Laws of the  
United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any  
mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So HELP ME GOD.

William Ledgerwood  
Signature of Claimant

Sworn and Subscribed before me this day and date  
aforsaid

John R. W. Clerk  
Knox County Court



*William Ledgerwood* claimant for  
compensation under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, for  
*Clayburn Ledgerwood*, a slave, who was enlisted into the military  
service of the United States upon the *Twenty-fifth* day of *January*, 186*4*, having  
been duly sworn, declares that at the date of the enlistment of said *Clayburn*  
*Ledgerwood* as aforesaid, and as more fully set forth in his application,  
the lawful owner of said *Clayburn Ledgerwood*, and obtained his title to him  
in the following manner: (1) by "Bill of Sale" a certified copy of  
which is filed herewith

*William Ledgerwood*

(2)

*James S. Hall* a resident of *Knox* County, State  
of *Tennessee*, and *T. M. Gault*, a resident of  
*Knox* County, State of *Tennessee*, having been  
duly sworn, declare that they are personally acquainted with *William Ledgerwood*  
the claimant for compensation for his  
slave *Clayburn Ledgerwood*, under the Acts of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and  
July 28th, 1866, and know that said *Clayburn Ledgerwood*, at date of his enlist-  
ment into the military service of the United States, and for *Eleven (11) months*  
previous thereto was the slave of said *William Ledgerwood*.  
They also declare that they have no interest in said claim.

(3)

*James S. Hall*  
*Theodore M. Gault*

*James S. Hall* a resident of *Knox* County, State  
of *Tennessee*, and *T. M. Gault*, a resident of  
*Knox* County, State of *Tennessee*, having first  
been duly sworn, upon their oaths declare that they are personally acquainted with  
*William Ledgerwood*  
claimant for compensation for his slave *Clayburn Ledgerwood*, under the Acts  
of Congress of February 24th, 1864, and July 28th, 1866, and that they know that said claimant has firmly and  
faithfully maintained his allegiance and adherence to the Government of the United States, by de-  
fending its cause against the Government of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practi-  
cable ways, and according to his ability; they also swear that they have themselves maintained a  
like adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, and that they have no interest in said claim.

(4)

*James S. Hall*  
*Theodore M. Gault*

And the said *William Ledgerwood*  
claimant further declares that in consideration of valuable services rendered and to be rendered, he  
and doth employ and constitute, as his Attorneys, **CARPENTER & MUNSON**, of KNOXVILLE,  
TENNESSEE, to prosecute his claim for compensation which may be awarded to him as owner of  
said slave, by the Acts of Congress in that regard, before the Board of Claims appointed for the State of *Tennes-*  
*see & Kentucky*, for the adjustment of such claims, before the Departments at Washington, D.  
C., where the same may become necessary, and elsewhere, and in his name, place and stead, for him and

in his name to ask, demand, recover and receive such compensation as may be awarded as aforesaid, hereby giving and granting unto his said Attorneys full power and authority to do and perform all and every act and thing whatsoever requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises as full and to all intents and purposes the same as he might or could do were he personally present, hereby ratifying



and confirming all his said Attorneys or their substitutes by their appointment shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof; and is understood and agreed that this Power of Attorney cannot be revoked by him without the consent of his Attorneys herein appointed.

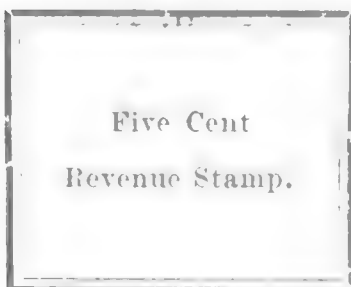
State of Tennessee  
County of Knox

(5)

William Edgewood



On this Twenty-Sixth day of December, 1866, personally appeared before me, William Rule, Clerk of the County Court in and for the County and State aforesaid, William Edgewood, the claimant above mentioned, and made oath to the foregoing statement by him subscribed and he further acknowledged the signing and sealing of the foregoing Power of Attorney to be his own free binding act, for the purposes and objects therein contained and set forth; and at the same time also personally appeared the above named James S. Hall and Theodore W. Gault and made oath to the truth of the statements by them respectively subscribed.



WITNESS my hand seal, upon the day and date first above written.

[SEAL.]

(6)

Wm Rule Clerk  
Knox County

### CERTIFICATE OF AWARD OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS,

For Slaves Enlisted or Drafted in the service of the United States.

....., 186.....

We hereby certify that ....., of ..... County, State of ....., having proved, under oath, ..... loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, and established ..... title as to the ownership of a slave, ..... and mustered at ..... on the ..... day of ....., 186..., by ....., in the service of the United States, in the ..... Regiment of Colored Troops, Co....., the sum of ..... dollars has been awarded to ..... by this Board, subject to the approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said slave, under provisions of Section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866.

President of the Board.

Member of the Board.

Member of the Board.

To

Chief of the Bureau for the Organization of Colored Troops, Washington, D. C.



## Certificate of Enlistment.

Upon the 26 day of January 1864, I Enlisted into the  
Military Service of the United States, a Colored Man, named  
Clayton Ledgerwood, Dark complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, 5 feet 7 inches high, 34 years old. whom  
William Ledgerwood of Genesee claims  
as his Slave.

DATE

Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1864

STATION

Knappills Tenn

[Signed,]

A. H. Pettigrew

Recruiting

## CERTIFICATE OF MUSTER.

The above-named man was duly mustered into service in the \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment U. S. Colored Troops, upon the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864.

[Signed,] \_\_\_\_\_

[DUPLICATES.]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mustering Officer.

NOTE.—Of this form, two copies will be made. One will be given to the alleged owner, the other will be forwarded with the  
Recruit to the Regiment, to be signed by the Mustering Officer.



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John S. D. A. H. No. 137 desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare that I am \_\_\_\_\_ years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sen-  
tence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impedi-  
ment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:

May 1st 1861 Clayborn his Leedgewood  
Wm. marks

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry

Volunteered at

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, that I am the  
of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for  
the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

186

WITNESS:

# United States Colored Troops Enlistment.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

I, *Charles A. Williams* born in *Virginia* years, *27*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *27*  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *20* day of *July* 186 *4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, under the Act of Congress of the U. S., approved July 17th, 1862,  
unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay,  
rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for U. S. Colored Troops.  
And I, *Charles A. Williams* do solemnly  
swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that  
I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomso-  
ever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States,  
and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles  
of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *twentieth* day of *July* 186 *4*

BEFORE

*Wm. H. Lee* } *Clayborn Lee*  
*Wm. H. Lee* } *Lee*  
*Wm. H. Lee* } *wood*  
*Wm. H. Lee* } *mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to  
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental  
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Ralph W. Cummings*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment,  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-  
bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *eyes,* *hair,* *complexion,* is *feet* *inches*  
high

*A. B. Pettigrew*  
Recruiting

Mustered into service

day of

*20* *July*

186 *4*

*Samuel M. Latch*  
*Capt & A. M.*

Mustering Officer.



# FINAL STATEMENT

40

OF

Clayborn Edgewood Co "B"  
First Reg't of 1st S. C. A. H.

## VOLUNTEERS.

Dec 31st '66

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Jan 31st 1866

Duplicate of 1st S. C. A. H.

*[Handwritten signature]*



I certify, on honor, that Clayborn Ledgebrook a Private of  
Captain John H. Kerr Company (B) of the First-Regiment of U. S. C. & M.  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of Virginia, born in Richmond, State  
of Virginia, aged 28 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Kingsville Tenn. on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1864,  
the service of the United States at Kingsville Tennessee, on the Seven teenth day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864) to serve in the Regiment, for

the term of Three Years unless sooner discharged and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tennessee U. S. C. & M. to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death by disease on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of  
January, 1866 at Hospital in Chattanooga Miscellaneous Small Pox

The said Clayborn Ledgebrook Private was last paid by Paymaster  
St. Louis to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1865, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to nothing 00 dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December,  
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: One Knapsack which was sent to the Hospital with  
him also one Haversack & one Portmanteau amount of all being  
Four 48 dollars.  
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tennessee, this 26 day  
of January, 1866.

John H. Kerr  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Captain  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Company

19  
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Clayton Hedgecock R.B.  
First-Reg't of U.S. A. H.

**VOLUNTEERS.**

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Butler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

JUN  
21  
1871



I certify, on honor, that Clayborn Sedgebrook a Private of  
Captain John W. Kerns Company (B) of the First Regiment of U. S. C. & M.  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of Virginia, born in Richmond, State  
of Virginia, aged 38 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Tracyville Tenn on the 26th day of January, 1864  
the service of the United States at Tracyville Tennessee, on the Eleventh day  
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_) to serve in the Regiment, for

the term of Three Years unless sooner discharged and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Tenn to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death by disease on the 24th day of January  
1864 at Hospital in Chattanooga Tennessee Disease Small Pox

The said Clayborn Sedgebrook was last paid by Paymaster  
St. Col. Ricker to include the 30th day of December, 1865, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; ~~he is entitled to pay and subsistence for~~  
~~TRAVELING~~ to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Nothing 00 dollars, since the 30th day of December,  
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. ~~He has received from the United States~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced~~ **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: One Snapsack which was sent to the Hospital  
with him also one Haversack & one Canteen amount of all being  
\_\_\_\_\_ 44.40 dollars.

~~He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his~~  
~~place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.~~

~~He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, SUTLER, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.~~

~~He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, LAUNDRESS, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.~~

Given in Duplicate, at Chattanooga Tennessee, this 26th day  
of January, 1866.

John W. Kerns  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Captain  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Company



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Clayton Sedge and Private*  
Late of Company "B"

*Reg't of H. S. C. A. H.*

Volunteers, who died at *Chattanooga Tenn*

on the *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *January* 186*6*.





Inventory of the effects of Clayborn Sedge wood late  
a Private of Captain John W. Kerr Company "B" of  
the First Regiment of United States Colored Infantry who was enrolled as  
a Private at Kingsville in the State of Tennessee on  
the 26<sup>th</sup> day of January 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of February 1864, at Kingsville Tenn  
in Company "B", 8<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. C. I. Volunteers, to serve Three  
years or during the war; he was born in Richmond in the State  
of Virginia; he was 38 years of age, 5 feet 9 inches  
high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Hospital, at  
Chattanooga Tenn on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of January 1866, by  
reason of Disease called Small Pox

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Clayborn Sedge wood, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of at  
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Chattanooga Tenn

DATE: January 26<sup>th</sup> 1866

[A. G. O. No. 104]

John W. Kerr  
Captain  
Commanding the Company.

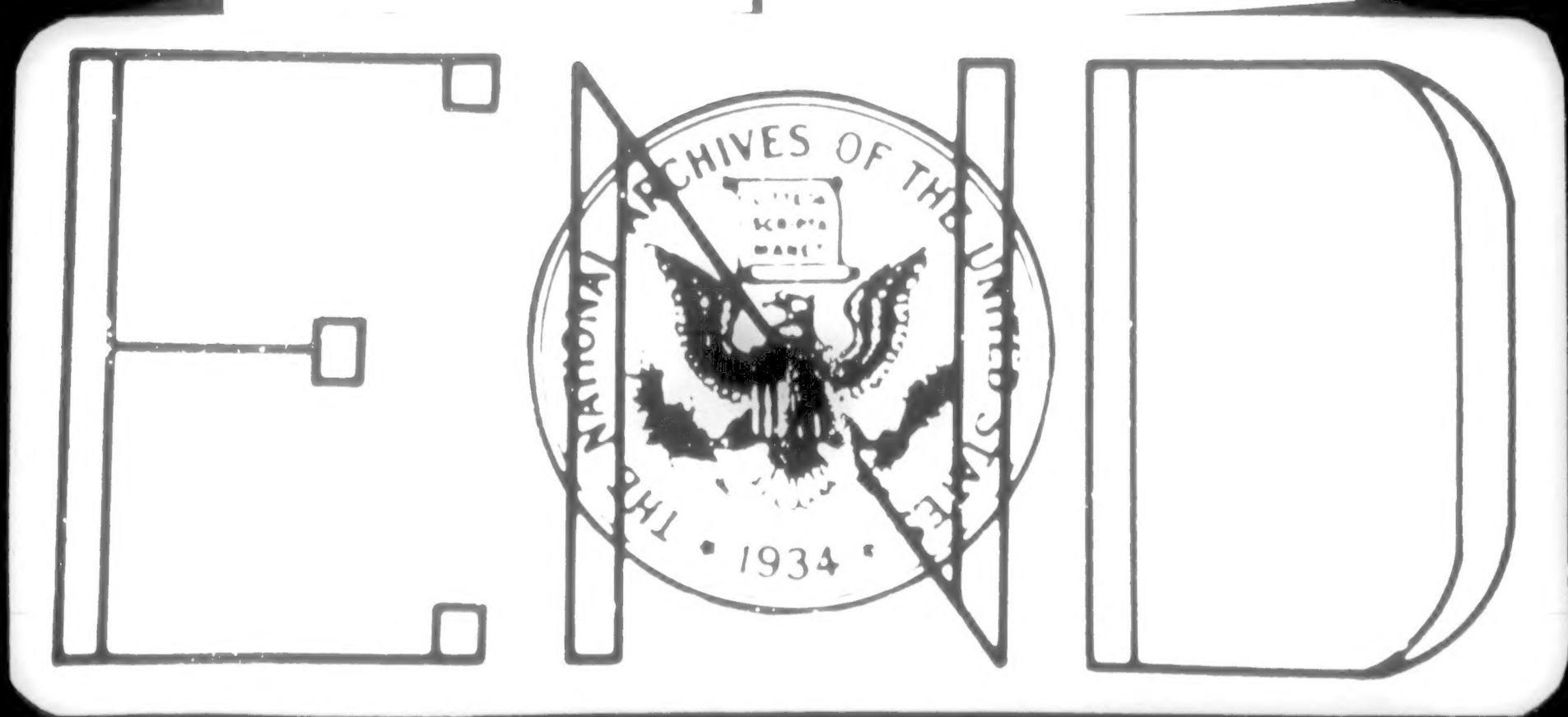


MICROCOPY

1818

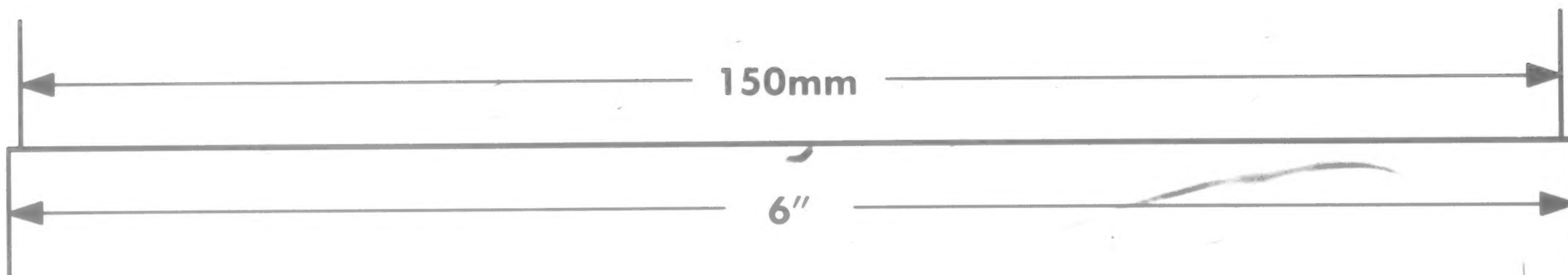
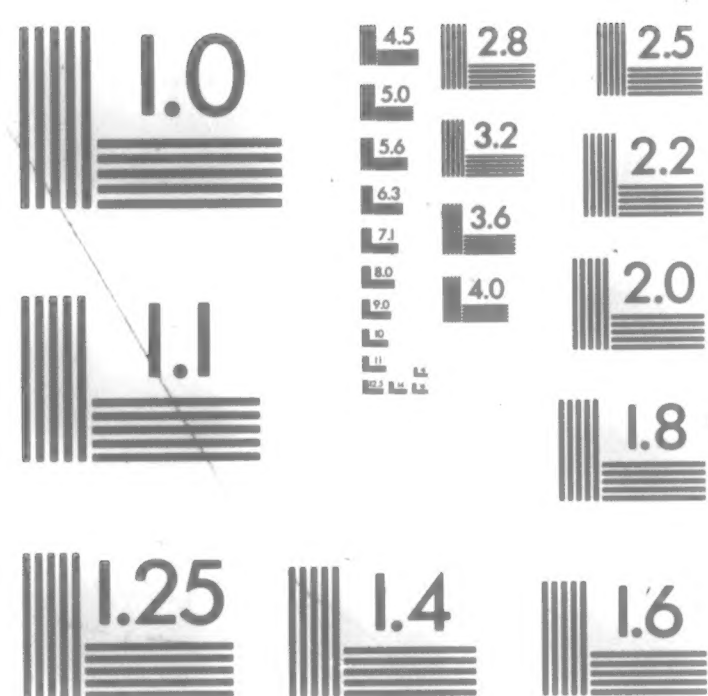
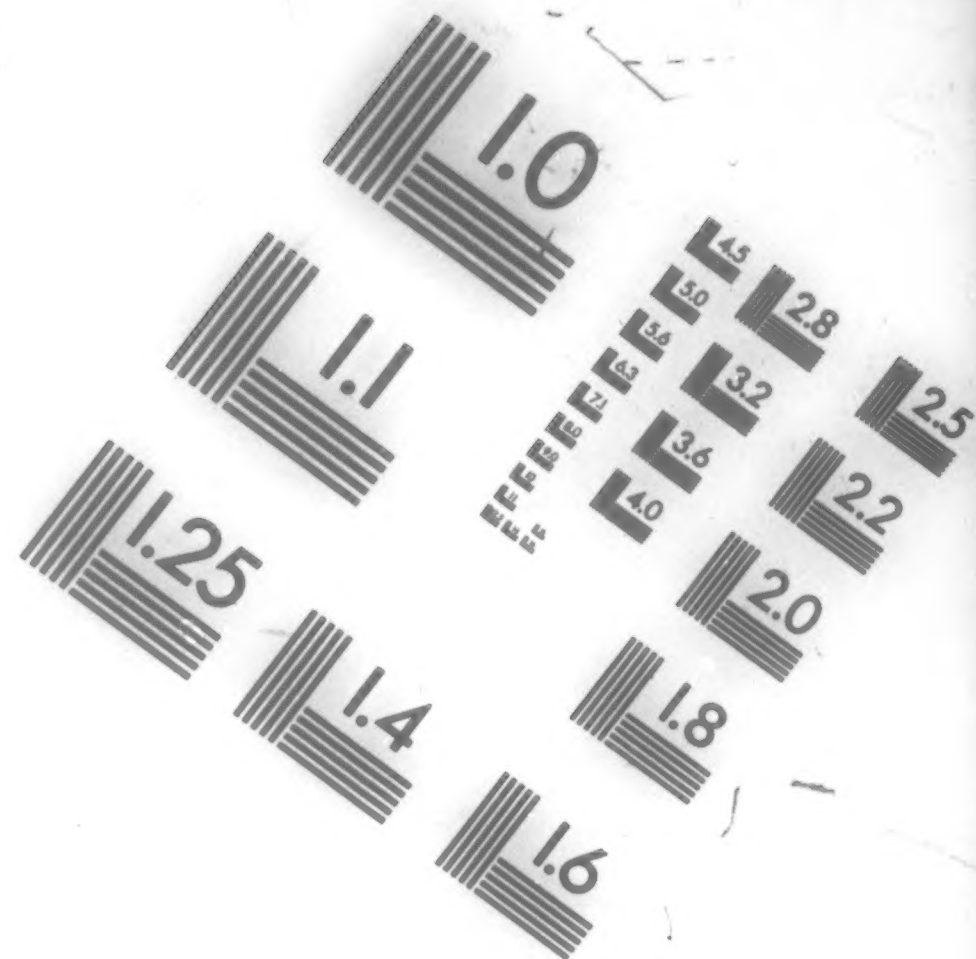
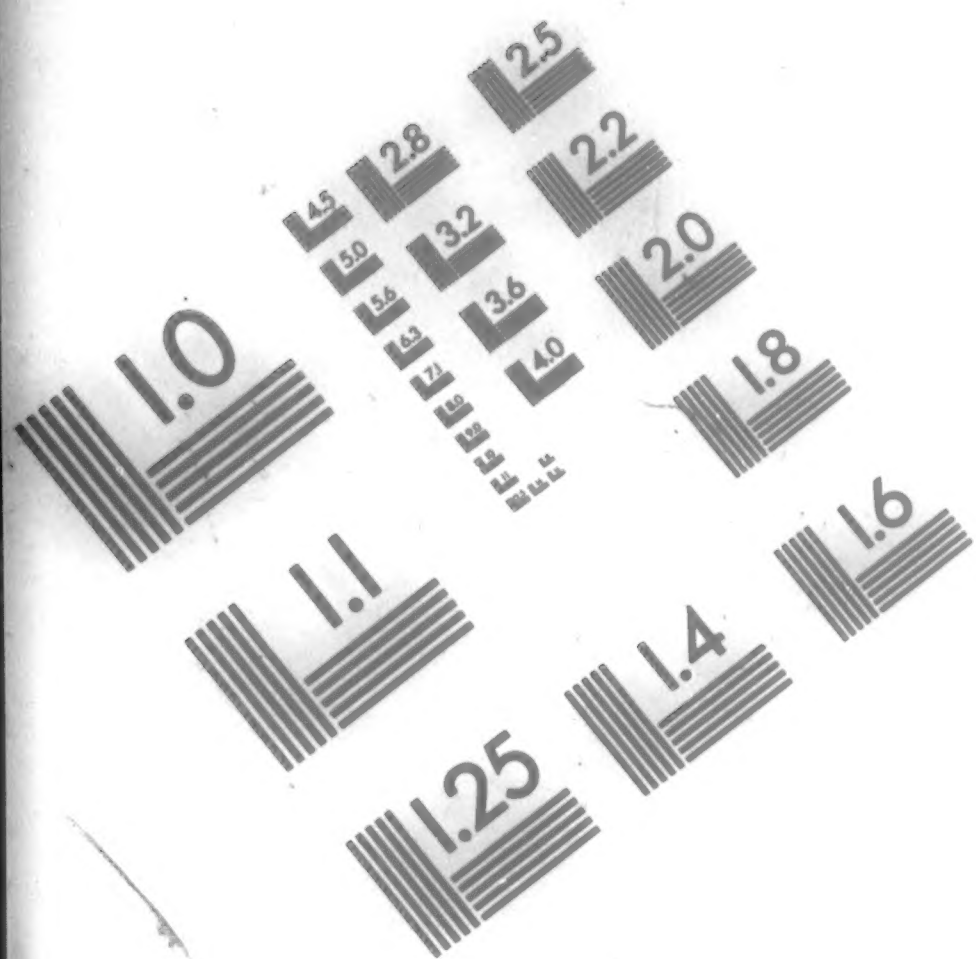
ROLL

14



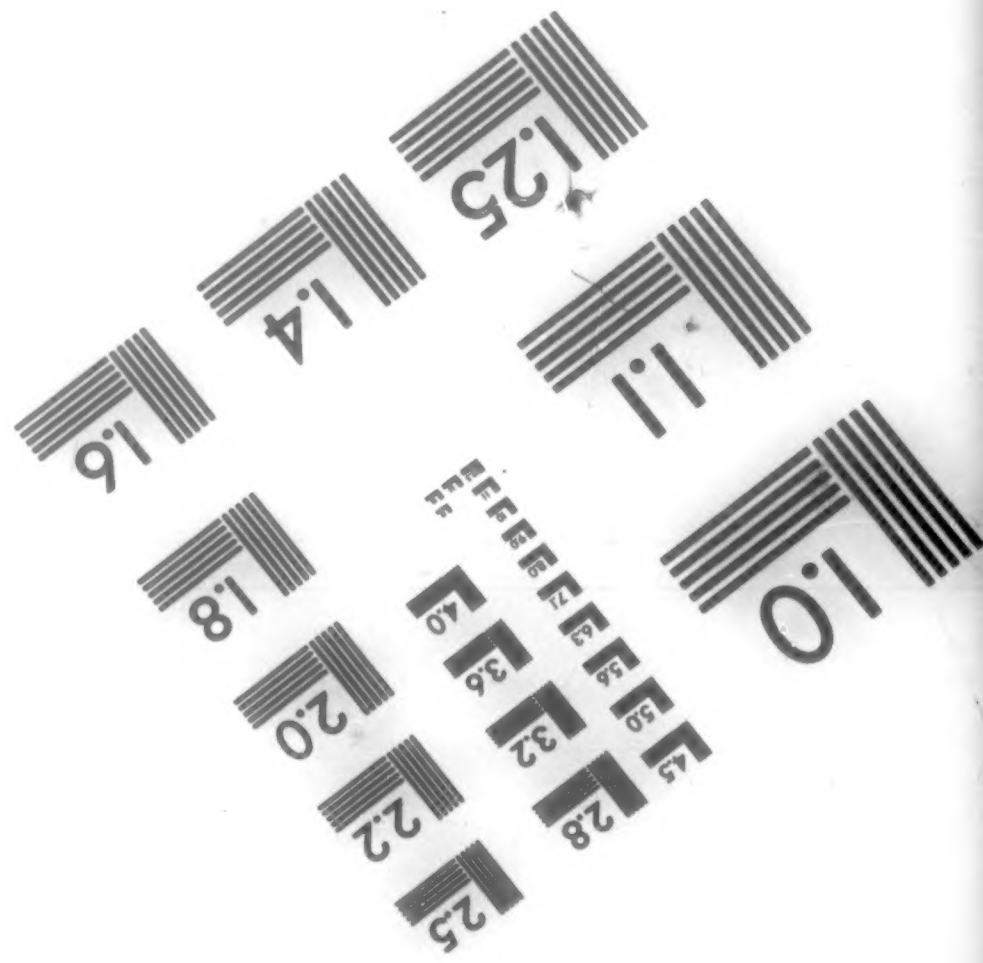
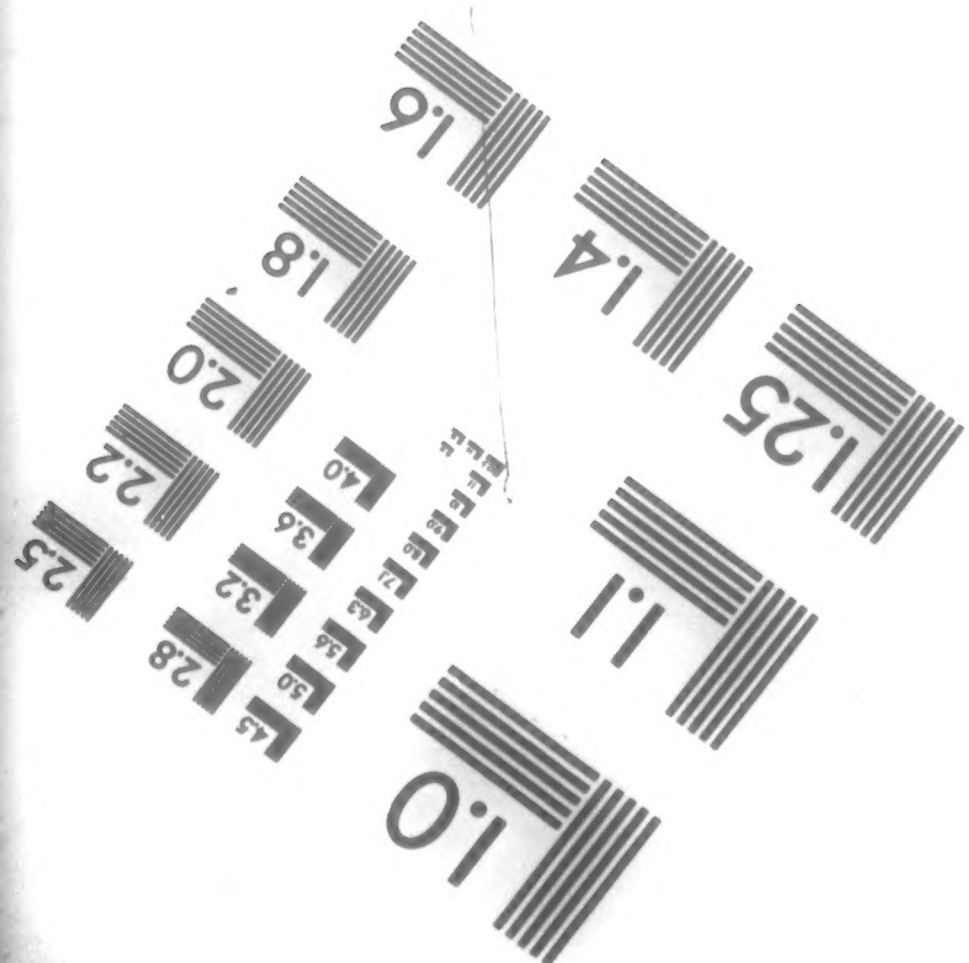


# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
Phone: 716/482-0300  
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



**THE END**

**PLEASE**

**REWIND**